New and Noteworthy from Springer

**Quadratic Diophantine Equations**
T. Andreescu, University of Dallas, Dallas, TX, USA; D. Andrica, University of Cluj-Napoca, Romania
This text treats the classical theory of quadratic diophantine equations and guides the reader through the last two decades of computational techniques and progress in the area. The presentation features two basic methods to investigate and motivate the study of quadratic diophantine equations: the theories of continued fractions and quadratic fields. It also discusses Pell's equation and its generalizations, and presents some important results which are typically neglected in the modern history of mathematics curriculum, as well as many other unique features. A bibliography of primary and secondary resources, compiled by an index of names and special words is more freely translated. A bibliography of primary and secondary resources, compiled by an index of names and special words is included.


---

**History of Mathematics**
C. Smoryński, Normal, IL, USA
Craig Smoryński’s History of Mathematics offers a narrow but deeper coverage of a few select topics, providing students with material that encourages more critical thinking. It also includes the proofs of important results which are typically neglected in the modern history of mathematics curriculum, as well as many other unique features.


---

**Mathematics as Problem Solving**
A. Soifer, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs, CO, USA
This insightful book explores various problem-solving techniques and enhances the reader’s level of understanding of algebra, geometry, and combinatorial problems. Great review from prominent mathematicians distinguish this book as a “mathematical gem,” outlining classical solutions and open problems that appeal to a broad audience. Mathematics as Problem Solving encourages readers to approach problems from different angles in order to experience their own “mathematical discovery.”


---

**Topological Methods in Group Theory**
R. Geoghegan, State University of New York at Binghamton, NY, USA
This book is about the interplay between algebraic topology and the theory of infinite discrete groups, with a focus on the theory of ends. While early chapters cover standard topics from a 1st year algebraic topology course, the author has also included unique topics such as Bass-Serre theory, Coxeter groups, Thompson groups, Whitehead's question concerning groups acting properly discontinuously on contractible 3-manifolds, Dänisch's various contractible manifolds in dimensions greater than three, the Bieri-Neumann-Strebel invariant, and the Bestvina-Brady Theorem, and much more. This book is about the interplay between algebraic topology and the theory of infinite discrete groups, with a focus on the theory of ends. While early chapters cover standard topics from a 1st year algebraic topology course, the author has also included unique topics such as Bass-Serre theory, Coxeter groups, Thompson groups, Whitehead's question concerning groups acting properly discontinuously on contractible 3-manifolds, Dänisch's various contractible manifolds in dimensions greater than three, the Bieri-Neumann-Strebel invariant, and the Bestvina-Brady Theorem, and much more.


---

**Number and Noteworthy from Springer**
Fibonacci’s De Practica Geometrie
D. Hughes, Shenandoah Dale, CA, USA
Leonardo da Pisa, better known as Fibonacci, selected the most useful parts of Geometriae arithmeticae for the book De Practica Geometrie. This translation is a reconstruction of the book as the author judged Fibonacci wrote it, thereby correcting inaccuracies found in modern history. It is a high quality translation with supplemental notes to explain text that has been more freely maintained. A bibliography of primary and secondary resources, compiled by an index of names and special words is included.


---

**Starting with the Group SL_2(R)**
Irving Kaplansky (1917-2006) page 1458

---

**Irving Kaplansky (1917-2006)**
 page 1477

From the Museum of Associahedra (see page 1516)
The Gold Standard for Mathematical Publishing

Scientific WorkPlace and Scientific Word Version 5.5 make writing, sharing, and doing mathematics easier. You compose and edit your documents directly on the screen, without having to think in a programming language. A click of a button allows you to typeset your documents in LaTeX. You choose to print with or without LaTeX typesetting, or publish on the web. Scientific WorkPlace and Scientific Word enable both professionals and support staff to produce stunning books and articles. Also, the integrated computer algebra system in Scientific WorkPlace enables you to solve and plot equations, animate 2D and 3D plots, rotate, move, and fly through 3D plots, create 3D implicit plots, and more.
The American Institute of Mathematical Sciences is an international organization for the advancement and dissemination of mathematical sciences. AIMS promotes research and education in mathematical sciences through its publications and conferences. The mission of AIMS is to foster and enhance interactions among a broad spectrum of mathematicians and scientists worldwide. AIMS is primarily focused on serving mathematicians and scientists sharing a common interest in differential equations, dynamical systems, and their wide-range applications to sciences and engineering through analysis, modeling and computations.

AIMS publishes twelve high quality journals ranging from electronic announcements to mathematical theory and methods to applied mathematics (modeling and computations).

- **DCDS-A** Discrete and Continuous Dynamical Systems - Series A
- **DCDS-B** Discrete and Continuous Dynamical Systems - Series B
- **CPAA** Communications on Pure and Applied Analysis
- **JIMO** Journal of Industrial and Management Optimization
- **MBE** Mathematical Biosciences and Engineering
- **NHIM** Networks and Heterogeneous Media
- **AMC** Advances in Mathematics of Communications
- **IPI** Inverse Problems and Imaging
- **JMD** Journal of Modern Dynamics
- **ERA** Electronic Research Announcements
- **DCDS-S** Discrete and Continuous Dynamical Systems - Series S
- **KRM** Kinetic and Related Models

**Books**

AIMS publishes two book series, focused on graduate text books and research monographs covering analysis/differential equations and applied mathematics.

- Series on Applied Mathematics
- Series on Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems

Proposals for new books are welcome.

**Conferences**

AIMS organizes, biennially, an international conference series on dynamics, differential equations and applications which has become the prime event in the broad field.

The 7th Conference will be hosted by the University of Texas, Arlington, Texas, USA, May 18-21, 2008.
Spectral Theory of Infinite-Area Hyperbolic Surfaces
DAVID BORTHWICK, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, USA

This book introduces geometric spectral theory in the context of infinite-area Riemann surfaces, providing a comprehensive account of dramatic recent developments in the field. The spectral theory of hyperbolic surfaces is a point of intersection for a great variety of areas, including quantum physics, discrete groups, differential geometry, number theory, complex analysis, spectral theory, and ergodic theory.

The book highlights these connections, at a level accessible to graduate students and researchers from a wide range of fields.

Topics covered include an introduction to the geometry of hyperbolic surfaces, analysis of the resolvent of the Laplacian, characterization of the spectrum, scattering theory, resonances and scattering poles, the Selberg zeta function, the Poisson formula, distribution of resonances, the inverse scattering problem, Patterson–Sullivan theory, and the dynamical approach to the zeta function.

2008/XII, 356 PP., 10 ILLUS./HARDCOVER
ISBN 978-0-8176-4524-3/$55.95
PROGRESS IN MATHEMATICS, VOL. 256

The Theory of the Top
Volume I: Introduction to the Kinematics and Kinetics of the Top
FELIX KLEIN; ARNOLD SOMMERFELD

This comprehensive overview of determinantal ideals includes an analysis of the latest results in the field. The author develops new insights into addressing and solving open problems in liaison theory and Hilbert schemes. Three principal problems are addressed in the book: C-h liaison class and G-laison class of standard determinantal ideals; the multiplicity conjecture for standard determinantal ideals; and unobstructedness and dimension of families of standard determinantal ideals.

2008/APPROM. 155 PP./HARDCOVER
ISBN 978-3-7643-8534-7/$54.95
PROGRESS IN MATHEMATICS, VOL. 264

Winner of the Ferran Sunyer i Balaguer Prize 2006

Determinantal Ideals
ROSA M. MIRÓ-ROIG, Universitat de Barcelona, Spain

Holomorphic Morse Inequalities and Bergman Kernels
XIAONAN MA, École Polytechnique, Paris, France; GEORGE MARINESCU, University of Köln, Germany

This book is a self-contained and unified approach to holomorphic Morse inequalities and the asymptotic expansion of the Bergman kernel on manifolds utilizing the heat kernel. The main tool used in the work is the analytic localization technique in local index theory developed by Bismut–Lebeau. Highlighting the most recent results in the field for the first time, the author presents various applications and provides new perspectives on several active areas of research in complex, Kähler and symplectic geometry.

2007/XIII, 422 PP./HARDCOVER
ISBN 978-3-7643-8096-0/$79.95
PROGRESS IN MATHEMATICS, VOL. 254

Nonlinear Oscillations of Hamiltonian PDEs
MASSIMILIANO BERTI, Università degli Studi di Napoli ‘Federico II’, Italy

This monograph presents recent existence results of nonlinear oscillations of Hamiltonian PDEs, particularly of periodic solutions for completely resonant nonlinear wave equations. After introducing the reader to classical finite-dimensional dynamical system theory, including the Weinstein–Moser and Fadell–Rabinowitz bifurcation results, the author develops an analogous theory for completely resonant nonlinear wave equations. The theory and applications of the Nash–Moser theorem to a class of nonlinear wave equations is also discussed together with other basic notions of Hamiltonian PDEs and number theory. The main examples of Hamiltonian PDEs presented include: the nonlinear wave equation, the nonlinear Schrödinger equation, beam equations, and the Euler equations of hydrodynamics.

2008/XIV, 186 PP., 10 ILLUS./HARDCOVER
ISBN 978-0-8176-4680-6/$56.95
PROGRESS IN NONLINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS, VOL. 74

Walks on Ordinals and Their Characteristics
STEVO TODORCEVIC, Université Paris VII – CNRS, Paris, France and University of Toronto, Canada

The walks on ordinals and analysis of their characteristics is a subject matter started by the author twenty years ago in order to disprove a particular extension of the Ramsey theorem. A further analysis has shown however that the resulting method is quite useful in detecting critical mathematical objects in contexts where only rough classifications are possible. This book gives a careful and comprehensive account of the method and gathers many of these applications in a unified and comprehensive manner.

2007/V, 324 PP./HARDCOVER
ISBN 978-3-7643-8528-6/$57.95
PROGRESS IN MATHEMATICS, VOL. 263

Algebra and Analysis for Engineers and Scientists
ANTHONY N. MICHEL, University of Notre Dame, IN, USA; CHARLES J. HERGET, Herget Associates, Alameda, CA, USA

“This is an intermediate level text, with exercises, whose each purpose is to provide the science and engineering graduate student with an appropriate modern mathematical (analysis and algebra) background in a succinct, but nontrivial, manner.... [T]he book is quite thorough and can serve as a text, for self-study, or as a reference.”

MATHEMATICAL REVIEWS

Supplementary material for students and instructors is available at http://Michel.Herget.net

2007/XIV, 486 PP., 48 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER

Maximum principles are fundamental results in the theory of second order elliptic equations. This principle lends itself to a quite remarkable number of subtle uses when combined appropriately with other notions. Intended for a wide audience, this book provides a clear and comprehensive explanation of the various maximum principles available in elliptic theory, beginning for linear equations and progressing to recent work on nonlinear and singular equations.

2007/X, 234 PP./HARDCOVER
ISBN 978-3-7643-8144-8/$56.95
PROGRESS IN NONLINEAR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS, VOL. 73

CALL: 1-800-777-4643 • FAX: (201) 348-4505 • E-MAIL: orders@birkhauser.com • www.birkhauser.com

Please mention promotion #013582 when ordering. Prices are valid in the Americas only and are subject to change without notice. For price and ordering information outside the Americas, please contact Birkhäuser Verlag AG by E-mail: birkhauser@springer.de

013382x
Communications

1494 WHAT IS...a Cluster Algebra?
Andrei Zelevinsky

1500 Emma Lehmer (1906–2007)
John Brillhart

1502 Remembering Philip Rabinowitz
Philip J. Davis and Aviezri S. Fraenkel

1507 How to Write Your First Paper
Steven G. Krantz

1512 Sobolev Institute of Mathematics Celebrates Its Fiftieth Anniversary
Victor Alexandrov

Commentary

1454 Letters to the Editor

1468 The Triumph of Numbers and Karl Pearson—Book Reviews
Reviewed by Brian Blank

1497 How Mathematicians Think—A Book Review
Reviewed by Reuben Hersh

Features

1458 Starting with the Group $SL_2(\mathbb{R})$

Vladimir V. Kisil
The group of two by two real matrices of determinant one is a well studied elementary mathematical object. The author considers some of its less well known invariants and the geometries they imply.

1477 Irving Kaplansky (1917–2006)

Hyman Bass and T. Y. Lam
Colleagues, students, and family recall the life and work of the late American mathematician.
Whether they become scientists, engineers, or entrepreneurs, young people with mathematical talent need to be nurtured. Income from this fund supports the Young Scholars Program, which provides grants to summer programs for talented high school students.

Help bring THE WORLD of mathematics into the lives of young people.

Please give generously.

Learn about giving opportunities and estate planning [www.ams.org/giving-to-ams]

Contact the AMS Development Office
1.800.321.4267
(U.S. and Canada) or
1.401.455.4000
(worldwide)
email: development@ams.org
Koblitz Article Misleading
I found Koblitz’s essay “The uneasy relationship between mathematics and cryptography” (Notices, Vol. 54, No. 8) misleading in several ways.

Most importantly, I believe that Koblitz’s views regarding the subject are based on several fundamental misconceptions. For example, he seems to view the unfortunate (and rare) cases in which flaws were found in published claimed “proofs” (of security) as indication that proofs are useless (w.r.t. security). In my opinion, these incidences merely reinforce the importance of careful verification of proofs, which constitute our only way of distinguishing facts from conjectures. Furthermore, Koblitz often confuses proofs with what is being proved, and consequently does not distinguish between the inadequacy of the claim (e.g., an unsatisfactory definition of security) and the incorrectness of its proof. Finally, he often uses unsound reasoning (e.g., inferring that last-minute conference submissions indicate a rush to publish minor results).

The foregoing flaws dominate the series of papers by Koblitz and Menezes (see references in Koblitz’s essay). For a discussion of the main flaws, the interested reader is referred to my essay http://eprint.iacr.org/2006/461. Let me just stress that, in contrary to Koblitz’s belief, the fact that this essay does not criticize the papers of Koblitz and Menezes for inadequate references to prior work does not mean that such cases are not numerous.

On the contrary, Koblitz’s essay suffers from the same problems, and in addition it provides a distorted account of my own essay (e.g., the (legitimate) controversy regarding the “Random Oracle Model” is far from being the focus of my essay and was certainly not the source of my concerns regarding the Koblitz and Menezes papers).

I also wish to correct Koblitz’s account of the events related to the publication of his paper with Menezes in the Journal of Cryptography. I did not object to the publication of the paper due to my strong disagreement with its contents, but rather due to the nature of this paper which, in my opinion, is not a novel technical contribution of the type sought by the journal. My opinion was that the paper may only be published as a “position paper”. Since the authors refused to revise the title of their paper accordingly, the editor-in-chief was forced to write a special preface that explains that their paper is a position paper.

—Oded Goldreich
Weizmann Institute of Science
oded.goldreich@weizmann.ac.il

(Received August 27, 2007)

Koblitz Misrepresents Cryptography
In the famous joke, a mathematician would not infer the color of a sheep’s right side from its left side. But Neal Koblitz, in his article on “The uneasy relationship between mathematics and cryptography” makes quite a few broad generalizations from a handful of anecdotes.

Koblitz’s disparagement of security proofs is particularly misleading. Proofs of security of cryptographic protocols are standard mathematical proofs and in that sense are no more “over-hyped” (to use Koblitz’s term) than proofs in calculus. Koblitz gives examples of mistakes in security proofs, but as we know such examples can be found in any area of mathematics. He also criticizes these proofs for relying on unproven conjectures. This is indeed most often the case, as is not surprising in such a young and vibrant field. Eventually we might prove these conjectures (although some seem as hard as the hardest open problems in mathematics) but regardless, it’s much better to use a protocol proven secure under a well-defined and widely believed conjecture than a protocol with no analysis at all.

Koblitz points out the obvious truth that in cryptography, as in any mathematical field that models reality, the precise statement of a theorem is crucial to its practical meaning. Indeed, while we all know that the impossibility of angle trisection depends on the precise definition of allowed operations, none of us relies on this theorem to protect our credit card information. Here indeed cryptographers have sometimes misstepped and inadequately modeled the scenarios in which systems could be attacked, leading to systems that regardless of their formal analysis were insecure in practice. But the problem is not inherently with proofs of security but rather with cryptography itself, a notoriously difficult subject which over its long history has seen many great minds miss subtle points and design systems that were eventually broken.

In fact, the only way to systematically improve practical security is to insist on precise modeling, and study these models using mathematical proofs, on the way refining the models and identifying and correcting subtle weaknesses in protocols. Indeed, Koblitz’s anecdote on the MQV and HMQV protocols demonstrates precisely how careful definitions and insistence on proofs can direct an incremental process towards more secure protocols.

—Boaz Barak
Princeton University
boaz@cs.princeton.edu

(Received August 30, 2007)

Publication of Koblitz’s Article Questioned
I was shocked and dismayed that the AMS Notices published Neal Koblitz’s article [“The uneasy relationship between mathematics and cryptography”, September 2007] without, apparently, any editorial oversight. As one who works in the field of “provably security”, I vehemently disagree with Koblitz’s main argument—more on this below—but this is not my primary complaint. Instead, what I found abhorrent is that the article crosses the line from academic
Koblitz’s Arguments Disingenuous

Addressing Neal Koblitz’s disingenuous arguments against theoretical cryptography in his recent article in the Notices requires far more elaboration than allowed by the space allocated for this letter (see http://www.ee.technion.ac.il/~hugo/ams-letter). Let me thus focus only on some of Koblitz’s unfounded claims against my work on the HMQV protocol that he uses as a way to discredit the entire field of complexity-based cryptography (what he refers to as “provable security”) and to deny the significant achievements of this field, in particular its important contributions to the practice of cryptography.

Contrary to what Koblitz claims, the HMQV work represents a prime example of the success of theoretical cryptography, not only in laying rigorous mathematical foundations for cryptography at large, but also in its ability to guide us in the design of truly practical solutions to real-world problems. Indeed, the HMQV key-agreement protocol that resulted from this work not only improved significantly on its predecessor, the MQV protocol, in terms of analysis and security guarantees, but the protocol itself became more practical, improving performance and lowering the dependency on external mechanisms such as trust in certification authorities and key derivation functions.

This double improvement, in both security and performance, is no coincidence. It is the very understanding that one obtains through the process of formally proving (or disproving) a cryptographic protocol that allows us to eliminate safety margins that are often added to cryptographic schemes when there is not enough confidence in the strength of the design. The success of this “proof-driven design” methodology is a testament to the fundamental role of the theory of cryptography in bringing more secure systems to practice.

There is no better way to assess the value of the HMQV protocol than reading the paper itself posted under http://eprint.iacr.org/2005/176. In particular, the introduction and concluding remarks section in the paper, unchanged since the original publication, already contain answers to many of the points raised by Koblitz against our methodology. Also note the preface where I comment on a correction pointed out by Alfred Menezes that, contrary to Koblitz’s misleading account, did not change in any essential way the results and value of the work, neither with respect to its provability nor the substantial practical benefits of HMQV.

Let me end by stressing a very important point in understanding the role of theory when designing and analyzing real-world cryptographic systems: By its very nature, there is no (and cannot be) empirical evidence for the security of a design. Indeed, no concrete measurements or simulations can show that attacks against a cryptographic scheme are not feasible. The only way to do so is to develop a formal mathematical model and language in which to reason about such schemes. The area of theoretical cryptography and its applications has been remarkably successful in developing such models. They are certainly not perfect and will be further improved over time, but the foundations laid so far are outstanding. Whoever finds them insufficient should be encouraged to improve upon them or come up with alternatives. Emotional and unfounded attacks against a whole research area and its individuals, as carried by Koblitz, are of no use.

—Jonathan Katz
University of Maryland
jkatz@cs.umd.edu

(Received August 30, 2007)

Koblitz’s Arguments Disingenuous

Addressing Neal Koblitz’s disingenuous arguments against theoretical cryptography in his recent article in the Notices requires far more elaboration than allowed by the space allocated for this letter (see http://www.ee.technion.ac.il/~hugo/ams-letter). Let me thus focus only on some of Koblitz’s unfounded claims against my work on the HMQV protocol that he uses as a way to discredit the entire field of complexity-based cryptography (what he refers to as “provable security”) and to deny the significant achievements of this field, in particular its important contributions to the practice of cryptography.

Contrary to what Koblitz claims, the HMQV work represents a prime example of the success of theoretical cryptography, not only in laying rigorous mathematical foundations for cryptography at large, but also in its ability to guide us in the design of truly practical solutions to real-world problems. Indeed, the HMQV key-agreement protocol that resulted from this work not only improved significantly on its predecessor, the MQV protocol, in terms of analysis and security guarantees, but the protocol itself became more practical, improving performance and lowering the dependency on external mechanisms such as trust in certification authorities and key derivation functions.

This double improvement, in both security and performance, is no coincidence. It is the very understanding that one obtains through the process of formally proving (or disproving) a cryptographic protocol that allows us to eliminate safety margins that are often added to cryptographic schemes when there is not enough confidence in the strength of the design. The success of this “proof-driven design” methodology is a testament to the fundamental role of the theory of cryptography in bringing more secure systems to practice.

There is no better way to assess the value of the HMQV protocol than reading the paper itself posted under http://eprint.iacr.org/2005/176. In particular, the introduction and concluding remarks section in the paper, unchanged since the original publication, already contain answers to many of the points raised by Koblitz against our methodology. Also note the preface where I comment on a correction pointed out by Alfred Menezes that, contrary to Koblitz’s misleading account, did not change in any essential way the results and value of the work, neither with respect to its provability nor the substantial practical benefits of HMQV.

Let me end by stressing a very important point in understanding the role of theory when designing and analyzing real-world cryptographic systems: By its very nature, there is no (and cannot be) empirical evidence for the security of a design. Indeed, no concrete measurements or simulations can show that attacks against a cryptographic scheme are not feasible. The only way to do so is to develop a formal mathematical model and language in which to reason about such schemes. The area of theoretical cryptography and its applications has been remarkably successful in developing such models. They are certainly not perfect and will be further improved over time, but the foundations laid so far are outstanding. Whoever finds them insufficient should be encouraged to improve upon them or come up with alternatives. Emotional and unfounded attacks against a whole research area and its individuals, as carried by Koblitz, are of no use.

—Jonathan Katz
University of Maryland
jkatz@cs.umd.edu

(Received August 30, 2007)
Letters to the Editor

Reply to Katz, Goldreich, and Krawczyk

Jonathan Katz misstates what I wrote in my article and attributes to me things I never said, all to justify accusing me of “sheer elitism” and “snobbery at its purest.” I never objected to cryptographers making a carefully reasoned, rigorous argument in support of a claim. Indeed, in my papers with Menezes on “provable security” we gave detailed explanations of the need for precision in definitions and security analysis, and we describe some of the best examples of early and more recent research along these lines. In my article what I took issue with was all the hype, misleading terminology, and easily misunderstood “theorems” that one finds in much of the “provable security” literature. It is hard to escape the impression that mathematical jargon and the theorem-proof paradigm are often used to kick dust in the eyes of outsiders.

It is Oded Goldreich, not me, who gives a misleading version of the events surrounding his last-minute effort to prevent publication of my article with Menezes in the Journal of Cryptology. Our paper had gone through the refereeing process almost two years before, and had been judged to be of sufficient technical novelty to merit acceptance. Goldreich’s essay “On post-modern cryptography” finds fault with our article not on technical, but rather on philosophical grounds. Calling Menezes and me “post-modern [and] reactionary”, he is incensed by some of our conclusions—notably, that “our confidence in the random oracle assumption is unshaken” and that cryptography “is as much an art as a science”. Whatever Goldreich’s reasons might have been for attempting to block our article on the eve of its publication, in the scientific world such conduct by an editorial board member is irregular and improper.

Hugo Krawczyk’s letter itself is an illustration of what I find so exasperating in the “provable security” field. In order to advertise his work as “a prime example of the success of theoretical cryptography,” Krawczyk minimizes the fact that his published proof was fallacious. If the HMQV protocol had been deployed in its original form as published, not only would the advertised “provable security” guarantee have been false, but in certain settings HMQV could have been breached by a malicious adversary. That’s not a minor matter. (See [http://eprint.iacr.org/2005/205](http://eprint.iacr.org/2005/205) for detailed explanations of the security flaws that have been found in HMQV.) Indeed, if Krawczyk believes that fallacies in proofs are so unimportant, then why bother to give proofs at all?

—Neal Koblitz
University of Washington
koblitz@math.washington.edu

(Received September 14, 2007)
The AMS invites mathematicians just beginning their research careers to become part of Mathematics Research Communities, a new program to develop and sustain long-lasting cohorts for collaborative research projects in many areas of mathematics. Qualified women and underrepresented minorities are especially encouraged to participate. The AMS will provide a structured program to engage and guide all participants as they start their careers. The program will include:

- One-week summer conferences for each topic
- Special Sessions at the national meeting
- Discussion networks by research topic
- Ongoing mentoring
- Longitudinal study of early career mathematicians

The summer conferences of the Mathematics Research Communities will be held in the breathtaking mountain setting of the Snowbird Resort, Utah, where participants can enjoy the natural beauty and a collegial atmosphere. The application deadline for summer 2008 is February 28, 2008.

This program is contingent on the receipt of funds under a grant from federal funding agencies.

2008 Topics:

- Teichmüller Theory & Low-Dimensional Topology
  Organizers: Francis Bonahon (USC), Howard Masur (UIC), Abigail Thompson (UC Davis), Genevieve Walsh (Tufts)

- Scientific Computing & Advanced Computation
  Organizers: John Bell (LBNL), Randall LeVeque (Univ. of Washington), Juan Meza (LBNL)

- Computational Algebra & Convexity
  Organizers: Henry Schenck (UIUC), Michael Stillman (Cornell), Jan Verschelde (UIC)

www.ams.org/amsmtgs/mrc.html
Starting with the Group \( SL_2(\mathbb{R}) \)

Vladimir V. Kisil

The simplest objects with noncommutative multiplication may be \( 2 \times 2 \) matrices with real entries. Such matrices of \textit{determinant one} form a closed set under multiplication (since \( \det(AB) = \det A \cdot \det B \)), the identity matrix is among them, and any such matrix has an inverse (since \( \det A \neq 0 \)). In other words those matrices form a group, the \( SL_2(\mathbb{R}) \) group [8]—one of the two most important Lie groups in analysis. The other group is the Heisenberg group [3]. By contrast the ”\( ax + b \)”-group, which is often used to build wavelets, is a subgroup of \( SL_2(\mathbb{R}) \), see the numerator in (1).

The simplest nonlinear transformations of the real line—the linear-fractional or Möbius maps—may also be associated with \( 2 \times 2 \) matrices [1, Ch. 13]:

\[
g : x \mapsto g \cdot x = \frac{ax + b}{cx + d}, \quad \text{where} \quad g = \begin{pmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{pmatrix}, \quad x \in \mathbb{R}.
\]

An easy calculation shows that the composition of two transforms (1) with different matrices \( g_1 \) and \( g_2 \) is again a Möbius transform with matrix the product \( g_1 g_2 \). In other words (1) is a (left) action of \( SL_2(\mathbb{R}) \).

According to F. Klein’s \textit{Erlangen program} (which was influenced by S. Lie) any geometry is dealing with invariant properties under a certain group action. For example, we may ask: \textit{What kinds of geometry are related to the \( SL_2(\mathbb{R}) \) action (1)?}

The Erlangen program has probably the highest rate actually used among mathematical theories, not only due to the big numerator but also due to the undeservedly small denominator. As we shall see below Klein’s approach provides some surprising conclusions even for such over-studied objects as circles.

\textbf{Make a Guess in Three Attempts}

It is easy to see that the \( SL_2(\mathbb{R}) \) action (1) makes sense also as a map of complex numbers \( z = x + iy \), \( i^2 = -1 \). Moreover, if \( y > 0 \) then \( g \cdot z \) has a positive imaginary part as well, i.e., (1) defines a map from the upper half-plane to itself.

However there is no need to be restricted to the traditional route of complex numbers only. Less-known \textit{double} and \textit{dual} numbers [9, Suppl. C] also have the form \( z = x + iy \) but different assumptions on the imaginary unit \( i^2 \): \( i^2 = 0 \) or \( i^2 = 1 \) correspondingly. Although the arithmetic of dual and double numbers is different from the complex ones, e.g., they have divisors of zero, we are still able to define their transforms by (1) in most cases.

Three possible values \( -1 \), \( 0 \), and \( 1 \) of \( \sigma := i^2 \) will be referred to here as \textit{elliptic}, \textit{parabolic}, and \textit{hyperbolic} cases respectively. We repeatedly meet such a division of various mathematical objects into three classes. They are named by the historically first example—the classification of conic sections—however the pattern persistently reproduces itself in many different areas: equations, quadratic forms, metrics, manifolds, operators, etc. We will abbreviate this separation as \textit{EPH-classification}. The \textit{common origin} of this fundamental division can be seen from the simple picture of a coordinate line split by zero into

\[\text{1458 Notices of the AMS Volume 54, Number 11}\]
negative and positive half-axes:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{hyperbolic} \\
\text{parabolic} \\
\text{elliptic}
\end{array}
\]

Connections between different objects admitting the EPH-classification are not limited to this common source. There are many deep results linking, for example, ellipticity of quadratic forms, metrics and operators.

![Figure 1. Action of the K subgroup. The corresponding orbits are circles, parabolas, and hyperbolas.](image1)

Subgroups \( A \) and \( N \) act in (1) irrespective of the value of \( \sigma \): \( A \) makes a dilation by \( \alpha^2 \), i.e., \( z \to \alpha^2 z \), and \( N \) shifts points to left by \( v \), i.e. \( z \to z + v \).

![Figure 2. K-orbits as conic sections: circles are sections by the plane \( EE' \); parabolas are sections by \( PP' \); hyperbolas are sections by \( HH' \). Points on the same generator of the cone correspond to the same value of \( \phi \).](image2)

By contrast, the action of the third matrix from the subgroup \( K \) sharply depends on \( \sigma \), see Figure 1. In the elliptic, parabolic and hyperbolic cases \( K \)-orbits are circles, parabolas and (equilateral) hyperbolas correspondingly. Thin traversal lines in Figure 1 join points of orbits for the same values of \( \phi \) and grey arrows represent “local velocities”—vector fields of derived representations.

**Definition 1.** The common name cycle [9] is used to denote circles, parabolas, and hyperbolas (as well as straight lines as their limits) in the respective EPH case.

It is well known that any cycle is a conic section and an interesting observation is that corresponding \( K \)-orbits are in fact sections of the same two-sided right-angle cone, see Figure 2. Moreover, each straight line generating the cone, see Figure 2(b), crosses corresponding EPH \( K \)-orbits at points with the same value of the parameter \( \phi \).
from (3). In other words, all three types of orbits are generated by the rotations of this generator along the cone.

$K$-orbits are $K$-invariant in a trivial way. Moreover since actions of both $A$ and $N$ for any $\sigma$ are extremely “shape-preserving” we find natural invariant objects of the Möbius map:

**Theorem 2.** Cycles from Definition 1 are invariant under the action (1).

**Proof.** We will show that for a given $g \in SL_2(\mathbb{R})$ and a cycle $C$ its image $gC$ is again a cycle. Figure 3 gives an illustration with $C$ as a circle, but our reasoning works in all EPH cases.

Figure 3. Decomposition of an arbitrary Möbius transformation $g$ into a product $g = g_0g_ng_kg'_0g'_n$.

For a fixed $C$ there is always a unique pair of transformations $g'_0$ from the subgroup $N$ and $g'_n$ sucht that the cycle $g'_0g'_nC$ is exactly a $K$-orbit. We make a decomposition of $g(g'_0g'_n)^{-1}$ into a product as in (3):

$$g(g'_0g'_n)^{-1} = g_0g_ng_k.$$

Since $g'_0g'_nC$ is a $K$-orbit we have $g_k(g'_0g'_nC) = g'_0g'_nC$, then:

$$gC = g(g'_0g'_n)^{-1}g'_0g'_nC = g_0g_ng_kg'_0g'_nC = g_0g_ng_0g_nC = g_0g_nC.$$

Since the subgroups $A$ and $N$ obviously preserve the shape of any cycle this finishes our proof.

According to Erlangen ideology we should now study invariant properties of cycles.

**Invariance of FSCc**

Figure 2 suggests that we may get a unified treatment of cycles in each EPH case by consideration of higher-dimensional spaces. The standard mathematical method is to declare objects under investigation (cycles in our case, functions in functional analysis, etc.) to be simply points of some bigger space. This space should be equipped with an appropriate structure to hold externally information that was previously inner properties of our objects.

A generic cycle is the set of points $(u, v) \in \mathbb{R}^2$ defined for all values of $\sigma$ by the equation

$$k(u^2 - \sigma v^2) - 2lu - 2nv + m = 0.$$

This equation (and the corresponding cycle) is defined by a point $(k, l, n, m)$ from a projective space $\mathbb{P}^3$, since for a scaling factor $\lambda \neq 0$ the point $(\lambda k, \lambda l, \lambda n, \lambda m)$ defines the same equation (4). We call $\mathbb{P}^3$ the cycle space and refer to the initial $\mathbb{R}^2$ as the point space.

In order to get a connection with the Möbius action (1) we arrange the numbers $(k, l, n, m)$ into the matrix

$$C_{\sigma} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 + isn & -m \\ k & -l + isn \end{pmatrix},$$

with a new imaginary unit $i$ and an additional parameter $s$ usually equal to $\pm 1$. The values of $\sigma := i^2$ are $-1, 0, 1$ independently of the value of $\sigma$. The matrix (5) is the cornerstone of the (extended) Fillmore–Springer–Cnops construction (FScC) [2] and closely related to the technique recently used by A. A. Kirillov to study the Apollonian gasket [4].

The significance of FScC in the Erlangen framework is provided by the following result:

**Theorem 3.** The image $\tilde{C}_{\sigma}$ of a cycle $C_{\sigma}$ under transformation (1) with $g \in SL_2(\mathbb{R})$ is given by similarity of the matrix (5):

$$\tilde{C}_{\sigma} = gc_{\sigma}g^{-1}.$$

In other words FScC (5) intertwines Möbius action (1) on cycles with a linear map (6).

There are several ways to prove (6): either by a brute-force calculation (fortunately performed by a CAS) [7] or through the related orthogonality of cycles [2]; see the end of the next section.

The important observation here is that FScC (5) uses an imaginary unit $i$ which is not related to $i$ defining the appearance of cycles on plane. In other words any EPH type of geometry in the cycle space $\mathbb{P}^3$ allows one to draw cycles in the point space $\mathbb{R}^2$ as circles, parabolas, or hyperbolae. We may think of points of $\mathbb{P}^3$ as ideal cycles while their depictions on $\mathbb{R}^2$ are only their shadows on the wall of Plato’s cave.

Figure 4(a) shows the same cycles drawn in different EPH styles. Points $c_{e,p,h} = (\frac{1}{\sigma}, -\sigma, \frac{2}{\sigma})$ are their respective e/p/h-centers. They are related to each other through several identities:

$$c_e = c_h, \quad c_p = \frac{1}{2}(c_e + c_h).$$

Figure 4(b) presents two cycles drawn as parabolas; they have the same focal length $\frac{1}{2a}$ and thus their e-centers are on the same level. In other words concentric parabolas are obtained by a vertical shift, not scaling as an analogy with circles or hyperbolae may suggest.
the absolute values of trace or determinant are irrelevant, unless they are zero.

Alternatively we may have a special arrangement for normalization of quadruples \((k, l, n, m)\).
For example, if \(k \neq 0\) we may normalize the quadruple to \((1, \frac{l}{k}, \frac{n}{k}, \frac{m}{k})\) with the cycle’s center highlighted. Moreover in this case \(\det C_{\tilde{\sigma}}^3\) is equal to the square of cycle’s radius, cf. the next to last section below. Another normalization \(\det C_{\tilde{\sigma}}^3 = 1\) is used in [4] to get a nice condition for touching circles.

We still get important characteristics even with non-normalized cycles, e.g., invariant classes (for different \(\tilde{\sigma}\)) of cycles are defined by the condition \(\det C_{\tilde{\sigma}}^b = 0\). Such a class is parameterized by two real numbers and as such is easily attached to a certain point of \(\mathbb{R}^2\). For example, the cycle \(C_{\tilde{\sigma}}^3\) with \(\det C_{\tilde{\sigma}}^3 = 0, \tilde{\sigma} = -1\) drawn elliptically represents a point \((\frac{l}{k}, \frac{n}{k})\), i.e., an (elliptic) zero-radius circle. The same condition with \(\tilde{\sigma} = 1\) in hyperbolic drawing produces a null-cone originating at a point \((\frac{l}{k}, \frac{n}{k})\):

\[
(u - \frac{l}{k})^2 - (v - \frac{n}{k})^2 = 0,
\]

i.e., a zero-radius cycle in the hyperbolic metric.

In general for every notion there are nine possibilities: three EPH cases in the cycle space times three EPH realizations in point space. The nine cases for “zero radius” cycles are shown in Figure 5. For example, p-zero-radius cycles in any implementation touch the real axis.

Figure 4(a) also presents points, called e/p/h-foci:

\[
f_{e/p/h} = \left(\frac{l}{k}, \frac{\det C_{\tilde{\sigma}}^b}{2nk}\right),
\]

which are independent of the sign of \(s\). If a cycle is depicted as a parabola then h-focus, p-focus, e-focus are correspondingly geometrical focus of the parabola, its vertex, and the point on the directrix nearest to the vertex.

As we will see, cf. Theorems 5 and 7, all three centers and three foci are useful attributes of a cycle even if it is drawn as a circle.

**Invariants: Algebraic and Geometric**

We use known algebraic invariants of matrices to build appropriate geometric invariants of cycles. It is yet another demonstration that any division of mathematics into subjects is only illusive.

For \(2 \times 2\) matrices (and thus cycles) there are only two essentially different invariants under similarity (6) (and thus under Möbius action (1)): the trace and the determinant. The latter was already used in (8) to define a cycle’s foci. However due to the projective nature of the cycle space \(\mathbb{P}^3\)

This “touching” property is a manifestation of the boundary effect in the upper-half plane geometry [7, Rem. 3.4]. The famous question on hearing the shape of a drum has a sister:

*Can we see/feel the boundary from inside a domain?*

Both orthogonality relations described below are “boundary aware” as well. It is not surprising after all since the \(SL_2(\mathbb{R})\) action on the upper-half plane

---

**Figure 4.** (a) Different EPH implementations of the same cycles defined by quadruples of numbers. (b) Centers and foci of two parabolas with the same focal length.

**Figure 5.** Different i-implementations of the same \(\tilde{\sigma}\)-zero-radius cycles and corresponding foci.
was obtained as an extension of its action (1) on the boundary.

\[ \sigma = -1, \bar{\sigma} = 1 \]

\[ \sigma = -1, \bar{\sigma} = 0 \]

\[ \sigma = -1, \bar{\sigma} = 0 \]

**Figure 6. Orthogonality of the first kind in the elliptic point space.** Each picture presents two groups (green and blue) of cycles that are orthogonal to the red cycle \( C_{\bar{\sigma}} \). Point \( b \) belongs to \( C_{\bar{\sigma}} \) and the family of blue cycles passing through \( b \) is orthogonal to \( C_{\bar{\sigma}} \). They all also intersect in the point \( d \), which is the inverse of \( b \) in \( C_{\bar{\sigma}} \). Any orthogonality is reduced to the usual orthogonality with a new ("ghost") cycle (shown by the dashed line), which may or may not coincide with \( C_{\bar{\sigma}} \). For any point \( a \) on the "ghost" cycle the orthogonality is reduced to the local notion in the terms of tangent lines at the intersection point. Consequently such a point \( a \) is always the inverse of itself.

According to the categorical viewpoint internal properties of objects are of minor importance in comparison to their relations with other objects from the same class. As an illustration we may put the proof of Theorem 3 sketched at the end of the next section. Thus from now on we will look for invariant relations between two or more cycles.

**Joint Invariants: Orthogonality**

The most expected relation between cycles is based on the following Möbius invariant "inner product" built from the trace of the product of two cycles as matrices:

\[ \langle C_{\bar{\sigma}}^x, \tilde{C}_{\bar{\sigma}}^y \rangle = tr(C_{\bar{\sigma}}^x \tilde{C}_{\bar{\sigma}}^y). \]  

By the way, an inner product of this type is used, for example, in the GNS construction to make a Hilbert space out of \( C^* \)-algebras. The next standard move is given by the following definition.

**Definition 4.** Two cycles are called \( \bar{\sigma} \)-orthogonal if \( \langle C_{\bar{\sigma}}^x, \tilde{C}_{\bar{\sigma}}^y \rangle = 0 \).

For the case of \( \bar{\sigma} \sigma = 1 \), i.e., when geometries of the cycle and point spaces are both either elliptic or hyperbolic, such an orthogonality is the standard one, defined in terms of angles between tangent lines in the intersection points of two cycles. However in the remaining seven (= \( 9 - 2 \)) cases the innocent-looking Definition 4 brings unexpected relations.

Elliptic (in the point space) realizations of Definition 4, i.e., \( \sigma = -1 \) are shown in Figure 6. The first picture corresponds to the elliptic cycle space, e.g., \( \bar{\sigma} = -1 \). The orthogonality between the red circle and any circle from the blue or green families is given in the usual Euclidean sense. The central (parabolic in the cycle space) and the last (hyperbolic) pictures show the non-local nature of the orthogonality. There are analogous pictures in parabolic and hyperbolic point spaces as well [7].

This orthogonality may still be expressed in the traditional sense if we associate to the red circle the corresponding “ghost” circle, which is shown by the dashed line in Figure 6. To describe the ghost cycle we need the Heaviside function \( \chi(\sigma) \):

\[ \chi(t) = \begin{cases} 
1, & t \geq 0; \\
-1, & t < 0.
\end{cases} \]

**Theorem 5.** A cycle is \( \bar{\sigma} \)-orthogonal to the cycle \( C_{\bar{\sigma}} \) if it is orthogonal in the usual sense to the \( \sigma \)-realization of the “ghost” cycle \( \tilde{C}_{\bar{\sigma}} \), which is defined by the following two conditions:

(i) The \( \chi(\sigma) \)-center of \( \tilde{C}_{\bar{\sigma}} \) coincides with the \( \bar{\sigma} \)-center of \( C_{\bar{\sigma}} \).

(ii) The cycles \( C_{\bar{\sigma}} \) and \( \tilde{C}_{\bar{\sigma}} \) have the same roots, moreover \( \det \tilde{C}_{\bar{\sigma}} = \det C_{\bar{\sigma}}^{\chi(\sigma)} \).
The above connection between various centers of cycles illustrates their meaningfulness within our approach.

One can easily check the following orthogonality properties of the zero-radius cycles defined in the previous section:

(i) Since \( \langle C^\sigma_0, C^\sigma_0 \rangle = \det C^\sigma_0 \) zero-radius cycles are self-orthogonal (isotropic) ones.

(ii) A cycle \( C^\sigma_0 \) is \( \sigma \)-orthogonal to a zero-radius cycle \( Z^\sigma_0 \) if and only if \( C^\sigma_0 \) passes through the \( \sigma \)-center of \( Z^\sigma_0 \).

**Sketch of proof of Theorem 3.** The validity of Theorem 3 for a zero-radius cycle

\[
Z^\sigma_0 = \begin{pmatrix} z & -z^2 \\ 1 & -z \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} z & z \\ 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} 1 & -z \end{pmatrix}
\]

with center \( z = x + iy \) is straightforward. This implies the result for a generic cycle with the help of Möbius invariance of the product (9) (and thus the orthogonality) and the above relation (ii) between the orthogonality and the incidence. See [2] for details.

**Higher Order Joint Invariants: s-Orthogonality**

With appetite already whetted one may wish to build more joint invariants. Indeed for any homogeneous polynomial \( p(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n) \) of several non-commuting variables one may define an invariant joint disposition of \( n \) cycles \( C^\sigma_0 \) by the condition:

\[
\text{tr} \ p(\widetilde{C}^\sigma_0, \tilde{C}^\sigma_0, \ldots, \tilde{C}^\sigma_0) = 0.
\]

However it is preferable to keep some geometrical meaning for constructed notions.

An interesting observation is that in the matrix similarity of cycles (6) one may replace the element \( g \in SL_2(\mathbb{R}) \) by an arbitrary matrix corresponding to another cycle. More precisely the product \( C^\sigma_0 \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \) is again the matrix of the form (5) and thus may be associated to a cycle. This cycle may be considered as the reflection of \( \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \) in \( C^\sigma_0 \).

**Definition 6.** A cycle \( C^\sigma_0 \) is s-orthogonal to a cycle \( \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \) if the reflection of \( \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \) in \( C^\sigma_0 \) is orthogonal (in the sense of Definition 4) to the real line. Analytically this is defined by:

\[
\text{tr} (C^\sigma_0 \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 C^\sigma_0 R^\sigma) = 0.
\]

Due to invariance of all components in the above definition s-orthogonality is a Möbius invariant condition. Clearly this is not a symmetric relation: if \( C^\sigma_0 \) is s-orthogonal to \( \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \) then \( \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \) is not necessarily s-orthogonal to \( C^\sigma_0 \).

Figure 7 illustrates s-orthogonality in the elliptic point space. By contrast with Figure 6 it is not a local notion at the intersection points of cycles for all \( \sigma' \). However it may be again clarified in terms of the appropriate s-ghost cycle, cf. Theorem 5.

**Theorem 7.** A cycle is s-orthogonal to a cycle \( C^\sigma_0 \) if it is orthogonal in the traditional sense to its s-ghost cycle \( \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 = C^\sigma_0 R^\sigma \), which is the reflection of the real line in \( C^\sigma_0 \) and \( \chi \) is the Heaviside function (10). Moreover

(i) The \( \chi(\sigma) \)-Center of \( \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \) coincides with the \( \sigma \)-focus of \( C^\sigma_0 \), consequently all lines s-orthogonal to \( C^\sigma_0 \) are passing through the respective focus.

(ii) The cycles \( \tilde{C}^\sigma_0 \) and \( C^\sigma_0 \) have the same roots.

Figure 7. Orthogonality of the second kind for circles. To highlight both similarities and distinctions with the ordinary orthogonality we use the same notation as that in Figure 6.
may look exotic it will naturally appear again at
the end of the next section.

Of course, it is possible to define other inter-
esting higher-order joint invariants of two or even
more cycles.

**Distance, Length, and Perpendicularity**

Geometry in the plain meaning of this word deals
with *distances* and *lengths*. Can we obtain them
from cycles?

We mentioned already that for circles nor-
malized by the condition \( k = 1 \) the value \( \det C_y =
\langle C_y, C_y \rangle \) produces the square of the traditional
circle radius. Thus we may keep it as the definition
of the *radius* for any cycle. But then we need to
accept that in the parabolic case the radius is the
(Euclidean) distance between (real) roots of the
parabola, see Figure 8(a).

Having radii of circles already defined we may
use them for other measurements in several dif-
ferent ways. For example, the following variational
definition may be used:

**Definition 8.** The *distance* between two points is
the extremum of diameters of all cycles passing
through both points, see Figure 8(b).

If \( \sigma = \sigma \) this definition gives in all EPH cases
the following expression, see Figure 8(b):

\[
(12) \quad d_{e,p,h}(u, v)^2 = (u + iv)(u - iv) = u^2 - \sigma v^2.
\]

The parabolic distance \( d_p^2 = u^2 \) algebraically sits
between \( d_e \) and \( d_h \) according to the general prin-
ciple (2) and is widely accepted [9]. However one
may be unsatisfied by its degeneracy.

An alternative measurement is motivated by the
fact that a circle is the set of equidistant points
from its center. However the choice of “center” is
now rich: it may be any point from among three
centers (7) or three foci (8).

**Definition 9.** The *length* of a directed interval \( \overline{AB} \)
is the radius of the cycle with its *center* (denoted
by \( l_c(\overline{AB}) \)) or *focus* (denoted by \( l_f(\overline{AB}) \)) at the point
\( A \) that passes through \( B \).

This definition is less common and has some
unusual properties like non-symmetry: \( l_{f}(\overline{AB}) \neq
l_{f}(\overline{BA}) \). However it comfortably fits the Erlangen
program due to its \( SL_2(\mathbb{R}) \)-*conformal invariance*:

**Theorem 10** ([7]). Let \( l \) denote either the EPH dis-
tances (12) or any length from Definition 9. Then
for fixed \( y, y' \in \mathbb{R}^\sigma \) the limit:

\[
\lim_{t \to 0} \frac{l(g \cdot y, g \cdot (y + ty'))}{l(y, y + ty')}, \quad \text{where } g \in SL_2(\mathbb{R}),
\]

exists and its value depends only on \( y \) and \( g \) and is
independent of \( y' \).
We return from distances to angles recalling that in Euclidean space a perpendicular provides the shortest length from a point to a line, see Figure 8(c).

**Definition 11.** Let $l$ be a length or distance. We say that a vector $AB$ is $l$-perpendicular to a vector $CD$ if the function $l(AB + \epsilon CD)$ of $\epsilon$ has a local extremum at $\epsilon = 0$.

A pleasant surprise is that $l$-perpendicularity obtained through the length from focus (Definition 9) coincides with s-orthogonality already defined in the preceding section, as follows from Theorem 7(i).

All these notions are waiting to be generalized to higher dimensions, and Clifford algebras provide a suitable language for this [7].

**Erlangen Program at Large**

As we already mentioned the division of mathematics into areas is only apparent. Therefore it is unnatural to limit the Erlangen program only to “geometry”. We may continue to look for $SL_2(\mathbb{R})$ invariant objects in other related fields. For example, transform (1) generates unitary representations on certain $L_2$ spaces, cf. (1):

\[
g : f(x) \rightarrow \frac{1}{(cx + d)^m} f \left( \frac{ax + b}{cx + d} \right).
\]

For $m = 1, 2, \ldots$ the invariant subspaces of $L_2$ are Hardy and (weighted) Bergman spaces of complex analytic functions. All the main objects of complex analysis (Cauchy and Bergman integrals, Cauchy-Riemann and Laplace equations, Taylor series, etc.) may be obtained in terms of invariants of the discrete series representations of $SL_2(\mathbb{R})$ [5, § 3]. Moreover two other series (principal and complementary [8]) play the similar roles for hyperbolic and parabolic cases [5,7].

Moving further we may observe that transform (1) is defined also for an element $x$ in any algebra $A$ with a unit $1$ as soon as $(cx + d) \in A$ has an inverse. If $A$ is equipped with a topology, e.g., is a Banach algebra, then we may study a functional calculus for the element $x$ [6] in this way. It is defined as an intertwining operator between the representation (13) in a space of analytic functions and a similar representation in a left $A$-module.

In the spirit of the Erlangen program such a functional calculus is still a geometry, since it is dealing with invariant properties under a group action. However even for a simplest non-normal operator, e.g., a Jordan block of the length $k$, the space obtained is not like a space of points but is rather a space of $k$-th jets [6]. Such non-point behavior is often attributed to noncommutative geometry, and the Erlangen program provides an important input on this fashionable topic [5].

Of course, there is no reason to limit the Erlangen program to $SL_2(\mathbb{R})$ only, other groups may be more suitable in different situations. However $SL_2(\mathbb{R})$ still possesses a big unexplored potential and is a good object to start with.

**Note:** Graphics for this article were created by the author with the help of Open Source Software:

- MetaPost (http://www.tug.org/metapost.html)
- Asymptote (http://asymptote.sourceforge.net/
- and GiNaC (http://www.ginac.de/)

**References**


With over a million users and half a billion submissions, WebAssign is the leading online homework and grading solution for math and science. But what makes us most proud of WebAssign is what department heads and chairs like Michael Paesler are saying about its impact on students and faculty. “The greatest advantage is that our students get immediate feedback on their work, and my faculty have more time for teaching and helping their students learn instead of grading innumerable homework papers. My professors recently found that more than 90% of their introductory students successfully completed every assignment using WebAssign. That’s impressive!” So if you’re wondering why you should consider WebAssign for your students, the answer is simple: WebAssign works.

Michael Paesler
Department Head

"THE PROOF IS IN OUR STUDENTS’ GRADES. WEBASSIGN WORKS."

800.955.8275
webassign.net
Do you know someone who loves \(\pi\) as much as pie?

Would they also love a full-tuition scholarship for a master’s degree in mathematics education, a New York State Teaching Certificate, and a $90,000 stipend in addition to a competitive salary as a New York City secondary school math teacher? Math for America offers fellowships with these benefits and more to individuals who know and love math, enjoy working with young people, have excellent communications skills, and a strong interest in teaching. Log on to learn more.
The Triumph of Numbers: How Counting Shaped Modern Life

Karl Pearson: The Scientific Life in a Statistical Age

Reviewed by Brian Blank

"We live in a world of numbers." So begins The Triumph of Numbers, the posthumously published book of the eminent historian of science, I. Bernard Cohen. The numbers he refers to are wages, taxes, consumer prices, financial records, economic reports, demographic data, sports statistics, and the like. When did this numerical deluge begin? Too long ago for us to know! Even before the formation of the first civilizations, several Neolithic communities scattered about the Mediterranean left behind stones and ostraca bearing numerical archives of trade, personal services, interest rates, and gambling debts. As civilizations emerged, societies and governments increasingly relied on numbers to manage the ever greater complexities of daily life. Archeologists have unearthed thousands of Sumerian tablets bearing records of commercial transactions that took place more than 5,000 years ago. It is not surprising that numbers are found so frequently in prehistoric artifacts: these numerical symbols predate writing precisely because they played a crucial part in the development of writing. As the historian Will Durant once remarked, "The berated bourgeoisie may take consolation in the thought that literature originated in bills of lading."

Cohen begins his study of numbers with the Narmer Macehead, which dates from the thirty-first century B.C.E. and is now housed in Oxford’s Ashmolean Museum. It has much to excite different sorts of historians. The writing it bears is among the earliest yet found. The king it depicts is one of the earliest named historical persons, the pharaoh Narmer. The event it commemorates is thought to have taken place shortly after the unification of Upper and Lower Egypt and the establishment of the first Egyptian dynasty. All very important to some, but to a historian like Cohen the relic contains another lesson that should not be overlooked: the census figures that are carved in relief on the macehead—120,000 (adult men), 400,000 (cattle), and 1,422,000 (small animals)—show that the ancient Egyptians were able to write very large numbers. Such capabilities were essential for the construction of the Great Pyramid at Giza, which was erected according to a meticulous design requiring some 2,300,000 stone blocks. After discussing the Great Pyramid in thorough numerical detail, Cohen concludes his first chapter by outlining those aspects of the world of numbers that are the focus of his study.
of his investigation: “Our mission from here on is to explicate some of the important and interesting steps whereby the analysis of society, the conduct of government, the regulation of daily life, and the understanding of nature came to be.”

The second chapter provides a good illustration of Cohen’s plan and execution, his successes and failures. After a capsule treatment of Kepler’s third law, Cohen turns to Galileo’s study of constantly accelerated motion. Here, as elsewhere, the discussion is aimed at a general reader. Thus, when Galileo is said to have confirmed his formula for free fall by experimenting with a ball rolling down an inclined plane, Cohen assumes that the reader will not notice that the second dynamical problem involves rotational kinetic energy, which is not present in the first. Cohen’s survey of the seventeenth century, an era with which he was particularly associated, continues with William Harvey’s investigation of the circulation system, Anton Van Leeuwenhoek’s estimate of Earth’s carrying capacity, Edmond Halley’s contributions to insurance annuities, John Graunt’s analysis of London’s Bills of Mortality, and William Petty’s advocacy of “Political Arithmetick”. It is a tribute to Cohen’s narrative skill that he is able to string together such a hodgepodge of case studies so coherently. Moreover, he has enlivened each topic with fascinating, unsuspected details. Thus, even the reader who is well acquainted with elementary mechanics may be surprised to learn Galileo’s own description of his discovery: “The distances traversed during successive equal intervals of time by a body falling from rest stand to one another in the same ratio as the odd numbers beginning with unity.” Leeuwenhoek’s pioneering contributions to microscopy are well known, but how did they lead to an interest in demography? The answer, we discover, is that Leeuwenhoek found it difficult to convey the minuteness of spermatozoa at a time when microscopes were in the hands of only a few scientists. He solved his problem by estimating that the Earth could support a maximum of 13,385,000,000 human beings, a population dwarfed by the number of “little animals in the mill of a cod”.

The discourse on John Graunt touches upon two of Cohen’s themes: the analysis of society and the conduct of government. Following an episode of plague that struck London in 1603, the government published broadsides called Bills of Mortality at regular intervals. By listing the number of deaths per week according to cause, these advisories alerted rich Londoners to any increase of disease that might suggest a precautionary retreat to the shelter of the countryside. Graunt’s study of the Bills, originally published in 1661 or 1662, is considered to be the first statistical analysis ever undertaken. In addition to calling attention to numerous unsuspected societal regularities, such as the near constant percentage of deaths attributable to suicide, Graunt published credible estimates of London’s population and its growth rate. Allowing for plagues, he found that “in eight times eight years the whole People of the City shall double without the access of Foreigners.” Graunt, it should be noted, was well aware that a constant doubling time is not indefinitely sustainable. As he quaintly explained, “One couple, viz. Adam and Eve, doubling themselves every 64 years of the 5610 years, which is the age of the World according to the Scriptures, shall produce far more People, than are now in it.”

Kepler, Galileo, Harvey, Leeuwenhoek, Halley, Graunt, and Petty—all these essays are packed into a mere twenty-one pages of text. It is inevitable that such brevity results in missed opportunities and incompleteness. Petty’s political arithmetic, a statistically based statecraft using algebra for its analysis, is explained in theory, but no application is mentioned. It might have interested the reader to learn that Petty advised the government to combat the plague on economic rather than humanitarian grounds. Funds devoted to fighting the plague, Petty argued, would be profitably invested: the money used to save adult lives would preserve the far greater sums that had already been expended in rearing those individuals to maturity. We are familiar with similar public policy reasoning in modern life, but other suggested uses of political arithmetic now seem startling. As Theodore Porter relates in his study of social statistics [9], “Petty proposed that all Irishmen, save a few cowherds, should be forcibly transported to England, for since the value of an English life far surpassed that of an Irish one, the wealth of the kingdom would thereby be greatly augmented.”

The last six of Cohen’s nine chapters are largely concerned with social and medical statistics. One chapter is devoted to the Belgian sociologist and statistician Adolphe Quetelet (1796–1874), who has been receiving his due in recent years [9], [12], [13]. Less well known is the Parisian lawyer and amateur statistician André-Michel Guerry (1802–1866), who is the subject of Cohen’s shortest chapter. Simultaneously but independently, both men analyzed the records of criminal activity that the French government began to publish in 1827. Both were astonished by the regularity with which lawbreaking occurred. Guerry found it difficult to reconcile the constant crime rate with “the infinite number of circumstances that can cause the commission of a crime.” Quetelet, believing that the puzzling data could be explained only by a societal component of criminality, concluded that
“Society prepares the crime and the guilty person is merely the instrument by which it is executed.” There were many other unsuspected patterns for Guerry and Quetelet to pry from the data. Contrary to expectation, regions with the most educated inhabitants had the highest incidences of crime. One curious correlation noticed by Guerry when he scrutinized suicide records was paraphrased by an astounded English contemporary in this way: “The method by which a person destroys himself is almost as accurately and invariably defined by his age as the seasons are by the sun.”

By contrasting nineteenth-century France with seventeenth-century London, we recognize the dawning of a new age of numerical information, an era characterized not only by the assiduousness with which nineteenth-century governments collected and disseminated demographic, social, and medical data but also by a heightened awareness that useful information could be gleaned from a careful study of the tables that were pouring forth. Whereas the Bills of Mortality waited nearly sixty years for a John Graunt, the Compte Général…de la Justice Criminelle was mined almost instantly by Guerry and Quetelet. Nevertheless, as the bandying of statistics grew, so did the number of critics. In The Triumph of Numbers, Cohen uses Charles Dickens, depicted as a well-meaning reactionary who “abhorred the introduction of numbers into discussions of human affairs,” to represent the opposition to statistics. Other historians are more receptive to the contention of Dickens that statistics were being manipulated to discount the plight of the working poor. According to Michael Cullen [3, pp. 136, 144], to cite one example, “the statisticians were uniformly committed to policies of economic laissez-faire” and, in order to block labor reform, “disguised propaganda as facts.” It was in the nineteenth-century, after all, that Saint Thomas Aquinas’s long-standing classification of lies into three kinds—namely the jocose, the officious, and the malicious—evolved into the jibe “There are liars, there are outrageous liars, and there are scientific experts,” which in turn mutated into the surviving barb “There are three kinds of lies: lies, damned lies, and statistics.” (Cohen’s assertion that “scholars now assume that this saying was invented by Mark Twain” is misleading: some scholars cite earlier uses [5, 6].)

Statistical applications in healthcare also had to overcome entrenched resistance. Physicians, striving for the ideal of certitude, often regarded probabilistic reasoning as unscientific. Furthermore, when the first attempts to introduce statistics into medical practice were made, the general public was not ready to place its trust in numbers. The deadly scourge of smallpox in the American colonies is a case in point. Before Edward Jenner discovered vaccination in 1796, the only preventive measure against smallpox was deliberate exposure to a mild case with the goal of survival and future immunity. This procedure, known as variolation, originated in seventeenth-century China and reached colonial America by the early 1700s. Despite some fervent advocates, the Puritan minister Cotton Mather included, variolation was distrusted by the public. As a result, waves of smallpox epidemics ravaged the colonies; one outbreak in 1736 took Benjamin Franklin’s four-year-old son. In 1756 and 1759, Franklin, who bitterly regretted not having inoculated his child, published pamphlets in support of variolation. To “Parents who omit that Operation on the Supposition that they should never forgive themselves if a child died under it,” Franklin cautioned, “my Example [shows] that the Regret may be the same either way, and that therefore the safer option should be chosen.”

Franklin’s strategy for convincing parents of the wiser choice was to analyze the relevant mortality statistics. Of course, his tactic now seems obvious, so far has our acceptance of statistical argument come, but it was inventive for its time. At one smallpox hospital Franklin found the death rate from inoculation to be 6 out of 1,601. At the same hospital 1,002 patients out of 3,856 who contracted smallpox “in the common way” died. Cohen does not directly say whether Franklin published or even determined the incidence of smallpox in the population, a statistic that is necessary for deciding the more prudent course. However, Cohen does quote Franklin’s claim that the chance in favor of inoculation was as high as thirty to one (Franklin’s emphasis). Given that epidemics in Boston in 1752 and Charleston in 1738 infected, respectively, 37.5 percent and 50 percent of the inhabitants of those cities, we see that Franklin’s analysis was on the mark [1], [4]. The question then becomes, Did Franklin’s advocacy of variolation have any measurable effect? Cohen is silent on the subject, but the evidence suggests that Franklin’s efforts did not result in any triumph of numbers. Smallpox continued to decimate America for decades. Four years after Franklin’s first pamphlet, Charleston suffered an epidemic that afflicted 75 percent of its citizens. In 1776, during Benedict Arnold’s siege of Quebec in the American Revolutionary War, 1,200 of his 3,200 troops suffered from smallpox—the same incidence rate found in Boston a quarter of a century earlier [2].

The Triumph of Numbers concludes with a chapter that is entirely devoted to Florence Nightingale. Her interest in statistics, although fairly well known, is usually covered so perfunctorily in the mathematical literature (and often only for her commentary on Quetelet) that it is good to have Cohen’s lengthier discussion. In 1854 Nightingale was dispatched to the Crimea in response to reports that appalling conditions were prevalent in British military hospitals. To convince the authorities that lives were being needlessly lost on a tragic scale,
Nightingale carefully collected hospital records and analyzed the causes of death. In one finding, she determined that the annual mortality rate in British hospitals in Turkey and the Crimea was 1,174 deaths per 10,000 patients, of which 1,023 per 10,000 were the result not of battle wounds but of disease. Her recommendations called for clean water, improved ventilation, proper sewage disposal, and hot water for laundering, measures that sharply reduced hospital mortality within one month of their implementation. This lesson should have been learned once and for all, but Nightingale had to repeat her algorithm of mortality analysis, nagging, and cajolery in order to win sanitary reform in other locales. Realizing that “none but scientific men ever look into the appendices of a Report,” she took pains to augment her tabulated data with graphical presentations. To that end she introduced a type of pie chart, which she called a coxcomb, in which the sectors have equal angles but variable radii.

With the story of Florence Nightingale drawing to a close, the reader may sense that a triumph of numbers is near at last. Up until this point, Cohen’s case studies have represented the significant steps that are promised in the first chapter but not the triumph that is announced in the title. Thus, when Cohen relates Nightingale’s reduction of mortality in India from 69 British troops per 1,000 to 18 per 1,000, it appears that he is finally ready to drive home George Sarton’s maxim “Humanity must be protected by the watchful Statistician.” Instead, Cohen concludes with a less decisive message sent by Nightingale to Francis Galton in 1891, a letter that thirty years later prompted Karl Pearson to despair, “We are only just beginning to study social problems—medical, educational, commercial—by adequate statistical methods, and that study has at present done very little in influencing legisla

tion.” It is a dispiriting note on which to end and an enigmatic one too: why did Cohen bring his story to an abrupt halt a decade short of the twentieth century? A two-page epilogue mentions the punch card that Herman Hollerith invented to process the American census data of 1890, but this brief reference is not a convincing bridge between Florence Nightingale and the digital age. Perhaps a clue to Cohen’s seemingly arbitrary close may be found in his New York Times obituary, which states that The Triumph of Numbers was originally envisioned as The Fate of Mankind in a World of Numbers [11]. The Times writer goes on to say that the manuscript was mailed the week before its 89-year-old author died. We are left to wonder if Cohen had planned a somewhat different book but wrapped it up when time grew short.

Whatever the case may be, what we do have is a well-written, engaging work that requires few allowances for the adverse conditions under which it was completed. Despite declining health and loss of vision, Cohen was able, for the most part, to bring to his last book the care and scholarship with which he was long associated. The Numbers in History section of the first chapter does, however, require some caution. Here Gaspard Monge is said to have invented projective geometry rather than descriptive geometry. Several factoids, apparently repeated from inaccurate secondary sources, are misleading or wrong. Dates are sometimes incorrect (the Narmer Macehead) or inconsistent (the Great Pyramid). Few miscues appear after this section, but several of Cohen’s opinions may strike the reader as questionable. Christiana Huygens, for example, is described as “really comparable with Isaac Newton.” Fourier, according to Cohen, is “particularly remembered for his contributions to the mathematical theory of probability.” The assertion that Laplace was “the most important mathematician since Isaac Newton” will be considered heretical by readers who see it as a demotion of Euler in the pantheon.

The Triumph of Numbers is neither the capstone of a long, distinguished career nor a technical history of statistical methods. Cohen has written a modest book aimed at the nonspecialist who has never noticed the prevalence of numerical data in modern society or who, having taken such notice, has wondered how society came to be so quantified. Because The Triumph of Numbers demands nothing more of its readers than a desire to be entertained and informed, it will reward a wide audience. For the mathematically sophisticated, its greatest value will lie in stimulating an interest in the rise of statistics. To those who wish to delve deeper, the books by Porter [9], [10] and Stigler [12], [13] are especially recommended.

For readers of the Notices, Theodore Porter’s newest book, a study of Karl Pearson, also comes to mind as a natural follow-up to The Triumph of Numbers. Indeed, the continuation of the timeline is perfect: Pearson began his statistical work the year after the Nightingale letter with which Cohen’s history concludes. From that time until the arrival of Ronald Aylmer Fisher decades later, Pearson dominated (in more than one sense) the statistical scene. During its first ten years his biometric school contributed about half of Britain’s statistical work. Before these efforts only about 2 percent of papers presented to the Royal Statistical Society dealt with statistical methods [7]. It was largely Pearson who transformed statistics into a branch of mathematical analysis.

The pertinent facts of Karl Pearson’s life can be outlined as follows. He was born in 1857; was educated at Cambridge, where he took third wrangler in 1879; was appointed Goldsmid Professor of Applied Mathematics and Mechanics at University College London in 1884; and was selected for the Gresham Lectureship of Geometry in 1891. After being influenced by the economist Francis Ysidro
Edgeworth in 1891 and the biologist Walter Frank Raphael Weldon in 1892, Pearson took up statistics as his vocation in 1892, published his first paper in statistics and coined the term standard deviation in 1893, introduced the product-moment correlation formula in 1896, developed the $\chi^2$ test for goodness of fit in 1900, cofounded the journal Biometrika in 1901, founded the Biometric Laboratory in 1903, became the first director of Galton’s Eugenics Laboratory in 1907, became the first Galton Professor of Eugenics in 1911, founded the Annals of Eugenics in 1925, retired in 1933, and died in 1936. His son, Egon Sharpe Pearson (1895–1980), also a leading statistician, became Karl’s first biographer in 1936. (For the remainder of this review, “Pearson” will refer to Karl.)

As Stigler has remarked, throughout his adult years Pearson did the work of three men, but before his conversion to statistics it was always in three different fields [12]. In fact, German history, literature, folklore, philosophy, intellectual politics, applied mathematics, physics, and engineering all occupied Pearson to some extent before he turned to biometry, heredity, and other topics that share a statistical theme. Prior to his first paper on statistics, Pearson’s publication list numbered one hundred items, nine of which were books (including a fictionalized autobiography and a passion play). Porter describes the Pearson of these years as a “thoroughly restless intellectual.” Toward the end of this formative period, Pearson expressed misgivings that he was regarded as a “second-rate mathematician who indulges in extreme views & dabbles in journalism.” He confessed to his fiancée, “I look back & round on all the odds & ends of careless & superficial work, which mark my life & make me shudder sometimes at the energy & time frittered away attempting what was not within my powers.” Nearly forty years later, a few years after he had been offered the Order of the British Empire, which he refused, and a few years before he was offered a knighthood, which he also refused, Pearson continued to express doubts about his research: “Twenty years hence a curve or a symbol will be called ‘Pearson’s’ & nothing more remembered of the toil of the years.”

Pearson was prescient in that his name is commemorated primarily by the Pearson correlation coefficient—it is Egon who is remembered when Neyman-Pearson is cited. However, the toil of Karl’s years, far from being forgotten, has inspired a vast literature scattered among the journals of diverse fields such as sociology, economics, psychology, genetics, medicine, and epidemiology (in addition to more obvious ones such as statistics and the history of science). For some time now, an expert synthesis has been overdue. Although Egon’s memoir [8], written in the year of Karl’s death when memories were fresh and documents handy, remains a valuable resource, it is more of a guide to Karl’s career in statistics than a proper biography. Furthermore, Egon lacked three important advantages that are available to a modern scholar: the passage of enough time to assess the lasting value of Karl’s contributions to science, the objectivity that so polemical a subject as Karl requires in a biographer, and the extensive historical and sociological research that has appeared in the seventy years since Karl’s death.

For the connoisseur of biography, the first six chapters of Porter’s Karl Pearson will prove impressive. Such a reader is bound to marvel at the extent to which Porter immersed himself in Pearson’s world, studying the cultural and intellectual currents that Pearson navigated, absorbing the books that influenced Pearson, and travelling down the many dead ends of Pearson’s wander years. This part of Karl Pearson can be recommended as a self-contained Bildungsroman to both the historian of the Victorian era and the aficionado of biography. The last of these chapters, “Intelligent Love and the Woman Question”, presents a particularly intriguing account of Pearson’s courtships, all of which were pursued with characteristic eccentricity. In the wooing of Maria Sharpe, for example, Pearson followed his marriage proposal with written confessions of his personality defects. The tactic of admitting hypersensitiveness, self-consciousness, selfish tendencies, and “an almost equally vicious tendency to periods of depression & moroseness” did not disarm Maria immediately, but after nearly a year of anxious deliberation she did accept his offer.

Pearson’s marriage in 1890 is the last event in the biographical thread of Porter’s book. Excluding a brief epilogue, the final quarter of Porter’s study concerns the “statistical impulse” that seized Pearson soon after he wed. How Pearson discovered his vocation after so many false starts is an interesting question. In 1934 Pearson himself asserted that “It was Galton who first freed me from the prejudice that sound mathematics could only be applied to natural phenomena under the category of causation.” As Porter has previously observed [9, p. 299], Pearson was either forgetful or disingenuous in this reference to Galton’s Natural Inheritance. In fact, reporting on Galton’s book in 1889, Pearson warned of the “considerable danger in applying the method of exact science to problems in descriptive science.” Stigler has suggested that Edgeworth was the pivotal figure in Pearson’s turn to statistics [12, p. 305], whereas Porter in his first book concluded that it was only through Weldon that Pearson came to accept Galton’s statistical approach [9,
In his new book, Porter attributes Pearson's conversion to "a new vision, one that he acquired not through a single Eureka experience but episodically, over about three years." Porter continues, "Initially his new interest in statistics grew out of an ideal of education, the cultivation of a more effective citizenry." This judgment is reinforced pages later when Porter endorses the widely held view that eugenics motivated and even shaped Pearson's statistical work.

The two chapters that Porter allot to Pearson the statistician concentrate on Pearson's most creative period, the last decade of the nineteenth-century. Because of this narrow focus, very little is said about Pearson's final thirty years, a period of rapid progress in statistics during which Pearson continued to play a prominent though diminishing role. In contrast to the attention lavished on the cultural and social milieux that molded Pearson, the statistical enterprise that Pearson so greatly influenced is largely neglected. William Sealy Gosset, better known by the pseudonym "Student", is mentioned only once, even though he published almost exclusively in Pearson's *Biometrika*. Florence Nightingale David, an assistant of Pearson's who went on to have a distinguished independent career, is not mentioned at all. Pearson's professional disputes were too numerous to receive full coverage, but it is regrettable that Porter does not include a detailed account of Pearson's especially acrimonious and protracted feud with Fisher. Their squabble, which started during World War I, flared up in 1922, and occupied Pearson on multiple fronts in the last few months of his life, is of great interest not only for the many important statistical issues that were raised but also for the nature of the personal combat. "Wasting your time fitting curves by moments, eh!" was the opening salvo in one of Pearson's last papers, a public reply to Fisher's attacks on his method of moments and system of frequency curves.

Porter, in a reflexive epilogue concerning methodology and conclusions, confesses that contrary to the general view of scholars he has come to regard Pearson as a figure that is more tragic than malign. Porter's readers may be disinclined to share this assessment, particularly because Porter does not conceal Pearson's offensive beliefs and behaviors. Thus, Porter characterizes the personal insults that Pearson liberally inserted into *Biometrika* as "pointless and petulant" and describes Pearson's writings as "uncouthly", "unattractive", and "disturbing". Porter also exposes Pearson's smug racism and deeply held eugenic sentiments. Here, however, his analysis would have had even greater effect had he quoted Pearson more extensively. Consider, for example, the ideal of education and the cultivation of a more effective citizenry, the key factors Porter cites in Pearson's conversion to statistics. These seem to be benevolent motivations when Porter refers to them, but Pearson's own words reveal a more sinister intent: "It is cruel to the individual, it serves no social purpose, to drag a man of only moderate intellectual power from the hand-working to the brain-working group," "Intelligence can be aided and trained, but no training or education can create it. You must breed it," and "From a bad stock can come only bad offspring, and if a member of such a stock is, owing to special training and education, an exception to his family, his offspring will still be born with the old taint."

Though fairness may be in danger when a historical figure is judged by the ethos of a later era, the declaration of Pearson-trained statistician George Udny Yule that "Votes for women is for me nearly as loathworthy as eugenics" demonstrates the abhorrence of eugenics among even those of Pearson's contemporaries who do not seem enlightened by present-day standards. If nothing else, Pearson's biometric interests remind us that anthropometry and craniometry were flourishing at the end of the nineteenth-century. The cephalic index would soon be joined by other contentious numerical measures such as IQ, the general intelligence factor $g$, and Pearson's own coefficient of racial likeness. Cohen did not have to confront such argumentative quantities in his book because of his choice of time frame. Will future historians who update his story be able to speak of a *triumph* of numbers?

Because Porter's *Karl Pearson* is neither a conventional biography nor a thorough account of Pearson's career in statistics, it will seem to fall between two stools. If a classifying label is needed, then *microhistory*, the term Porter uses in his epilogue, is apt. Many readers of the *Notices* will regret that Porter did not write a different sort of book, but no reader of *Karl Pearson* will have cause to wish for a more successful book of its type. Of course, there is still much work for a Pearson scholar to do. Now that nineteenth-century Pearson has received so outstanding a treatment, we may hope for the arrival of another biographer to chronicle twentieth-century Pearson with equal mastery.

**References**


The Institute for Mathematics and its Applications (IMA) seeks a person to serve as Associate Director for two years beginning in August 2008.

The IMA is located on the Minneapolis campus of the University of Minnesota. Since its founding in 1982 as the result of a national competition, the IMA has been a major national institute with the mission of fostering interdisciplinary research which links high caliber mathematics with important problems from other disciplines, technology, industry, and society, and of strengthening the talent base engaged in mathematical research applied to or relevant to such problems. The IMA runs visitor programs involving around 1,200 scientists per year, with an annual budget of about $6M. The major source of funding of the IMA is the National Science Foundation which has funded the IMA through 2010. The IMA’s many programs and activities are documented at its web site www.ima.umn.edu.

The Associate Director will work with the Director and Deputy Director, the IMA staff, and program organizers on a variety of IMA activities, especially program implementation, participant applications, publicity and special projects. A successful candidate should have a PhD in mathematics or a related field and a successful record in and broad view of mathematical research, a commitment to the IMA mission, and administrative or organizational experience. The Associate Director will work in the exceptional scientific environment provided by the IMA, and will contribute to shaping the international research agenda. Research activity is compatible with the position, and a visiting faculty position at the University of Minnesota may be arranged if appropriate.

Applicants should send a CV, a statement of their interest in the position and other relevant information not contained in the CV, and have at least three letters of reference sent. All materials should be sent by email to search@ima.umn.edu and inquiries can be directed to the same address. Review of applications will begin on January 14, 2008. Applications will be accepted until the position is filled.

The University of Minnesota is an equal opportunity educator and employer.
IPAM/CCB Summer School: MATHEMATICS IN BRAIN IMAGING

July 14 – 25, 2008

Introduction

This two-week intensive workshop will focus on mathematical techniques applied to brain images to measure, map and model brain structure and function. Topics will range from modeling anatomical structures in MRI scans, and mapping connectivity in diffusion tensor images, to statistical analysis of functional brain images from fMRI, EEG, and MEG. Current applications in radiology and neuroscience will be highlighted, as will new directions in the mathematics of structural and functional image analysis. In the second week on Functional Brain Mapping, a series of lectures on diffusion tensor imaging will discuss mathematics and tools for registration, segmentation, fiber tracking and connectivity modeling in tensor and “beyond-tensor” (high-angular resolution) diffusion images, using metrics on Riemannian manifolds. Software implementing a wide range of algorithms will be demonstrated; tutorial notes will be provided. Talks will interest newcomers as well as experts in the field. Morning lectures on the principles behind the methods; afternoon lectures will go in-depth into applications.

Program Schedule

- Week 1: Computational Anatomy, July 14 – 18, 2008

Participation

Additional information about this program including links to register and to apply for funding, can be found on the webpage listed below. Encouraging the careers of women and minority mathematicians and scientists is an important component of IPAM’s mission, and we welcome their applications.

www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/mbi2008
Frames for Undergraduates

Deguang Han, University of Central Florida, Orlando, FL, Keri Kornelson, Grinnell College, IA, David Larson, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, and Eric Weber, Iowa State University, Ames, IA

A unique effort to present the theory of Hilbert space frames to undergraduates, including a section assisting students in presenting proofs

Student Mathematical Library, Volume 40; 2007; approximately 302 pages; Softcover; ISBN: 978-0-8218-4212-6; List US$49; AMS members US$39; Order code STML/40

Noncommutative Geometry, Quantum Fields and Motives

Alain Connes, Collège de France, Paris, France, and Matilde Marcolli, Max-Planck-Institut für Mathematik, Bonn, Germany

Significant detail on the interplay between noncommutative geometry and number theory, a tool in the exploration of space-time and the set of primes


Finite Fields and Applications

Gary L. Mullen, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, and Carl L. Mummert, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI

This book provides a brief and accessible introduction to the theory of finite fields and to some of their many fascinating and practical applications

Student Mathematical Library, Volume 41; 2007; approximately 182 pages; Softcover; ISBN: 978-0-8218-4418-2; List US$35; AMS members US$28; Order code STML/41

Invitation to Ergodic Theory

C. E. Silva, Williams College, Williamstown, MA

An introduction to the growing field of measurable dynamics, illustrating some beautiful mathematics of recent vintage

Student Mathematical Library, Volume 42; 2008; 260 pages; Softcover; ISBN: 978-0-8218-4420-5; List US$45; AMS members US$36; Order code STML/42

Twenty-Four Hours of Local Cohomology

Srikanth B. Iyengar, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, UT, Graham J. Leuschke, University at Buffalo, SUNY, Buffalo, NY, Anton Leykin, University of Georgia, Athens, GA, Claudia Miller, Brooklyn College, CUNY, Brooklyn, NY, Ezra Miller, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, NJ, Anurag K. Singh, Washington University, St. Louis, MO, and Uli Walther, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO

An unprecedented look at the connections between local cohomology and topological, geometric, combinatorial and computational themes


Visit our JMM Booth for:

• Up to 25% off all AMS books
• Free Shipping and Handling
• No California Sales Tax*

* The AMS will pay your California sales tax on all on-site AMS purchases.
I liked the algebraic way of looking at things. I'm additionally fascinated when the algebraic method is applied to infinite objects. —Irving Kaplansky

Introduction

On June 25, 2006, mathematics lost one of its leading algebraists, Irving Kaplansky. He passed away at age eighty-nine after a long illness, at the home of his son, Steven. Eight months earlier he was still doing mathematics (Diophantine equations). Steven's question, “What are you working on, Dad?” brought only, “It would take too long to explain.” From a generous teacher and elegant expositor who inspired generations of students and young researchers, this utterance offers perhaps a hint of the weary burdens of his final illness.

“Kap”, as Kaplansky became universally known among friends and colleagues, was not only a brilliant research mathematician and teacher, but also an accomplished musician, a distinguished institutional leader, and a devoted husband and father. The remembrances and tributes that follow are from some of the many colleagues, students, friends, and family who Kap influenced and inspired. We hope that they adequately convey the awesome breadth of Kap’s life and work—as a mathematician, teacher, writer, administrator, musician, and father—that we celebrate here.

Hyman Bass

Some Biographical Vignettes of Kap

Mathematicians are conventionally measured by the depth and creativity of their contributions to research. On these grounds alone Kaplansky is a towering figure. But another, perhaps comparably important, way to contribute to the advancement of mathematics lies in the building of human capacity, in the formation of productive young researchers, through teaching, mentoring, and written exposition. In this regard, Kaplansky, with an astonishing fifty-five doctoral students (among whom I count myself), and 627 mathematical descendants, has had a singular impact on our field.

Kap was born March 22, 1917, in Toronto, the youngest of four children, shortly after his parents had emigrated to Canada from Poland. His father, having studied to be a rabbi in Poland, worked in Toronto as a tailor. His mother, with little schooling, was enterprising and built up a business, “Health Bread Bakeries”, that supported (and employed) the whole family.

Family photo, approximately 1921. Irving Kaplansky (second from left, see red arrow) and his parents and siblings.

Hyman Bass is professor of mathematics and mathematics education at the University of Michigan. His email address is hybass@umich.edu.

T. Y. Lam is professor of mathematics at the University of California, Berkeley. His email address is lam@math.berkeley.edu.

All photos in this article, except where otherwise noted, are courtesy of Alex Kaplansky.
Kap showed an early and evolving talent for music, as he himself recounts [1]:

At age four, I was taken to a Yiddish musical, Die Goldene Kala (The Golden Bride). It was a revelation to me that there could be this kind of entertainment with music. When I came home I sat down and played the show’s hit song. So I was rushed off to piano lessons. After 11 years I realized there was no point in continuing; I was not going to be a pianist of any distinction….I enjoy playing piano to this day….God intended me to be the perfect accompanist—or better, the perfect rehearsal pianist. I play loud, I play in tune, but I don’t play very well.

Indeed, Kap became a popular accompanist and performer through much of his career. At one point, to demonstrate the virtues of a structure he discovered common to his favorite songs, he says, “I tried to show that you could [use it to] make a passable song out of such an unpromising source of thematic material as the first 14 digits of π.” The resulting “Song about π” was later given lyrics by Enid Rieser and is often performed by Kap’s daughter, Lucy, herself a popular folk singer-songwriter [3]. Some more personal family vignettes of Kap can be found below in Lucy’s reminiscences of her father.

As a senior at the University of Toronto in 1938, Kap won the very first Putnam Competition, as did the Toronto team. This won him a fellowship to Harvard, where he earned his Ph.D. in 1941, under the direction of Saunders MacLane. He stayed on as a Benjamin Peirce Instructor till 1944, when MacLane brought him to the Applied Mathematics Group at Columbia University in 1944–45, which was doing work to support the war effort. Kap recounts, “So that year was spent largely on ordinary differential equations. I had a taste of real life and found that mathematics could actually be used for something.”

From there Kap moved to the University of Chicago in the fall of 1945, where he remained till his retirement in 1984, having chaired the department during 1962–67. A year after Kap’s arrival, Marshall Stone came to Chicago to direct and build up the mathematics department, ushering in what some have called “the Stone Age”. Stone made four gigantic appointments—Saunders MacLane, Antoni Zygmund, André Weil, and Shiing-Shen Chern—followed by waves of talented young faculty and graduate students. Among the younger colleagues who greatly influenced Kap were Irving Segal, Paul Halmos, and Ed Spanier.

Kap’s life style, outside his family and music, was rigorous and austere. He scheduled classes and meetings at (defiantly) early hours of the morning. Daily swimming was a lifelong practice; he loved the Lake Michigan shoreline. Lunch was lean in time as well as substance. With students he was generous and indulgent in mathematical conversation, but entertained little else.

After Chicago, Kap, succeeding Shiing-Shen Chern, became the second director of the Mathematical Sciences Research Institute (MSRI) in Berkeley, 1984–1992. Also in 1984, Kap was elected president of the AMS. So we see here a career trajectory from a precocious college student to a dedicated, well established and prolific researcher, to a leader of some of the premier institutions of the profession. Along the way, Kap was honored by election to the National Academy of Sciences and to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and he was named an honorary member of the London Mathematical Society. In 1989 the AMS awarded him the Steele Prize, Career Award.

To understand Kap’s mathematical accomplishments, it is important to speak of his students as well as his publications, to distinguish and compare what these two records tell us. Kap’s mathematical work is distributed across several different areas of mathematics. For purposes of surveying them, I have somewhat arbitrarily grouped them as follows, the major areas in bold font:

TA: Topological algebra, including operator algebras, *-algebras, locally compact rings, etc.
Q: Quadratic and higher forms, both abstract and arithmetic aspects
C: Commutative and homological algebra
R: Ring theory (noncommutative)
Lie: Lie theory—groups and algebras, including infinite dimensional and characteristic p
#: Combinatorics and number theory
M: Module theory, including abelian groups
L: Linear algebra
G: Miscellaneous, including general topology, group theory, game theory
PS: Probability and statistics

In the following chronological chart I have color-coded Kap’s journal articles, books, and monographs according to which of these areas they belong. The data are taken from MathSciNet. Not included are the numerous contributions to the Problem sections of the American Mathematical Monthly; Kap remained throughout a virtuoso problem solver and contributor.
Several remarkable things stand out from this chart.

• As a fresh Ph.D during the years of WWII, Kap published, beyond his dissertation (on maximal fields with valuation), a small but interesting mix of papers on combinatorics and on probability and statistics, perhaps in part influenced by his applied work at Columbia.

• Then, in the decade 1945-54 there is an extraordinary outpouring of publications, predominantly in what we are calling topological algebra. In fact, in the four years 1948–52, Kap published thirty-two papers! Some of this may have been backlog from the war years, but it is an astonishing ensemble of cutting-edge work in this area. Kap’s general inclination was to algebraically axiomatize the various structures of concern to functional analysts, in the program launched earlier by Murray and von Neumann. Dick Kadison [2] writes in some detail about this phase of Kap’s work.

• Kap’s work in pure noncommutative ring theory is a persistent, but relatively modest theme in his work. One of his most influential papers, on “Rings with polynomial identity”, opened an important strand. This includes work on the classification of simple Lie algebras in characteristic zero, and von Neumann. Dick Kadison [2] writes in some detail about this phase of Kap’s work.

• Lie theory, in its many aspects, is another important strand. This includes work on the classification of simple Lie algebras in characteristic p, lecture notes on the solution of Hilbert’s Fifth Problem, and work, partly in collaboration with the physicist Peter Freund, on graded Lie algebras,
super-symmetry, and related classification problems. Peter Freund writes vividly below about their collaboration.

- Quadratic (and higher) forms: This subject, from the beginning to the end of Kap's career, was dear to his heart. This interest was first inspired by his attending L. E. Dickson's lectures in number theory and quadratic forms at Chicago in the 1940s. It was rekindled during the years of his retirement, when he turned to the arithmetic theory of such forms, partly in collaboration with William Jagy. A charming account of a significant piece of this work can be found in the contribution of Manjul Bhargava below.

- In the eyes of many mathematicians today, commutative and homological algebra is the field with which they now most associate Kaplansky's name. Yet we see that its (yellow) color occupies remarkably little of the chart of publications. How can we explain this paradox? Well, for one thing, Kap's publications in this area include several books and monographs (lecture notes), and these contain a number of new results and methods that were not elsewhere published. This also reflects the fact that Kap was generating mathematics in this rapidly evolving field more through instruction than through papers written in solitude. And so what he was producing mathematically was significantly embodied in the work of the students who were learning from him.

- We can see this phenomenon in the preceding chart of Kap's Ph.D. students, again color-coded by the areas of their dissertations.

The first thing to notice in comparing these two charts is that the "relative masses" of topological algebra and commutative algebra have been approximately reversed, of course with a time shift. In topological algebra, Kap was a pioneer and a major, intensely productive, conceptual developer of the field. In commutative and homological algebra, in contrast, the field was already in rapid motion, into which Kap boldly ventured as more of an apprentice, guiding a flock of similarly uninitiated graduate students and postdocs with him.

Homological algebra was spawned from algebraic topology. In the hands of Eilenberg, MacLane, Grothendieck, and others it evolved into a new branch of algebra, embracing category theory and other new constructs. Meanwhile, the Grothendieck-Serre reformulation of algebraic geometry demanded that its foundations in commutative algebra be deepened and expanded.

A basic new concept of homological algebra was that of global homological dimension, a new ring-theoretic invariant. This turned out to be uninteresting for the most investigated rings, finite dimensional (noncommutative) algebras. On the other hand, a landmark discovery (of Auslander-Buchsbaum and Serre) was that, for a commutative noetherian local ring $A$, the global dimension of $A$ is finite if and only if $A$ is regular (the algebraic expression of the geometric notion of nonsingularity). This equivalence, and Serre's homological formulation of intersection multiplicities, firmly established homological algebra as a fundamental tool of commutative algebra.

However, these developments were known mainly on a Cambridge (MA)–Paris-axis. It was in this context that Kap offered a Chicago graduate course introducing these new ideas, methods, and results, then still very much in motion. Use of these methods led to the general proof (by Auslander-Buchsbaum and Serre) that, for a commutative noetherian local ring $A$, the global dimension of $A$ is finite if and only if $A$ is regular (the algebraic expression of the geometric notion of nonsingularity). This equivalence, and Serre's homological formulation of intersection multiplicities, firmly established homological algebra as a fundamental tool of commutative algebra.
In mathematical style, Kap was a problem solver of great virtuosity. For course goals he sought problems, and theorems of great pedigree, and probed them deeply. His main focus was on proofs (pathways), more than on theorems (destinations). He sought geodesics, and the most economic (high mileage) means to get there. Proof analysis led to double-edged kinds of generalization/axiomatization:
- A given proof yields more than claimed. The given hypotheses deliver more than the stated theorem promises.
- The hypotheses can be weakened. We can get the same results more cheaply, and so more generally.

The strength of this disposition was perhaps sometimes over-zealous, pushing toward "premature maturation" of the mathematics. But it was an effective mode of instruction, yielding powerful conceptual command of the territory covered.

As the record above indicates, and the testimonials below will affirm, Kap was a gifted teacher, mentor, and writer. Here are a few of the things he himself has said in reflection on this.

I like the challenge of organizing my thoughts and trying to present them in a clear and useful and interesting way. On the other hand, to see the faces light up, as they occasionally do, to even get them excited so that maybe they can do a little mathematical experimentation themselves—that's possible, on a limited scale, even in a calculus class.

Advice to students: "Look at the first case, the easiest case that you don't understand completely. Do examples, a million examples, 'well chosen' examples, or 'lucky' ones. If the problem is worthwhile, give it a good try—months, maybe years if necessary. Aim for the less obvious, things that others have not likely proved already."

And: "Spend some time every day learning something new that is disjoint from the problem on which you are currently working (remember that the disjointness may be temporary). And read the masters."

When a great mathematician has mastered a subject to his satisfaction and is presenting it, that mastery comes through unmistakably, so you have an excellent chance of understanding quickly the main ideas. [He cites as examples, Weil, Serre, Milnor, Atiyah.]

...the thing that bedevils the mathematical profession—the difficulty we have in telling the world outside mathematics what it is that mathematicians do. And for shame, for shame, right within mathematics itself, we don't tell each other properly.

And here is a sampling of how Kap was seen by others, including some of his students:

“He was not only a fantastic mathematician but a marvelous lecturer, and he had a remarkable talent for getting the best out of students.”

—Richard G. Swan

“I knew Kaplansky in his later years, and also through some of his books. Cheerful, gracious, and elegant are some of the words that come to mind when I think of him.”

—Roger Howe

“The mathematical community in India is shocked to have news of the demise of Professor Irving Kaplansky. We all feel very sad at this irreparable loss. Professor Kaplansky was a source of inspiration for mathematicians around the world. He will no doubt live for all time through his mathematical contributions. We will miss his personal wit, charm and warm personality.”

—I. B. S. Passi, President, Indian Mathematical Society

“I did know about the work of Emmy Noether and it may have influenced my choice of area, algebra, although I think the teaching of Irving Kaplansky was what really inspired me.”

—Vera Pless

Kaplansky’s books “have one feature in common. The content is refreshing and the style of exposition is friendly, informal (but at the same time mathematically rigorous) and lucid. The author gets to the main points quickly and directly, and selects excellent examples to illustrate on the way.”

—Man Keung Siu

“I learnt from his books in my youth, and would not have survived without them. Even today, I ask my students to read them, to learn the ‘tricks’ of the trade.”

—Ravi Rao

“Kaplansky was one of my personal heroes: during my student years, I discovered his little volume on abelian groups and noticed that algebra too has stories to tell...”

—Birge Huisgen-Zimmermann
Kap as a Thesis Advisor: “I was very young and very immature when I was Kap's student. I'm deeply indebted to Kap for putting up with me and helping me to develop in my own eccentric way. I asked Kap for a thesis problem that didn't require any background and, surprisingly, he found one with enough meat in it to allow me to get a feeling for doing research.

“It wasn't until I had my own thesis students that I realized how hard it must have been to accommodate my special needs and help me develop in my way, not in his way.”

—Donald Ornstein (Kap Ph.D., 1957)

For me Kap's transition from course instructor to thesis advisor was almost imperceptible, since I had become deeply engrossed in his courses on commutative and homological algebra and questions about projective modules, an exciting territory wide open for exploration, and for which Kap had laid a solid groundwork. He did float a few other problems to me, such as the structure of certain infinite dimensional Lie algebras, whose significance I only later came to appreciate. But I didn't take that bait then. He was a generously available and stimulating advisor, often sharing promising ideas that he had not yet had time to pursue. What I remember most of that time is the brilliance of his courses, and the richness and excitement of the mathematical milieu that he had created among his many students then. This milieu powerfully amplified the many mathematical resources that Kap had to offer. I think that it is fair to say that Kap's students are an important part of his oeuvre. One could hardly have asked for a better teacher and advisor.

References

T. Y. Lam

Kap: A Tale of Two Cities
Through Professor Hyman Bass, Kap was my mathematical grandfather. This and the fact that Kap offered me my first job as an instructor at Chicago were perhaps not statistically independent events. The time was forty years ago, when Kap was finishing his five-year term as Chicago chair. The offer was consummated by a Western Union telegram—the 1960s equivalent of email. Kap didn’t ask for my C.V. (I wouldn’t have known what that was); nor did he want to know my “teaching philosophy” (I had none). For my annual salary, Kap offered me US$8,000—a princely sum compared to my then T.A. stipend of US$2,000 at Columbia University. I have joked to my colleagues that I'll always remember Kap as the only person through my whole career to have ever quadrupled my salary. But in truth, a ticket to Chicago's famed Eckhart Hall for postdoctoral studies was more than anything a fledgeling algebraist could have dreamed. For this wonderful postdoctoral experience Kap afforded me through his unconditional confidence in a mathematical grandson, I have always remained grateful.

I met Kap for the first time in the fall of 1967 when I reported to work in Hyde Park. By that time, Kap had already taught for twenty-two years at the University of Chicago. Although he was Canadian by birth, Chicago had long been his adopted home and workplace: it is, appropriately, the city where our “tale” begins.

For students interested in abstract algebra, Kaplansky is virtually a household name. In graduate school, I first learned with great delight Kap’s marvelous theorem on the decomposition of projective modules, and his surprisingly efficient treatment of homological dimensions, regular local rings, and UFDs. It was to take me forty more years, however, to get a fuller glimpse of the breadth and depth of Kap’s total mathematical output. In these days of increasing specializations in mathematics, we can only look back in awe to Kap’s trail-blazing work through an amazingly diverse array of research topics, ranging from valuation theory, topological algebra, continuous geometry, operator algebras and functional analysis, to modules and abelian groups, commutative and homological algebra, P.I. rings and general noncommutative rings, infinite-dimensional Lie algebras, Lie superalgebras (super-symmetries), as well as the theory of quadratic forms in both its algebraic and arithmetic flavors. Kap was master of them all. In between the “bigger” works, Kap’s publications also sparkled with an assortment of shorter but very elegant notes, in number theory, linear algebra, combinatorics, statistics, and game theory. All of this, still, did not include the many other works recorded in “fourteen loose-leaf notebooks” (referred to in the preface of [1]) that Kap had kept for himself over the years. One cannot help but wonder how many more mathematical gems have remained hidden in those unpublished notebooks!
For me, reading one of Kap’s papers has always proved to be a richly rewarding experience. There are no messy formulas or long-winded proofs; instead, the reader is treated to a smooth flow of novel mathematical ideas carefully crafted to perfection by an artisan’s hand. Some authors dazzled us with their technical brilliance; Kap won you over by the pure soundness of his mathematical thought. In his publications, Kap was much more given to building new conceptual and structural frameworks, than going down single-mindedly into a path of topical specialization. This style of doing mathematics made him a direct intellectual descendant of Emmy Noether and John von Neumann. As a consequence, many of Kap’s mathematical discoveries are of a fundamental nature and a broad appeal. The famous Kaplansky Density Theorem for unit balls and his important inaugural finiteness result in the theory of rings with polynomial identities are only two of the most outstanding examples.

Those of us who have had the privilege of listening to Kap all knew that he was extremely well spoken and had indeed a very special way with words. However, this gift did not always manifest itself when Kap was in social company with Chellie. It was quite clear to all his colleagues who Kap thought was the better orator in the family. Dinner parties the Kaps attended were often replete with Chellie’s amusing stories about the Chicago department and its many colorful mathematical personalities, from an austere André Weil down to the more transient, sometimes bungling graduate students over the years. As Chellie recounted such funny stories with her characteristic zest and candor, Kap would listen admiringly on the side—without interruption. Only at the end of a story would he sometimes add a clarifying comment, perhaps prompted by his innate sense of mathematical precision, such as “Oh, that was 1957 summer, not fall.”

Kap’s extraordinary gift in oral (and written) expression was to find its perfect outlet in his teaching, in which it became Chellie’s turn to play a supporting role. In the many lecture courses Kap gave at the University of Chicago in a span of thirty-nine years, he introduced generation after generation of students to higher algebra and analysis. In those courses he taught that were of an experimental nature, Kap often directly inspired his students to new avenues of investigation, and even to original mathematical discoveries at an early stage. (Schanuel’s Lemma on projective resolutions, proved by Stephen Schanuel in Kap’s fall 1958 Chicago course in homological algebra, was perhaps the best known example.) It was thus no accident that Chicago graduate students flocked to Kap for theses supervision. Over the years, Kap directed doctoral dissertations in almost every one of the mathematical fields in which he himself had worked. Many of Kap’s fifty-five Ph.D. students from Chicago are now on the senior faculty at major universities in the U.S. Currently, the Mathematics Genealogy Project listed Kap as having 627 descendants—and counting. This is the second highest number of progeny produced by mathematicians in the U.S. who had their own Ph.D. degrees awarded after 1940. We leave it as an exercise for the reader to figure out who took the top honor in that category, with the not-too-useful hint that this mathematician was born a year after Kap.

While Kap had clearly exerted a tremendous influence on mathematics through his own research work and that of his many Ph.D. students, the books written by him were a class by themselves. The eleven books listed in the sidebar on this page traversed the whole spectrum of mathematical exposition, from the advanced to the elementary, reaching down to the introduction of mathematics to non-majors in the college. *Differential Algebra* typified Kap’s broad-mindedness in book writing, as its subject matter was not in one of Kap’s specialty fields. On the other hand, *Infinite Abelian Groups* introduced countless readers to the simplicity and beauty of a subject dear to Kap’s heart, while *Rings of Operators* served as a capstone for his pioneering work on the use of algebraic methods in operator algebras. *Lie Algebras, Commutative Rings*, as well as *Fields and Rings*, all originating from Kap’s graduate courses, extended his classroom teaching to the mathematical community at large, and provided a staple for the education of many a graduate student worldwide, at a time when few books covering the same materials at the introductory research level were available. In these books, Kap sometimes experimented with rather audacious approaches to his subject matters. For instance, *Commutative Rings* will probably go down on record as the only text in commutative algebra that totally dispensed with any discussion of primary ideals or artinian rings.

As much as his books are appreciated for their valuable and innovative contents, Kap’s great fame as an author derived perhaps even more from his very distinctive writing style. There is one com-
mon characteristic of Kap's books: they were all short—something like 200 pages was the norm. (Even selected papers [1] had only 257 pages, by his own choice.) Kap wrote mostly in short and simple sentences, but very clearly and with great precision. He never belabored technical issues, and always kept the central ideas in the forefront with an unerring didactic sense. The polished economy of Kap's writing makes it all at once fresh, crisp, and engaging for his readers, while his mastery and insight shine on every page. The occasional witty comments and asides in his books—a famous Kaplansky trademark—are especially a constant source of pleasure for all. In retrospect, Kap was not just a first-rate author; he was truly a superb expositor and a foremost mathematical stylist of his time.

After I moved from Chicago to Berkeley, my contacts with Kap became sadly rather infrequent. So imagine my great surprise and delight, sixteen years later, when word first came out that Kap was to retire from the University of Chicago, in order to succeed Chern as the director of MSRI! In the spring of 1984, the Kaplanskys arrived and established their new abode a few blocks north of the university campus—in Berkeley, California, the second city of our tale.

The math departments at Chicago and Berkeley share much more than the "U.C." designation of the universities to which they belong. There has been a long (though never cantankerous) history of the Berkeley department recruiting its faculty from the Chicago community, starting many years ago with Kelley, Spanier, and Chern. Indeed, when Kap himself joined the U.C.B. faculty in 1984, there were at least as many as sixteen mathematicians there who had previously been, in one way or another, associated with the University of Chicago. It must have given Kap a tinge of "nostalgia" to be reunited, in such an unexpected way, with so many former graduate students, postdocs, and colleagues from his beloved Chicago department. But if anyone had speculated that, by coming West, Kap was to spend his golden years resting on his laurels, he or she could not have been more wrong. In fact, as soon as Kap arrived at Berkeley in 1984, he was to take on, unprecedentedly, two simultaneous tasks of herculean proportions: (a) to head a major mathematics Research Institute in the U.S., and (b) to preside over the largest mathematical society in the world—the AMS.

Other contributors to this memorial article are in a much better position than I to comment on Kap's accomplishments in (a) and (b) above, so I defer to them. In the following, my reminiscences on Kap's Berkeley years are more of a personal nature. From 1984 on, I certainly had more occasions than ever before to interact mathemati-

---

1Kaplansky served as AMS president-elect in 1984, and president for the 2-year period 1985–86.
1997, which was attended by three MSRI directors and six MSRI deputy directors, as well as visiting dignitaries such as Saunders MacLane, Tom Lehrer, and Constance Reid. Another most memorable gathering was the holiday party in December 1996, where a relaxed and jovial Kap sang some of his signature songs for us all, accompanying himself on the piano in the MSRI atrium. His energetic, sometimes foot-stomping performance really brought down the house! It saddens me so much to think that, now that Kap is no longer with us, these heart-warming events will never be repeated again.

Twenty years may have been only about a third of Kap’s professional life, but I hope that Kap cherished his twenty years in Berkeley with as much fondness as he had cherished his thirty-nine years in Chicago. Those were the two cities (and universities) of his choice, for a long and very distinguished career in mathematics. In Chicago, Kap was a researcher, a chairman, a teacher, a mentor, and an author. In Berkeley, while remaining a steadfast researcher, Kap also became a scientific leader, a senior statesman, and a universal role model. In each of these roles, Kap served his profession with devotion, vigor, wisdom, and unsurpassed insight. His lifetime work has profoundly impacted twentieth century mathematics, and constituted for us an amazingly rich legacy.

On a personal level, Kap—mathematical grandpa and algebraist par excellence—will continue to occupy a special place in my heart. I shall miss his great generosity and easy grace, but thinking of Kap and his towering achievements will always enable me to approach the subject of mathematics with hope and joy.

References

Richard Kadison

Letter from Richard Kadison to Section 11 (Mathematics) of the National Academy of Sciences
(Addressed to the Chair, Paul Rabinovich, July 1, 2006)

Dear Paul,

Just about ten minutes ago, I sat down to my email; I had looked at it at about 9:30 a.m.—before the sad news about Kap arrived. So, I saw the message appended below (you have it as well) only a few minutes ago. I was shocked by the news. “Sad” really doesn’t begin to describe my feelings; Kap was almost as close, where I’m concerned, as a beloved parent. Of all my graduate school teachers (Stone, Zygmund, Chern, Spanier, Halmos, Segal, Weil, Graves, Hestenes, MacLane, Albert, etc.), and I revered each and every one of them, Kap was my favorite. A half-hour-to-hour conversation with him about mathematics generated so much excitement that I spent the rest of the day walking on a cloud. Irv was immensely popular with the graduate students; he was always ready to talk math with us and make good and useful suggestions for our work, but he was also somewhat “scary” for many of the students. His “social” behavior was even more peculiar than the “standard” behavior of dedicated mathematicians. Most of us have an exaggerated sense of the “futility” of small talk; Irv’s view of that had to be described as “excessive”. For example, if you met him in the hallway and stopped for a conversation with him, when the conversation was clearly over, he just walked on, turned and walked away, whatever—absolutely no decompression stage (or phrases, e.g., the currently popular, and almost always, fatuous “have a nice day”—recently inflated to “have a great day”). Handshakes? Forget it! As fast and smart and creative as he was, and all that (genuine, not affected) no-nonsense behavior of his, we loved (“worshipped” might be more accurate) him.

Chatting with him in his office, after a few years, he asked me a nice question that had occurred to him, a fine blend of algebra and analysis (nilpotents of index 2 and approximation). I thought about it for fifteen minutes or so that evening and didn’t see how to get started. Being busy with other things I dropped it and didn’t get back to it until I met and talked to him a day or two later. He asked me if I had thought about the problem. I said that I had, but hadn’t been able to get started on it, and then asked him if he really thought it

Richard Kadison is the Gustave C. Kuemmerle Professor of Mathematics at the University of Pennsylvania. His email address is kadison@math.upenn.edu.
was true. His response was, “When God whispers a theorem in your ear, you should listen.” Now, of course I understood his “cute” way of giving me some valuable mathematical advice, but I chose to misinterpret it. When I reported this to the other graduate students, I told them the story and added that Kaplansky had finally revealed himself, and as many of us had suspected, he was God. In those very early years (end of the 1940s), Irv lived an austere life. He rented a single room in a house near the U. of Chicago campus, paid $5 a week for it, if I remember correctly, and saved almost all the rest of his salary. The word was that he was (relatively) wealthy in those days. (Of course, that could mean anything from someone with a bank balance of $100 and up and no debts, in those days and our society.) Chellie (Rochelle), Irv’s wife of fifty-five years was tremendous fun, great sense of humor. I had the impression that she could wrap him around her little finger, he knew it, and he enjoyed it. She entered the picture in 1951. Some years later (about five), George Mackey was having dinner with Karen and me at our apartment in Cambridge (we were visiting MIT that year). The conversation turned to Irv. (Kap and George were great friends.) When the subject of Kap’s purported wealth came up, George told of a conversation he and Chellie had had some little time back. He said that he had asked Chellie if she didn’t feel that she was lucky to have married a wealthy man—to which she replied, with a (feigned) surprised smile, “Oh, that—it was only about $30,000 and I went thru that in no time!” George paused after reporting that, assumed a troubled, somber look and said, “Fair, sent a chill down my spine!” It probably helps to know that, in those days, George was still a bachelor, and lived a frugal, austere existence—completely by choice. Both Kap and Mackey were perfectly willing to spend their money when the occasion warranted it. I’ve had many fine meals with each of them. Kap did not eat lunch with us during our graduate student days, we took too long with it. I remember a bunch of us walking down the stairs of Eckhart Hall on our way over to lunch at the Commons. Irv came bouncing past us, evidently on the same mission. The Commons is a few hundred meters from Eckhart. We sauntered over arriving in time to see Kap emerging from the Commons, lunch over. Chellie probably slowed him down over the years. In my first years at Chicago, Irv had no discernible social life. He liked swimming in Lake Michigan during the summer and did so early each morning. Then, in 1949 he had a few quarters off and went out for a stay at UCLA. The rumors flew back to Chicago, Kap had bought himself a convertible, now drank liquor, socially, and smoked. One day it was said that the “new” Kaplansky had returned. A day later, I happened on my dear pal and fellow graduate student, Arnold Shapiro. He told me that he had just talked with Irv a few hours ago. I asked, “The new Kaplansky?” Arnold’s reply was, “What new Kaplansky? It’s just the old Kaplansky—with a smile on his face.” Shortly after that, a few of us finished our Ph.D. requirements. As tradition had it, we invited one and all to a party. Walking around with a tray and two drinks (“highballs”) on it, one primarily scotch and the other bourbon, I offered one of those drinks to Irv. His question for me was, “Which is the perfume and which is the hair tonic?” That, apparently, was the “new” Kaplansky. Of course, I could tell you so many more stories about Irv, many of them that have some mathematical significance. They are all memories I treasure. Kap is one of the very few people I’ve known well most of my working life of whom I can say that I have nothing but enjoyable memories.

—Kindest, Dick

Peter G. O. Freund

Irving Kaplansky and Supersymmetry

I arrived in Chicago some two decades after Irving Kaplansky, and I met Kap, as we all called him, shortly after my arrival here. We became friends later, in 1975, while collaborating on a paper on supersymmetry. Lie superalgebras, graded counterparts of ordinary Lie algebras, play a central role in string theory and other unified theories. A classification of the simple ones was of essence. I took some initial steps, but the real work started when Yitz Herstein put me in touch with Kap. At first, communication was not easy. We couldn’t quite make out each other’s reasoning, much as we agreed on results. It didn’t take long however,

Peter G. O. Freund is professor emeritus in the department of physics at the University of Chicago. His email address is freund@theory.uchicago.edu.

Based on remarks at the Irving Kaplansky Memorial at MSRI, Berkeley, CA, February 23, 2007.
to get used to the other’s way of looking at things. Mathematicians and physicists think in similar ways after all, all that was needed was a dictionary. This was during the early phase of the rapprochement between mathematics and theoretical physics. After the glorious first half of the twentieth century—when the likes of Poincaré, Hilbert, Weyl, von Neumann, Élie Cartan, Emmy Noether, and others made major contributions to the then-new physical theories of general relativity and quantum mechanics, while physicists like Jordan, Dirac, Casimir, and Feynman made major contributions to mathematics—physics entered a period best described as phenomenological. During this period, some advanced complex function theory aside, very little modern mathematics was drawn on. To give you an idea, when in his celebrated “Eightfold Way” paper, Murray Gell-Mann wrote down a basis of the three-dimensional representation of the $su(3)$ Lie algebra, this was heralded by physicists as a great mathematical feat. “Imagine, he found a $3 \times 3$ generalization of the famous $2 \times 2$ Pauli matrices,” is what most people said. To get there, Murray had consulted with Block and Serre!

It was in the fields of supersymmetry and gauge theory that the initial steps in modern mathematical physics were taken. This convergence of the paths of mathematics and of theoretical physics is typical of times when major new physical theories—gauge theory and string theory in this case—are being born. The earliest example of such a convergence is the creation of calculus at the birth of Newton’s mechanics and of his theory of gravitation. Weyl’s spectacular work on group theory under the impact of the newborn quantum mechanics is another such example.

A few words about our joint paper [1] are in order here. In it we found all the infinite families of simple Lie superalgebras, as well as 17-, 31- and 40-dimensional exceptional ones. We also discussed real forms and explained why supersymmetry can act on 4-dimensional anti-de Sitter but not on de Sitter space, a result essential for understanding why the remarkable duality discovered by Malda­cena [2] in the 1990s, is of the AdS/CFT and not of the dS/CFT type. We were convinced that we had found all simple Lie superalgebras (as we actually had), but we lacked a proof of this fact. The proof came from the powerful independent work of Victor Kac [3]. Amusingly, in his beautiful proof, Kac somehow overlooked one of the exceptional superalgebras, namely the 31-dimensional super­algebra $G(3)$, whose Bose (even) sector consists of the ordinary Lie algebra $G_2 + sl(2)$, the only simple Lie superalgebra to have an exceptional ordinary Lie algebra as one of the two constituents of its Bose sector. I said “amusingly” above because, as I learned from Kap, in the classification of ordinary simple Lie algebras, in his extremely important early work, Killing had found almost all of them, but he “somehow overlooked one,” namely the exceptional 52-dimensional simple Lie algebra $F_4$, which remained to be discovered later by Élie Cartan. Apparently, $G(3)$ is the exceptional Lie superalgebra which carries on that curse of the ordinary exceptional Lie algebra $F_4$.

I mentioned the almost total lack of contact between theoretical physicists and mathematicians, when this work got going. It went so deep that in 1975 most physicists, if asked to name a great modern mathematician, would come up with Hermann Weyl, or John von Neumann, both long dead. Mathematicians had it a bit easier, for if they read the newspapers, they could at least keep track of the Nobel Prizes, whereas newspaper editors rarely treated Fields Medal awards as “news fit to print.”

I recall that while standing by the state-of-the-art Xerox machine to produce some ten copies of our paper in about…half an hour’s time, I asked Kap, “Who would you say, is the greatest mathematician alive?” He immediately took me to task: my question was ill-defined, did I mean algebraist, or topologist, or number-theorist, or geometer, or differential geom­eter, or algebraic geometry, etc. . . . I replied that I did not ask for a rigorous answer, but just a “gut-feeling” kind of answer. “Oh, in that case the answer is simple: André Weil,” he replied, without the slightest hesitation, a reply that should not surprise anyone, who has heard today’s talks. “You see,” Kap went on, “We all taught courses on Lie algebras or Jordan algebras, or whatever we were working on at the time. By contrast, Weil called all the courses he ever taught simply ‘mathematics’ and he lived up to this title.”

Kap went on to tell me about Weil’s legendary first colloquium talk in Chicago. This was the first time I heard that very funny story. Weil had been recruited for the Chicago mathematics department by its chairman, Marshall Stone. With Stone sitting in the first row, Weil began his first Chicago colloquium talk with the observation, “There are three types of department chairmen. A bad chairman will only recruit faculty worse than himself, thus leading to the gradual degeneration of his department. A better chairman will settle for faculty roughly of the same caliber as himself, leading to a preservation of the quality of the department. Finally, a good chairman will only hire people better than himself, leading to a constant improvement of his department. I am very pleased to be at Chicago, which has a very good chairman.” Stone laughed it off; he did not take offense.

The lack of communication between mathematicians and physicists was to end soon. By 1977, we all knew about Atiyah and Singer, and then the floodgates came down fast, to the point that an extremely close collaboration between mathematicians and physicists got started and, under
the leadership of Ed Witten and others, is ongoing and bearing beautiful fruit to this day. By the way, on Kap’s desk I noticed some work of his on Hopf algebras. I asked him about Hopf algebras, and got the reply, “They are of no relevance whatsoever for physics.” I took his word on this, was I ever gullible. In the wake of our joint work, Kap and I became good friends. This friendship was fueled also by our shared love of music; he was a fine pianist, and I used to sing. For me, the most marvelous part of my collaboration and friendship with Kap was that for the first time I got to see up-close how a great mathematician thinks.

References

Calvin C. Moore

Kap Encounters in Chicago and Berkeley
I first “met” Kap mathematically when I was a graduate student at Harvard working in functional analysis and read and studied his striking 1951 papers on C*-algebras in which he defined and explored the properties of what he called CCR and GCR algebras. His algebraic insight into these objects arising in analysis turned out to be of seminal importance and indeed were years ahead of their time. I also read about what was by then called the Kaplansky density theorem for von Neumann algebras dating from 1952 and studied his wonderful 1948 paper on groups with representations of bounded degree and its connection with polynomial identities.

I was eager to meet this algebraist whose work had been so influential in my own studies in a very different field, and I had that opportunity when I had a postdoctoral appointment at Chicago in 1960–61. However, I soon left Chicago for Berkeley, and it was many years before our paths crossed again. When we were planning a full year program at the Mathematical Sciences Research Institute (MSRI) in 1983-84 on the topic of infinite dimensional Lie algebras, Kap’s broad and deep insight and understanding in algebra led us to select him as the chair of the program committee. We also recognized that his subtle and effective diplomatic skills would be essential ingredients in making this program the great success that it was.

Almost at the same time, the Board of Trustees of MSRI selected Kap to succeed Shing-Shen Chern as director of MSRI in 1984. We served together at MSRI, he as director and I continuing as deputy director for a year before I left MSRI for an administrative post in the University of California. It was a wonderful learning and teaching experience for both of us. I learned much from Kap’s wisdom and experience, and I in turn tried to convey to him what I knew about MSRI operations. I subsequently watched more from a distance, and it was clear that MSRI grew and prospered under his eight years of excellent leadership as director. He also maintained a lively research program while serving as director and for many years after stepping down. We all miss this generous and wise man of many talents.

Susanna S. Epp and E. Graham Evans Jr.

Kap as Advisor
We are two of the fifty-five students who completed a doctorate with Kaplansky between 1950 and 1978. This is an astonishing number. Indeed during the years 1964–1969, when we were at the University of Chicago, Kap oversaw an average of three completed dissertations a year despite serving as department chair from 1962–1967. His secret, we think, was an extraordinary instinct for productive avenues of research coupled with a generous willingness to spend time working with his students. He also often encouraged students to run a seminar, with beginning students presenting background material and advanced students presenting parts of their theses.

When Evans worked with him, Kap was teaching the commutative algebra course that was published soon afterward by Allyn and Bacon. As with each course he taught, he filled it with new thoughts about the subject. For instance, at one memorable point he experimented to see how much he could deduce if he knew only that Ext1(A,B) was zero. He managed to get pretty far, but eventually the proofs became unpleasantly convoluted. So he abruptly announced that henceforth, he would assume the full structure of Ext1(A,B), and the next day he resumed lecturing in his usual polished fashion. This episode was atypical in that he first developed and then cut off a line of inquiry. More frequently, after commenting on...
new insights of his own, he would interject questions for students to explore and develop. In his lectures he made the role of non-zero divisors, and hence regular sequences, central in the study of commutative rings. At one point he gave an elegant proof, avoiding the usual filtration argument, that the zero divisors are a finite union of prime ideals in the case of finitely generated modules over a Noetherian ring. Then he asked Evans to try to determine what kinds of non-Noetherian rings would have the property that the zero divisors of finitely generated modules would always be a finite union of primes. One of the ideas in Kap’s proof was just what Evans needed to get the work on his thesis started.

The year that Epp worked with Kap, he was not teaching a course but had gone back to a previous and recurring interest in quadratic forms. A quintessential algebraist, he was interested in exploring and expanding classical results into more abstract settings. Just as in his courses he tossed out questions for further investigation, in private sessions with his students he suggested various lines of inquiry beyond his own work. In Epp’s case this meant exploring the results Kap had obtained in generalizing and extending H. Brandt’s work on composition of quaternary quadratic forms and trying to determine how many of these results could be extended to general Cayley algebras.

Kap typically scheduled an early morning weekly meeting with each student under his direction. For some it was much earlier than they would have preferred, but for him it followed a daily swim. He led our efforts mostly by expressing lively interest in what we had discovered since the week before and following up with questions after question. Can you prove a simpler case? Or a more general one? Can you find a counterexample? When one of us arrived disappointed one day, having discovered that a hoped-for conjecture was false, Kap said not to be discouraged, that in the search for truth negative results are as important as positive ones. He also counseled persistence in other ways, commenting that he himself had had papers rejected—a memorable statement because it seemed so improbable. Having made contributions in so many fields and having experienced the benefits of cross-fertilization, he advised being open to exploring new areas. Some of his students may have taken this advice further than he perhaps intended, ultimately working far from their original topic areas at the National Security Agency, at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, and in K–12 mathematics education, for example.

Kap derived a great deal of pleasure from having generated 627 mathematical descendants, perhaps especially from meeting his mathematical grandchildren and great-grandchildren. When one encountered him at the MSRI bus stop one day and, not knowing what to say, commented on the weather, Kap responded with a smile, “Cut the crap. Let’s talk mathematics.” They did, and he became one of the many students Kap mentored long after he retired.

---

**Joseph Rotman**

**Student Memories of Kap**

As a graduate student at the University of Chicago, I attended many of Kaplansky’s elementary courses: complex variables, group theory, set theory, point-set topology; later, I attended more advanced courses: commutative algebra, Hilbert’s fifth problem, abelian groups, homological algebra. Every course, indeed, every lecture, was a delight. Courses were very well organized, as was each lecture. Results were put in perspective, their applications and importance made explicit. Humor and droll asides were frequent. Technical details were usually prepared in advance as lemmas so as not to cloud the main ideas in a proof. Hypotheses were stated clearly, with examples showing why they were necessary. The exposition was so smooth and exciting that I usually left the classroom feeling that I really understood everything. To deal with such arrogance, Kap always assigned challenging problems, which made us feel a bit more humble, but which also added to our understanding. He was a wonderful teacher, both in the short term and for the rest of my mathematical career. His taste was impeccable, his enthusiasm was contagious, and he was the model of the mathematician I would have been happy to be.

Kap was my thesis advisor. I worked in abelian groups (at the same time, he had five other advisees: two in homological algebra and three in functional analysis). He set weekly appointments for me. When I entered his office, he was usually sitting comfortably at his desk, often with his feet up on the desk. He’d greet me with “What’s new?” I would then talk and scribble on the blackboard for me. When I entered his office, he was usually sitting comfortably at his desk, often with his feet up on the desk. He’d greet me with “What’s new?” I would then talk and scribble on the blackboard as he listened and asked questions. Once I had axiomatized a proof of his and Mackey’s, enabling me to generalize their result. “How did you think of that?” he asked. I replied that that was the way he had taught me to think; he smiled.

Both of us spent a sabbatical year in London at Queen Mary College. Of course, I continued to enjoy his mathematics, but I saw another side of him as well. N. Divinsky was another sabbatical visitor (as was H. Flanders), and I was dubbed Rotmansky to go along with Kaplansky and Divinsky. Kap discovered cricket, and often went to Lord’s Cricket Grounds. But Kap really loved Gilbert and Sullivan. He arranged an evening in which we performed Iolanthe. Kap was at the piano, Divinsky

*Joseph Rotman is emeritus professor of mathematics at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. His email address is rotman@math.uiuc.edu.*
Lance Small

Kap as Teacher and Mentor

I was not a student of Kaplansky—at least, not in the sense we usually mean in mathematics. He was, however, my teacher in a number of courses, undergraduate and graduate, and was chairman of the University of Chicago math department when I was a graduate student. Kap’s “style”, mathematical as well as personal, shone through everywhere.

Nowadays, most math departments offer a “bridge” course for their majors. This course is designed to ease the transition to real, upper-division mathematics from (increasingly) less rigorous calculus courses. Chicago has had such a course for years. In my day, it was Math 261; at present it has the fashionably inflated number 26100. Currently, just as it did several decades ago, the course covers “sets, relations, and functions; partially ordered sets; cardinal numbers; Zorn’s lemma, well-ordering, and the axiom of choice; metric spaces; and completeness, compactness, and separability.” When I took the course, Kap used notes of Ed Spanier on “Set Theory and Metric Spaces”. Spanier never got around to writing these notes up as a book. Kap, however, did! Set Theory and Metric Spaces appeared in 1972 and continues in the AMS Chelsea series. Kaplansky’s style is as appealing to current students as it was to us decades ago. I have used the book in my classes for many years. One of my recent students enjoyed the book so much that she bought it as a birthday present for her engineer father!

As chairman, Kap maintained a keen interest in graduate students and the graduate program. His sensitivity to grad student-advisor dynamics can be illustrated by the following anecdote. One afternoon at math tea, my advisor, Yitz Herstein, and I got into a “discussion” on how Kap (of Canadian origin like Yitz) pronounced “schedule”. I maintained that Kap would pronounce it with an “sk” as Americans do and Yitz, of course, said that Kap would say “shedule”, as Canadians and Britons do. So, Yitz and I bet a quarter. When Kap arrived at tea, Yitz and I bounded up to him and told him of our bet. Kap thought for an instant and, then, carefully pronounced “skedule” remarking that faculty shouldn’t take money from students and that Yitz “should pay up.” However, I only got 15 cents.

Kap’s rhetorical flourishes are well known; but, sometimes they had unintended consequences. For my first job, I needed official certification that I had completed the Ph.D. A letter from the chairman would suffice. Kap wrote such a letter concluding “…and, barring catastrophe, he will receive the degree on June 11….” This was deemed insufficient by a departmental administrator at Berkeley who quoted the “barring catastrophe” remark. Kap washed his hands of it and sent me off to the Dean of Students in the Division of Physical Sciences for a “really” official letter.

Even, at the last moment, during my final oral exam, Kap’s style was apparent. He asked me where would you find a commutative ring with some property or other. I started to construct the ring when he interrupted: “No, no, in what book would you look for it?” I replied, “Nagata” and was off the hook!

Kap’s lessons and advice remain fresh to this day. His books and his expositions are as attractive to the current generation of students as they were to mine.

Manjul Bhargava

Kap Across Generations

I was a graduate student at Princeton in the year 1999. And being a student of algebra, I obviously knew of Professor Kaplansky, though I knew of him more as a “legend” than as a person. His name was one that was attached to a number of great theorems, some going back to the 1940s. At the time I suspect it never occurred to me that he might be an actual person who was still doing great mathematics.

While working on my dissertation, I became interested in a classical problem from number theory relating to quadratic forms. (It was not really a problem in the “Kaplansky style”, or so I thought!) The question was: When does a positive-definite integral quadratic form represent all positive integers? (For example, Lagrange’s Four Squares Form $a^2+b^2+c^2+d^2$ gives such an expression—i.e.,...
every positive integer can be written as a sum of four square numbers.) This was a beautiful question of Ramanujan that Professor Conway taught me about and got me hooked on.

After working on the question for some time, I realized that some good headway could be made provided that one could understand the classification of what are known as “regular ternary forms”. In particular, I needed to know: How many such regular ternary forms are there? I did some searches on MathSciNet, and soon enough found a 1997 (!) paper by W. Jagy and I. Kaplansky entitled: “There are 913 regular ternary forms”.

Here was the exact answer to my question in the very title of a paper written only two years ago! It was quite exciting, and I thought to myself “Surely this is not the same Kaplansky!,” but after some research I soon discovered that it was.

I emailed Jagy and Kaplansky later that week, and heard back from both almost immediately. Kap and Will (Jagy) were also both very excited that their recent work had found applications so soon. I mentioned to them that I would be in Berkeley for a few weeks that summer to learn tabla with my teacher, and Kap kindly invited me to visit MSRI while I was there.

Kap asked David Eisenbud, the director of MSRI, to give me an office for the summer, and David generously agreed. That summer turned out to be one of my most productive summers ever. I worked on mathematics during the day and played tabla by night. Rather than working in my private office, I found myself mostly working in Kap’s office! We didn’t really work together, but rather we worked independently and then shared what we had discovered or learned at various intervals throughout the day. Kap, Will, and I discussed and learned various mathematical topics together in what were some extremely enjoyable sessions. Kap’s love, enthusiasm for, and unique view of mathematics were constantly evident and always inspiring!

In addition, I talked to Kap a lot about other things; we shared common interests not only in mathematics but also in music, making it a rather frequent topic of conversation. In the process, I also learned a great deal about Kap’s amazingly regular life and his other associated charming idiosyncrasies. He brushed his teeth more often than anyone I’ve ever known. And no matter how exciting a particular conversation or work session was, if it was time for his daily noon swim, then there was no stopping him from running off to the pool! (The same occurred when it was time for his chosen 5:14 p.m. end-of-the-day bus from MSRI.) I found myself changing my own schedule to match his work schedule better (including waking up rather early!).

The same schedule was adhered to the following few summers, as he always generously invited me back (He would write, “Looking forward to renewing our sessions!”), and there were always new and exciting things to discuss; every year I looked forward to it.) Until the very last summer, when I heard the sad and devastating news. I’ve since always felt that it was unfair that I got to know him only toward the later years of his life. Of course, deep down I know I should be grateful that I got to meet him at all, and to have been one of the lucky ones in my generation to have had the privilege of knowing him. He was so encouraging to me always, as a person, as a musician, and most of all, as a mathematician. I will always cherish the memories of his enthusiasm, brilliance, generosity, and friendship. I will miss him very much.

David Eisenbud

Kap at MSRI

Kap was enormously influential in many fields of mathematics, through his papers, through his books, and perhaps most of all through his Ph.D. students and the many many additional students who, like myself, listened raptly to his courses. I remember well his highly entertaining and beautifully polished lectures from my student days in Chicago—whatever he taught, I signed up for the course, it being such a pleasure to listen to him. From being on the first winning team of the Putnam competition to being president of the AMS and National Academy member, his career was truly remarkable—you can find more information starting from the AMS website, [http://www.ams.org/ams/48-kaplansky.html](http://www.ams.org/ams/48-kaplansky.html).

As the second director of MSRI, Kap served the Institute directly from 1984 through 1992. He greatly developed the reputation and influence of MSRI, building on the start provided by the founders, Chern, Moore, and Singer. My own first experiences at MSRI were under Kaplansky’s directorship. As with everything he did, he paid attention to every detail of the operation—he boasted to me once that he personally read and signed every single letter of invitation that the Institute sent out during his eight years in office. He and his wife, Chellie, were also very present and available to the members—literally thousands will remember Kap’s musical performances at the Christmas parties. Among the many marks Kap left on MSRI was the start of fundraising activity. For example Kap formed the “International Board of Friends of MSRI”, and the connections made through this group are still of the utmost importance to us. Kap’s first paper appeared in 1939. After stepping down as MSRI director, at seventy-five, Kap went back to full time research mathematics, and returned to number theory, one of his first loves.

David Eisenbud is professor of mathematics at the University of California, Berkeley. He is former director of MSRI. His email address is de@msri.org.
Some of his most recent work, on integral quadratic forms, was published in 2003, when he was eighty-six.

Mathematically, Kap was my brother: he, the first student of Mac Lane, I, nearly the last. But he was much more an uncle to me who had been down most of the avenues that I later began to explore. He was always generous in advice, counsel, and in giving credit. I saw him nearly every day in my student days at Chicago, and again, nearly every day, over the first eight years I was MSRI director. Interacting with Kap was always a pleasure, crisp, clear, and somehow uplifting. It is one that I shall deeply miss.

John Ewing

Kap and the AMS
For more than forty years, Irving Kaplansky was active in the American Mathematical Society, and for much of that time he was a driving force. He began as associate editor of the Bulletin at the age of twenty-eight in 1945—the same year that he joined the faculty of the University of Chicago. Two years later, he became an editor for the Transactions, and ten years after that he was an editor for the Proceedings. He thus served as editor for the entire complement of AMS journals at the time.

In addition to his role with journals, Kap was active in the Society’s governance for many years.

He was elected to the Council in 1951 as a young faculty member, and later was elected to the Board of Trustees (as an older one). He was elected vice president in 1974, putting him back on the Council, and finally in 1985–86 was elected president of the AMS. All together, he served a total of ten years on the Council and seven years on the Board—a great many meetings for anyone!

The four years from 1984–87, which included his time as president elect and past president, were particularly eventful for the Society. Kap played a key role in every one of those events. The AMS hosted the 1986 International Congress, which took place in Berkeley; Kap was on the local organizing committee and oversaw many aspects of the Congress. The Society was undergoing some radical changes during this time, including its recovery from a disastrous financial situation earlier in the decade and a restructuring of Mathematical Reviews administration; again, Kap played a key role in reshaping the AMS. And it was during this period that the AMS decided to create a premier journal—the Journal of the American Mathematical Society. Kap was the one who championed this idea (which came from the Committee on Publications) and helped bring the journal to life by carefully choosing the first editorial board.

The most remarkable feature about Kap’s service to the Society was his style. In every job he undertook—in everything he did—he was forceful and yet graceful, eloquent and yet thoughtful, energetic and yet polite. When he received the AMS Steele Prize, Career Award in 1989, the citation acknowledged that style by honoring him for “his energetic example, his enthusiastic exposition, and his overall generosity.” It went on to point out that he “has made striking changes in mathematics and has inspired generations of younger mathematicians.”

Kap left his mark on many parts of mathematics, but he especially left his mark on the Society.

Lucy Kaplansky

Kap Was My Father
My dad, Irving Kaplansky, was a mathematician, but he was also a teacher, and he taught me many things. When I was a little girl he taught me to play checkers. In our games together he would start with half his checkers, and he’d beat me anyway. But whenever I played checkers with other kids, I demolished them. He got a huge kick out of that.

He taught me math. I would come home from school when I was in grade school and high school and he would re-teach me that day’s math lesson. He was always patient and clear, and he made it all make sense. I’d go back to school the next day, and
often I was the only one who would understand what was going on in math class.

I ran into a couple of my math teachers from grade school recently and they told me when they found out I was in their classes they were petrified because they knew exactly who my dad was!

My dad taught me to be organized in everything, reliable, and punctual. I think I’m the only musician I know who always shows up on time and actually does what I say I’m going to do.

He taught me that I should love what I do for a living. Throughout my childhood he would sit in his study, classical music always on the radio, doing math. Sometimes he’d look like he was doing nothing, maybe even sleeping, but he’d always say he was “thinking mathematics”. He instilled in me one of the central ideas that has informed my life, that making money for money’s sake was not important, that doing work you love is everything.

I asked him once why he loved math. He responded simply “it’s beautiful.”

He taught me that learning was fun. He especially loved learning about history and he was forever reading about and discussing history, all kinds. Because of him, I, too, love to learn about history; because of him I love to learn, period.

And perhaps most of all he taught me to love music. He was a gifted pianist, and there’s a story I’ve heard my whole life that when he was three years old he and his family attended a Yiddish musical in Toronto, and when they got home he sat down at the piano and played the show’s main song perfectly, note for note.

From as early as I can remember I would sing while he played the piano. He taught me dozens of songs from the 1930s and 1940s, as well as from Gilbert and Sullivan operettas. I still remember most of these songs.

When I was older and pursued a career as a singer-songwriter, I started performing songs that he had written; one of the most popular was “A Song About Pi”. To this day it’s one of my most requested songs.

When my dad was already in his eighties, my parents often went on the road with me when I was doing concerts. We’d all get in the car and stay in hotels, and he would sell my CDs for me after the show, sometimes he was even asked for autographs. And if there was a piano on stage he would accompany me on a couple of his songs. He always brought down the house. I’m so grateful we were able to share this. The last time he sat in with me onstage he was 88 years old.

I’ve heard from so many of my dad’s students over the years what a wonderful teacher he was. I know that. He was my teacher.

---

Put Your Math Intelligence to Work

When you join NSA, you join a highly talented group of Mathematicians who deduce structure where it is not apparent, find patterns in seemingly random sets, and create order out of chaos. They apply Number Theory, Group Theory, Finite Field Theory, Linear Algebra, Probability Theory, Mathematical Statistics, Combinatorics, and more to a world of challenges. They exchange ideas and work with some of the finest minds and most powerful computers in the country. And you can too, when you put your math intelligence to work at NSA.

For more information and to apply online, visit our Web site.

---

U.S. citizenship is required. NSA is an equal opportunity employer. All applicants for employment are considered without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, marital status, disability, sexual orientation, or status as a parent.
A Cluster Algebra?

Andrei Zelevinsky

Cluster algebras, first introduced in [2], are constructively defined commutative rings equipped with a distinguished set of generators (cluster variables) grouped into overlapping subsets (clusters) of the same finite cardinality (the rank of an algebra in question). Among these algebras one finds coordinate rings of many algebraic varieties that play a prominent role in representation theory, invariant theory, the study of total positivity, etc. For instance, homogeneous coordinate rings of Grassmannians, Schubert varieties, and other related varieties carry a cluster algebra structure (after a minor adjustment). Potential applications of this structure include explicit constructions of the (dual) canonical basis and toric degenerations of these varieties.

Since its inception, the theory of cluster algebras has found a number of exciting connections and applications: quiver representations, preprojective algebras, Calabi-Yau algebras and categories, Teichmüller theory, discrete integrable systems, Poisson geometry... The current state of these developments, including links to papers, working seminars, conferences, etc., is represented at the online Cluster Algebras Portal created and maintained by S. Fomin [1].

Although some of the above connections are rather technical, cluster algebras themselves are defined in an elementary manner not requiring any tools beyond high-school algebra. On the other hand, they have an unusual feature that both generators and algebraic relations among them are not given from the outset but are produced by an iterative process of seed mutations.

Andrei Zelevinsky is professor of mathematics at Northeastern University. His email address is andreiz@neu.edu. He thanks Sergey Fomin for helpful suggestions. The author was partially supported by NSF grant DMS 0500534 and a Humboldt Research Award.

Before discussing the general definition, let us look at cluster algebras of rank two. One associates such an algebra \( \mathcal{A}(b, c) \) with any pair \((b, c)\) of positive integers. The cluster variables in \( \mathcal{A}(b, c) \) are the elements \( x_m \) for \( m \in \mathbb{Z} \), defined recursively by the exchange relations

\[
x_{m-1}x_{m+1} = \begin{cases} x_m^b + 1 & \text{if } m \text{ is odd;} \\ x_m^c + 1 & \text{if } m \text{ is even.} \end{cases}
\]

Iterating these relations, we can express each \( x_m \) as a rational function of \( x_1 \) and \( x_2 \). Thus, \( \mathcal{A}(b, c) \) is the subring generated by all the \( x_m \) inside the field of rational functions \( \mathbb{Q}(x_1, x_2) \). The clusters are the pairs \( \{x_m, x_{m+1}\} \) for \( m \in \mathbb{Z} \). Starting with the initial cluster \( \{x_1, x_2\} \), we can reach any other cluster by a series of exchanges

\[
\cdots \leftrightarrow \{x_0, x_1\} \leftrightarrow \{x_1, x_2\} \leftrightarrow \{x_2, x_3\} \leftrightarrow \cdots.
\]

For an arbitrary rank \( n \), the construction is similar. Each cluster \( x = \{x_1, \ldots, x_n\} \) is a collection of algebraically independent elements of some ambient field, and each cluster variable \( x_k \) can be exchanged from \( x \) by forming a new cluster \( x' = x - \{x_k\} \cup \{x'_k\} \). Here \( x_k \) and \( x'_k \) are related by an exchange relation of the following form: the product \( x_k x'_k \) is equal to the sum of two disjoint monomials in the variables from \( x \cap x' = x - \{x_k\} \). (For simplicity, we restrict ourselves to the coefficient-free case, where both monomials appear with the coefficient 1.) The exponents in these two monomials are encoded by an \( n \times n \) integer matrix \( B = (b_{ij}) \) called the exchange matrix; it is usually assumed to be skew-symmetric, that is, \( d_i b_{ij} = -d_j b_{ji} \) for some positive integers \( d_1, \ldots, d_n \). The corresponding exchange relations take the form

\[
x_k x'_k = \prod_i x_i^{[b_{ik}]+} + \prod_i x_i^{-[b_{ik}]+},
\]

where we use the notation \([b]+ = \max(b, 0)\).
A pair \((x, B)\) as above is called a seed. To begin the iterative process, we extend, for each index \(k\), the transformation \(x \rightarrow x'\) of clusters to the transformation \((x, B) \rightarrow (x', B')\) of seeds called the seed mutation in direction \(k\). Its key ingredient is the matrix mutation \(\mu_k : B \rightarrow B' = (b'_{ij})\) given by the rule
\[
b'_{ij} = \begin{cases} 
-b_{ij} & \text{if } i = k \text{ or } j = k; \\
b_{ij} + [b_{ik}+][b_{kj}], & \\
-[-b_{ik}],[-b_{kj}] & \text{otherwise.}
\end{cases}
\]

The corresponding cluster algebra is then defined as the subring of \(\mathbb{Q}(x_1, \ldots, x_n)\) generated by all cluster variables, that is, by the union of all clusters obtained from the initial cluster \(x\) by iterating seed mutations in all directions.

The definition of matrix mutations may look strange at first. (Remarkably, the same rule came up in recent work on Seiberg dualities in string theory.) One of its main consequences—and one of the main reasons for introducing it—is the Laurent phenomenon: every cluster variable, which a priori is just a rational function in the elements of a given cluster, is in fact a Laurent polynomial with integer coefficients. For instance, in each rank 2 algebra \(\mathcal{A}(b, c)\), every cluster variable \(x_m\) is a Laurent polynomial in \(x_1\) and \(x_2\). As a corollary, if we specialize all elements of some cluster to 1 then all cluster variables become integers. This is rather unexpected since, in the process of seed mutations, every cluster variable eventually appears as the denominator of the expression used for producing a new one. The cluster algebra machinery provides a unified explanation of several previously known phenomena of this kind. One example is the Somos-5 sequence discovered some years ago by M. Somos: its first five terms are equal to 1, and the rest are given by the recurrence relation \(x_m x_{m-5} = x_{m-1} x_{m-4} - x_{m-2} x_{m-3}\). The fact that all terms of this sequence are integers can be deduced from the Laurent phenomenon for cluster algebras.

The Laurent polynomial expressions for cluster variables are not yet well understood. S. Fomin and the author conjectured that all coefficients in these Laurent polynomials are positive; this is still open in general. The strongest known result in this direction (by P. Caldero and M. Reineke), which establishes the conjecture in many special cases, uses some heavy machinery: it is based on a beautiful geometric interpretation (due to P. Caldero and F. Chapoton) of the coefficients in question as Euler-Poincaré characteristics of certain quiver Grassmannians.

A cluster algebra is of finite type if it has finitely many seeds. As shown in [3], these algebras are classified by the same Cartan-Killing types (or Dynkin diagrams) as semisimple Lie algebras, finite root systems, and many other important structures. In particular, the rank-two cluster algebra \(\mathcal{A}(b, c)\) is of finite type if and only if \(bc \leq 3\); the reader is invited to check that if \(bc = 1\) (respectively 2; 3) then the sequence of cluster variables is periodic with period 5 (respectively 6; 8). These three cases are naturally associated with the root systems \(A_2\), \(B_2\), and \(G_2\).

The study of cluster algebras of finite type brings to light new combinatorial and geometric structures associated to root systems. For example, by a result of F. Chapoton, S. Fomin, and the author, the cluster complex (the simplicial complex whose vertices are cluster variables and whose maximal simplices are clusters) can be identified with the dual face complex of a simple convex polytope, the generalized associahedron. These polytopes include as special cases the Stasheff associahedron (in type \(A_n\)), and the Bott-Taubes cyclohedron (in type \(B_n\)).

We conclude this brief tour of cluster algebras with the following informal question: how can one detect a cluster algebra structure in a commutative ring of interest? A possible strategy is to look for three-term relations satisfied by some naturally arising elements of the ring and try to interpret them as exchange relations. The mutation mechanism will take care of the rest. One recent example (due to S-W. Yang and the author): consider the variety \(X_n\) of tridiagonal \((n + 1) \times (n + 1)\) unimodular complex matrices \(U = (u_{ij})\) with \(u_{i+1,j} = u_{i+1,j+1} = 1\) for all \(i\). The top-left-corner principal minors \(D_1, \ldots, D_n\) of \(U\) satisfy the recurrence relations \(D_{k+1} = u_{k+1,k+1} D_k - D_{k-1}\), which feature prominently in the classical theory of orthogonal polynomials. Rewritten in the form \(D_k u_{k+1,k+1} = D_{k+1} + D_{k-1}\), these relations acquire distinct “cluster flavor”. Indeed, the coordinate ring of \(X_n\) can be made into a cluster algebra (of finite type \(A_n\)) with the initial cluster \(x = \{D_1, \ldots, D_n\}\), so that the above relations are exactly the exchange relations from \(x\). Other examples of three-term relations leading to cluster algebras include short Plücker relations between Plücker coordinates on Grassmannians, and Ptolemy relations between Penner coordinates on the decorated Teichmüller space of a bordered Riemann surface.

Further Reading
This book is a radically new account of mathematical discourse and mathematical thinking. It’s addressed to everyone, from a lay reader who hasn’t met complex numbers, up to a professional who appreciates Sarkovsky’s theorem on cycles of iterated functions, or Goodstein’s number-theoretic equivalent of Gödel’s theorem for arithmetic with induction. No math preparation is presupposed, and everything is explained with complete clarity, yet deep contemporary issues are faced with no hesitancy. The discussion is free of pretentiousness or grandiosity. Byers straightforwardly explains the issues and clarifies them.

Starting with Imre Lakatos’ 1976 Proofs and Refutations, some writers have been turning away from the search for a “foundation” for mathematics and instead, seeking to understand and clarify the actual practice of mathematics—what real mathematicians really do. Conferences toward this end have been held in Mexico, Belgium, Denmark, Italy, Spain, Sweden, and Hungary. In particular, I would mention books by Bettina Heinz, Carlo Celucci, and Alexandre Borovik. My own anthology collects essays by mathematicians, philosophers, cognitive scientists, sociologists, a computer scientist, and an anthropologist.

There’s not much consensus, but at least one thing has been pretty generally taken for granted: mathematical thinking and discourse is supposed to be precise—that is to say, unambiguous. A mathematical statement is supposed to have a single definite meaning. What Byers’s book reveals is that ambiguity is always present, from the most elementary to the most advanced level. In teaching school mathematics, it is an unacknowledged source of difficulty. At the level of research, it is often the key to growth and discovery.

Ambiguity can just mean vagueness. But also, it can mean, as Byers puts it, “a single situation or idea that is perceived in two self-consistent but mutually incompatible frames of reference.” (p. 28) In fact, he makes a persuasive case that ambiguity is actually what makes mathematical ideas so powerful:

Normally ambiguity in science and mathematics is seen as something to overcome, something that is due to an error in understanding and is removed by correcting that error. The ambiguity is rarely seen as having value in its own right, and the existence of ambiguity was often the very thing that spurred a particular development of mathematics and science.... The power of ideas reside in their ambiguity. Thus any project that would eliminate ambiguity from mathematics would destroy mathematics. (p. 24)

Familiar examples of ambiguity include: Negating Euclid’s parallel postulate. Different sizes of infinite sets. Using logic to prove the limitations
of logic. Infinitely rough curves, self-similar on infinitely many different scales. And on and on.

No surprise that there's ambiguity in “infinite” or “infinity”. The philosophically inclined won't be surprised that there's ambiguity in “true” and even in “proof”. But even in the simplest, most “elementary” mathematical steps, there is already deep, unacknowledged ambiguity.

An obvious example is: square roots of negative numbers. It takes effort simultaneously to know that “−1 has no square root” (on the real line) and “it has two of them” (in the plane.) The student must switch contexts as needed. Sometimes there is no square root, sometimes there are two. It all depends on what are you are talking about, what are you are trying to do! But a while back, the same effort was required regarding negative numbers. We have forgotten that for D'Alembert or De Morgan, it both made sense and didn't make sense, to contemplate a quantity less than "nothing".

Indeed, “zero” is ambiguous! Unlike D'Alembert or DeMorgan, today we don't say “nothing” when we mean “zero”. Zero is something—it's a number. Yet, of course, “nothing” is what it means. Zero is a something, and what is stands for, what it means—is "nothing"! This is ambiguous, but we math teachers have buried the ambiguity so deeply, that if we ever have to talk to a student who is troubled by it, we can hardly understand what is her difficulty.

“One” is ambiguous! Frege's famous book, Grundlagen der Arithmetik, was motivated by mathematicians' inability to explain coherently what they meant by "one". Frege's answer was: "one" is the “concept” of singletons. But Dedekind and Peano had a different answer: “one” is just an undefined term, in the axioms for the relation of “successor”. And still another answer is given in every elementary math classroom—"one" is a slash or a tally mark, which can be repeated to make "two", and repeated again, to make “three". If that's not enough ambiguity, there's still a deeper ambiguity in "one". When we choose to think about all the things that belong to some system (for example, all the counting numbers) and regard that collection as "one" set—when we make a unity out of a multiplicity—we are committing an ambiguity. An ambiguity, indeed, that is a central feature of mathematical thinking. (Notice how the word “universal”, with the sense of "all-embracing", uses the primitive root, "uni", a single slash or tally mark.)

In fact, the relation of “equality” in general is ambiguous, for the entities on the two sides of the equals sign are usually not identical. ("x = x" is not usually interesting.) In an interesting equation, the entities on the left and the right are not identical, so the claim that they are “equal” is necessarily ambiguous, subject to different interpretations according to context. Using the simplest example imaginable, Byers elucidates the ambiguity inherent in the notion of equality:

When we encounter “1+1=2”, our first reaction is that the statement is clear and precise. We feel that we understand it completely and that there is nothing further to be said. But is that really true? The numbers “one” and “two” are in fact extremely deep and important ideas...The equation also contains an equal sign. Equality is another very basic idea whose meaning only grows the more you think about it. Then we have the equation itself, which states that the fundamental concepts of unity and duality have a relationship with one another that we represent by “equality”—that there is unity in duality and duality in unity. This deeper structure that is implicit in the equation is typical of a situation of ambiguity. Thus even the most elementary mathematical expressions have a profundity that may not be apparent on the surface level. (p. 27)

A more advanced example of the ambiguity of the equals sign is 1 = .999....

What is the precise meaning of the “=” sign? It surely does not mean that the number 1 is identical to that which is meant by the notation .999.... There is a problem here, and the evidence is that, in my experience, most undergraduate math majors do not believe this statement... they all agreed that .999...was very close to 1. Some even said "infinately close", but they were not absolutely sure what they meant by this.... This notation stands both for the process of adding this particular infinite sequence of fractions and for the object, the number that is the result of that process.... Now the number 1 is clearly a mathematical object, a number. Thus the equation 1 = .999... is confusing because it seems to say that a process is equal (identical?) to an object. This appears to be a category error. How can a process, a verb, be equal to an object, a noun? Verbs and nouns are “incompatible contexts” and thus the equation is ambiguous.... I hasten to add that this ambiguity is a strength, not a weakness, of our way of writing decimals. To understand infinite decimals means to be able to move freely from one of these points of view to the other. That is, understanding involves the realization that there is “one single idea” that can be expressed as 1 or as 1 = .999... that can be understood as the process of summing an infinite series or an endless process of successive approximation as well as a concrete object, a number. This kind of creative leap is required before one
can say that one understands a real number as an infinite decimal. (p. 41)

Byers also discusses how students struggle with ideas that are less advanced than 1 = .999... For example, here he unravels the ambiguity of the "variable" $x$ as students encounter it in the seventh grade:

Does the "$x" in "x + 2 = 4" refer to any number or does it refer to the number 2? The answer is, "Both and neither." At the beginning, $x$ could be anything. At the end, $x$ can only be 2. Yet at the end, we are saying that every number $x$ NOT = 2 is not a solution, so the equation is also about all numbers. Thus at every stage, the $x$ stands for all numbers but ALSO for the specific number 2. We are required to carry along this ambiguity throughout the entire procedure of solving the equation. It begins with something that could be anything and ends with a specific number that could not be anything else. What an exercise in subtle mental gymnastics this is! How could this way of thinking be called merely mechanical? No wonder children have difficulty with algebra. The difficulty is the ambiguity. The resolution of the ambiguity, solving the equation, does not involve eliminating the double context but rather being able to keep the two contexts simultaneously in mind and working within that double context, jumping from one point of view to the other as the situation warrants. (p. 42)

Mathematicians are accustomed to making use of multiple "representations" of "the same" thing. With the precise notion of "isomorphic equivalence", we are able legitimately and smoothly to use different representations simultaneously. The group of permutations on three letters is "the same thing" as the automorphism group of the equilateral triangle, or the group of functions under composition generated by $1/x$ and $1 - x$, and so on and so on. And any graph is equivalent to, is virtually "the same", as its adjacency matrix. And any solution of Laplace's partial differential equation is an integral with a Green's function as kernel, and it is simultaneously the minimal solution of a certain variational problem, and it is simultaneously the limit of a sequence of solutions of difference equations, and it is simultaneously the expected value of the outcome of the random motion of a Brownian particle, as well as the equilibrium distribution of heat in a homogeneous medium, and also the potential of a distribution of gravitational mass or electrostatic charge. When we make simultaneous or alternate use of "different" representations or interpretations of "the same" structure, we are using ambiguity in a controlled, algorithmic way—using the multiple-meaningness of the concepts of group, or graph, or solution of a differential equation.

In discussions of the nature of mathematics, the notion of "abstraction" is often mentioned, but rarely clarified or explicated. Byers has a remarkable explanation of abstraction. "Abstraction consists essentially in the creation and utilization of ambiguity." For example, when functions are first introduced, either in the classroom or in the history of mathematics, they are active. The function transforms one number into another. Later, when we focus on differential operators, the functions are passive. The operator transforms one function into another. So which is it? Is a function active or passive, verb or noun? "The initial barrier to understanding, that a function can be considered simultaneously as process and object—as a rule that operates on numbers and as an object that is itself operated on by other processes—turns into the insight. That is, it is precisely the ambiguous way in which a function is viewed which is the insight." (p. 48)

Byers doesn't stop with mathematics itself. Not only mathematics, but even more, philosophy of mathematics, is inextricably tied up with ambiguity, paradox, and contradiction. "Do we create math or do we discover it?" "Is it in our minds, or is it out there"? Contradictions, nicht wahr?

One deep ambiguity is the double meaning of "exist". Does it mean something is "constructed" from already "constructed" entities, by some clearly understood notion of "construct"? Or does it rather mean something is contradiction-free, is "safe" to "postulate", because it doesn't crash into or interfere with other notions or facts that we don't want disturbed? This is just the stale old argument between intuitionist/constructivists and standard/classical mathematicians. For Byers, the point isn't to choose sides, to decide who is right and who is wrong. Rather, it is to perceive that this ambiguity of "exist" is intrinsic to our mathematical practice, and is fruitful. The clash of viewpoints arising from this ambiguity brings forth interesting mathematics.

Speaking of the often mentioned but rarely analyzed unreflective Platonism of the working mathematician, Byers writes:

The ambiguity of an unsolved problem is mitigated somewhat by the Platonic attitude of the working mathematician. That is, she feels that it is objectively either true or false and that the job of the mathematician is "merely" to discover which of these a priori conditions applies. Psychologically, this Platonic point of view brings the ambiguity of the situation into enough control so that researchers have confidence the correct solution exists independent of their efforts. It moves the problem from the domain of
“ambiguity as vagueness” in which anything could happen to the sort of incompatibility that has been discussed in this chapter where there are two conflicting frameworks, true or false.

“Contradictions demand resolution!” you may say. “To rise to the next level in philosophy of mathematics, we must overcome the contradiction, resolve it, not just pooh-pooh it!”

But Byers offers us an insight—this is the way it has to be! Live with it! Life is ambiguous and contradictory. Mathematics is part of life. Insofar as the philosophy of mathematics describes the total mathematical situation—process as well as content—naturally it’s also bound to be ambiguous.

Well, that does in fact seem to be the case.

You might say that the work of the mathematician is to drive away ambiguity. “Precision” is what mathematics is all about. “Say what you mean, mean what you say, nothing is there except what is right on the page.” Byers pushes us back, to the ambiguous situation that calls for mathematical explication. He makes us see that the ambiguity we insist on banishing is the source, the origin, of the mathematical work. “Logic moves in one direction, the direction of clarity, coherence and structure. Ambiguity moves in the other direction, that of fluidity, openness, and release. Mathematics moves back and forth between these two poles.... It is the interaction between these different aspects that gives mathematics its power.” (p. 78) “Mathematical ideas are not right or wrong; they are organizers of mathematical situations. Ideas are not logical. In fact the inclusion should go the other way around—logic is not the absolute standard against which all ideas must be measured. In fact logic itself is an idea.” (p. 257)

The normal mathematician—the philosopher’s “working mathematician”, the ordinary mathematician, the “mathematician in the street”?—may respond with a shrug and a, “So what?” We do our calculations and prove our theorems by following our noses, not by looking right or left to see where we are in the broader conceptual or “philosophic” realm. You don’t need to know what is meant by “one” in order to know that one and one is two. But recall the old saying of Socrates, about the unexamined life. Most mathematical life, like most human life in general, is unexamined. Byers pulls away the covering habit and routine, to expose life-giving embarrassments hidden beneath.

You can’t quite say that nobody has said this before. But nobody has said it before in this all-encompassing, coherent way, and in this readable, crystal clear style. The examples are well known and familiar, but it’s something else to put them all together and say, “This is it! This is exactly what mathematics is all about, this is the very core and nature of mathematical thinking!”

Byers finds far-reaching consequences, beyond mathematics, for our very understanding of what it means to be human.

Any great quest demands courage. It is a voyage into the unknown with no guaranteed results. What is the nature of this courage? It is the courage to open oneself up to the ambiguity of the specific situation. The whole thing may end up as a vast waste of time, that is, the possibility of failure is inevitably present... Our lives also have this quality of a quest, the attempt to resolve some fundamental but ill-posed question. In working on a mathematical conjecture, life’s ambiguities solidify into a concrete problem. That is, the situation of doing research is isomorphic to some extent with the situation we face in our personal lives. This is one reason that working on mathematics is so satisfying. In resolving the mathematical problem we, for a while at least, resolve that large, existential problem that is consciously or unconsciously always with us.... Learners need support when they are encouraged to enter into new unexplored ambiguities. A new learning experience requires the learner to face the unknown, to face failure. Sticking with a true learning situation requires courage and teachers must respect the courage that students exhibit in facing these situations. Teachers should understand and sympathize with students’ reluctance to enter into these murky waters. After all, the teacher’s role as authority figure is often pleasing insofar as it enables the teacher to escape temporarily from their own ambiguities and vulnerability. Thus the value of learning potentially goes beyond the specific content or technique but in the largest sense is a lesson in life itself. (p. 57)

This book strikes me as profound, unpretentious, and courageous.

References

ALEXANDRE BOROVIK, Mathematica Under the Micro-
scope, http://www.maths.manchester.ac.uk/~avb/
micromathematics/downloads


Emma Lehmer, née Trotsky, was born on November 6, 1906, in Samara, a city on the Volga River in Russia. When she was four years old, her family moved to Harbin in Manchuria, where she was tutored at home in basic subjects, music, and languages. When she was fourteen, she finally went to the new public high school in Harbin. During the next four years, she saved enough money to allow her to travel across the Pacific and enroll at the University of California in Berkeley.

Many years later she described her earlier feelings when she was at home as follows: “I expect I was rather insufferable in my intense desire to fly from home into the great unknown.”

At Berkeley she had the extraordinary good fortune of being hired as a student assistant to mathematics professor D. N. Lehmer and his son Dick, to help them with some work in number theory. She soon found herself a part of the Lehmer family itself, many of whose members were independent, creative, artistic, and enterprising like herself.

In 1928, when she graduated from UC Berkeley in mathematics, she and Dick were married, thus beginning sixty-three years of devoted marriage that lasted until his death in 1991. She was his helpmate, mother of their two children Laura and Donald, mathematical collaborator in their research, and hostess to the vast number of visitors who came to Berkeley and stayed at the Lehmers’ home as guests.

Emma was very informal, cordial, and charming. She especially made a point of greeting Russian visitors in Russian to make them feel at home and inviting them to her house for dinner. She was always modest and self-effacing and seemed completely satisfied in her role of providing a genial social setting on a variety of mathematical occasions. She and her husband had marvelous senses of humor.

In 1969 she and her husband founded the West Coast Number Theory meeting, which has met every year since at locations around the West. It has been of tremendous value as a meeting where young people in particular can come and enjoy a comfortable, friendly, and informal environment where they can find their way into the real world of mathematics. It remains a real tribute to the Lehmers.

From the beginning, Emma was a mathematical researcher and scholar along with her husband. She wrote 56 papers, 17 jointly with her husband, 5 three-way papers with him and a second person, and one jointly with H. S. Vandiver. She was as knowledgeable about computing in number theory as her husband, always being there while projects were being discussed and contributing at all levels to their development. Her publications appeared in the primary mathematical journals.

She was also a Russian translator for the AMS for whom she translated Pontryagin’s *Topological Groups* and Delone and Faddeev’s work on *Irrationalities of the Third Degree* along with Sue Ann Walker.

Her papers deal with cyclotomy, character theory, difference sets, residuacity, and algebraic units. When she was eighty, she discovered that certain units can be gotten from Gaussian periods by translation, a good example of the kind of basic number theory she and her husband had done all their lives.

When she became one hundred, the AMS announced this fact in the December 2006 *Notices*. Part of the announcement said that if people would like to celebrate her birthday with her, they might send her a card, perhaps with flowers on it or a natural scene. Her daughter later said that cards came pouring in from all over the world for the next two months. In all, the number of signatures on the cards was 275. How many of us would draw that kind of response when we reach the age of
one hundred? It was most gratifying to her and to everyone else.

Emma passed away quietly in her sleep at her home in Berkeley on the morning of May 7, 2007.

Publications of Emma Lehmer


[10] On the number of solutions of \( u^k + D = w^2 (\text{mod} \ p) \), Pacific J. Math. 5 (1955), 103–118.


The applied mathematician and numerical analyst Philip (Phil, Pinchas, Pinny) Rabinowitz was born in Philadelphia on August 14, 1926, and passed away on July 21, 2006, in Jerusalem. Philip Davis recounts reminiscences from his early scientific career; while Aviezri Fraenkel relates some of his activities at the Weizmann Institute of Science, where he began work in 1955, as well as snapshots from earlier periods.

Philip J. Davis

I had a long and fruitful friendship and collaboration with Phil (Pinny) Rabinowitz that began in the fall of 1952 at the National Bureau of Standards (NBS: now NIST) in Washington, D.C. When I began my employment there in the late summer of 1952, Phil was already there.

Phil (I never called him Pinny) grew up in Philadelphia. He got his Ph.D. degree from the University of Pennsylvania in 1951 under the supervision of Walter Gottschalk with a thesis titled *Normal Coverings and Uniform Spaces*. Of course, this topic in topology was irrelevant to the work of the bureau, and Phil was immediately pulled into numerical analysis, computation, programming, and running mathematical models of importance to members of other portions of the bureau and of the U.S. government.

At that time, the Bureau of Standards had one of the very few electronic digital computers in the world. It came on line in 1950 and was known as the SEAC (Standards Electronic Automatic Computer). Within a very short period of time Phil became an expert programmer on SEAC.

If I remember correctly, some of the features of SEAC were as follows: It had 128 memory cells, and one programmed it in what was called “the four address system”. A line of code went typically as follows: take the number in cell 28, combine it with the number in cell 37 according to standard operation S, store the result in cell 6 and go to cell 18 to pick up the next instruction. Computations were in fixed-point arithmetic so that scalings had to be introduced to keep the numbers in bounds. The lines of code were first set out in pencil on standard coding sheets; these were transferred to punch cards or teletype tape, thence to magnetic wire from which they were inserted in SEAC.

In retrospect SEAC would be called a first generation computer. Though many numerical strategies (algorithms) had been worked out for a wide variety of mathematical problems in pre-electronic days, the new computers expanded the algorithmic possibilities tremendously. But it was important to work out by trial and error (and occasionally by theory) which of these strategies were optimal vis-a-vis the limitations of time, storage, money, and the difficulties inherent within the algorithm itself such as complexity, divergence, instability, ill-posedness, etc.

The 1950s were a transitional age computationally speaking. Until about 1955 or so, the electronic computers were still grinding out tables of Special Mathematical Functions and publishing them in bound volumes. Later, this was seen as largely unnecessary; special software would be incorporated into scientific computational packages and would produce values of special functions on call and as needed.

One of Phil’s first publications (1954) was a *Table of Coulomb Wave Functions* done jointly with Milton Abramowitz (head of the Bureau of Standards Computation Laboratory) and Carl-Erik Fröberg, a numerical analyst from Lund, Sweden.

Shortly after I arrived in Washington, Phil worked on a project that teamed up Kenneth Cole of the National Institutes of Health and Henry Antosiewicz of NBS. Cole was a biomathematician who studied the Hodgkin-Huxley equations.
of impulse transmission down a nerve fiber. If I remember correctly the H-H model consisted of a system of ordinary nonlinear differential equations. Antosiewicz was an expert in that field. This very successful work was reported as “Automatic Computation of Nerve Excitation” and appeared in the Vol. 3, September 1955 issue of the Journal of the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM).

Some incidental gossip: SIAM was founded around 1952 essentially by Ed Block who was a Ph.D. classmate of mine and who for many years was its managing director. In 1963, Alan Hodgkin and Andrew Huxley won the Nobel Prize in physiology for their work on nerve excitation, and it seems likely to me that the work of Cole, Antosiewicz, and Rabinowitz contributed a bit towards this award. Many years later, around 1988, my wife Hadassah and I met Hodgkin and his American wife socially in Cambridge, England. I told Hodgkin this NBS story, but I do not now remember what his reaction was.

In Washington, my friendship with Phil grew, and Hadassah and I grew to know Phil’s family: his wife Terry and his children. One of his sons was born in Washington, and we were invited to the brit. There we met Phil’s father and his mother. His father was a major chassidic rabbi in Philadelphia and “held court” there with many followers.

Some years later, on one of my professional trips to Philadelphia, I was able to meet Phil’s sister, Margola. I believe she had or was getting a degree in philosophy from the University of Pennsylvania. She showed me around tourist Philadelphia and later we took in a summer theatre production of “Amphitryon 38” (Giradoux/S.N. Behrman) with Kitty Carlyle Hart in one of the roles. In the course of our wandering, Margola told me quite a bit about how it was growing up in a chassidic court in Philadelphia and “held court” there with many followers.

Prior to 1954, the Gaussian integration rules were available only up to \( n = 16 \). The values had been calculated on desk calculators—an extremely laborious task—by Lowan, Davids, and Levenson. It was my plan to carry the computation beyond \( n = 16 \). I suggested to Phil that we attempt the Gaussian computation on the SEAC. He was game. I anticipated that it would be desirable to work in double-precision arithmetic to about 30 decimal places, and Phil, who was much more skillful at SEAC coding than I, agreed to write the code that would effectuate the double precision.

But first I had to devise a numerical strategy. The \( n \) abscissas of the Gaussian integration rules are the roots of the Legendre polynomials of degree \( n \). The weights corresponding to the abscissas can be obtained from the abscissas by a number of relatively simple formulas. I proposed to get the Legendre polynomials pointwise by means of the known three-term recursion relation. I would get their roots by using Newton’s iterative method, starting from good approximate values. These starting values would be provided by a beautiful asymptotic formula that had been worked out in the 1930s by the Hungarian-American mathematician Gabor Szegö.

I didn’t know whether this strategy would work. It might fail for three or four different reasons. I was willing to try, and if it worked, good; if it didn’t—well, something is always learned by failure. We could give the failure some publicity, and other mathematicians would avoid the pitfalls and might then be able to suggest more successful strategies.

I wrote the code and Phil wrote the double-precision part. I tried to anticipate what scaling would be necessary. I reread my code and checked it for bugs. Phil checked it for bugs. I (or Phil) punched up the code on teletype tape and checked that out. The tape was converted automatically to a wire, and the wire cartridge was inserted in the SEAC. We manually set \( n = 20 \), crossed our fingers, held our breath, and pushed the button to run the program.

The SEAC computed and computed and computed. Our tension mounted. Finally, the computer started to output the Gaussian abscissas and weights. Numbers purporting to be such started to spew out at the teletype printer. The numbers had the right look and smell about them. We punched in \( n = 24 \) and again pushed the “run” button. Again, success. And ditto for even higher values of \( n \).

The staff of the NBS computing lab declared us “Heroes of the SEAC”, a title awarded in those days to programmers whose programs ran on the first try—a rare event—and for some while we had to go around wearing our “medals,” which were drawn freehand in crayon on the back of used teletype paper. (The word “hero” was in parody of the practice in the Soviet Union of declaring persons “Heroes of the Soviet Union” for this and that accomplishment.)

This was the first electronic digital computation of the Gaussian integration rules. In the years since, alternative strategies have been proposed, simplified, and sharpened (by Gautschi, Golub, and others). And though all the theoretical questions that kept us guessing in 1955 have been decided positively, there are many problems as yet unsolved surrounding the Gauss idea.

Phil and I also worked together—in an experimental fashion—on the numerical solution of elliptic partial differential equations using expansions in orthogonal functions, and published a number of papers on that topic.

For Phil and me, our success and our continued interest in approximate integration led to numerous papers and to a book on the topic which, over the years, has been widely used and referenced. Our Methods of Numerical Integration, Academic Press, has gone through three editions.

Sometime in the mid-1950s Phil decided to “make aliya” to Israel. An opportunity opened up for him at the Weizmann Institute of Science in Rehovot, in connection with the WEIZAC computer (1954) and the GOLEM (1964). He was hired by Chaim Pekeris who headed up the applied math group at the Weizmann Institute. Although we were now separated, our interest in producing a book on numerical integration persisted. We worked together on the book in several places; in Providence, where Phil and his family spent two semesters at Brown in 1965–66, and from February to May 1970 in Rehovot where my wife and two of our children, Ernie and Joey, spent three months. Again, in 1972, I was by myself in Rehovot for about a month, staying in the San Martin Guest House of the Weizmann Institute.

With the publication of the third edition of Methods of Numerical Integration in 1975, my interest in the subject slackened, though I believe that Phil published papers in the topic from time to time. He also did a book A First Course in Numerical Analysis with Anthony Ralston which has gone through several editions.

In between and in the years that followed, I would see Phil from time to time at conferences in different parts of the world. In 1969 we were at a conference at the University of Lancaster. The first moon landing occurred during the conference on July 20 and the sessions were suspended while—all agog—we all watched on the TV. The last day of the conference occurred on Tisha b’Av. Phil prepared to leave the conference early and return to London. I asked him why. He replied that sundown occurred earlier in London than in Lancaster and so he would be able to break his fast sooner. An example of his humor.

Aviezri S. Fraenkel

Pinny (I never called him Phil) grew up in Philadelphia in a chassidic-zionist family. Since there was no Jewish day school there at the time, he studied Jewish subjects with a private tutor who came to his house for a few hours on a daily basis. While in high school, and later at the University of Pennsylvania, he attended Talmud lessons given in various synagogues in Philadelphia. He continued these studies until his deathbed.

At the university he studied medicine, but at the end of the first year he did not take a test that took place on Saturday, in order not to desecrate the sanctity of the Sabbath, so he switched to math. He got his first, second, and third degree from the University of Pennsylvania during 1946–1951. There was an important interlude: during 1948–9, Pinny was chosen to go to the new Servomechanism Laboratory at MIT, where he joined the Whirlwind Computer Project numerical analysis group. There he acquired his first experience in writing programs for a digital computer, interacting with

\[ A \] A shorter version of this part, in Hebrew, appeared recently in a Weizmann Institute publication.
people such as Alan Perlis (numerical solutions of integral equations), J. W. Carr (2-register method for floating point computations), Charles Adams (programming languages), Alex Orden and Edgar Reich (solution of linear equations). In Boston he also met Terry, whom he married shortly after getting his Ph.D. in 1951. During 1951–55 he worked at the Computation Laboratory, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, DC.

In 1954, the first digital computer in Israel was constructed under the leadership of Jerry Estrin, who was a member of the team that had just finished constructing John von Neumann’s first “stored program” computer at the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton. Jerry later went to the Engineering Department at the University of California, Los Angeles. The initiator of WEIZAC’s construction was the late Chaim L. Pekeris, head of the Applied Mathematics Department at the Weizmann Institute. The WEIZAC project was recently recognized by the Institute for Electrical and Electronics Engineers as a Milestone in the History of Computing. The unveiling of the plaque took place at the Institute on December 5, 2006. On that occasion the team members who constructed the machine received the WEIZAC Medal. Pinny and some others got it posthumously.

Major operation times of WEIZAC were, addition: 50 microsecs; multiplication: 750 microsecs on the average; division: 850 microsecs. It had one of the first ferrite core memories with 4,096 words; memory access time: 10 microsecs. A unique feature of the machine was its word length: 40 bits. Input/output was via punched paper tape.

Pekeris invited Pinny to head the software development, which Pinny began in 1955, after relocating in Israel. Pinny wrote the first utility programs and built up the scientific software library, in the form of subroutines, which constituted the basic infrastructure for numerical solutions of mathematical problems. In addition he gave programming courses at various levels to many people who later became the leading programmers in Israel. In addition to Institute scientists, key personnel from government, defense, and industry participated. Pinny was the pioneer who triggered the large potential of software and high-tech industries in Israel.

Pinny taught numerical analysis at the Hebrew University, Jerusalem, and Tel Aviv and Bar Ilan Universities, in addition to the Weizmann Institute, and helped various colleges to establish computer science programs. In 1968 he received the annual prize of the Israeli Information Processing Society, the Israeli parallel of the U.S.-based Association for Computing Machinery. He traveled extensively, collaborating with mathematicians all over the continents. A conference “Numerical Integration”, the core of his scientific interests, was dedicated to his sixtieth birthday. The meeting took place in Halifax, Nova Scotia, in August, 1986.

He helped the defense establishment in writing their first programs. During the tense days preceding the 6-day war, he wrote new programs and backup programs at the Institute, as fallback protection in case the defense department’s main computer should become incapacitated.

Among his students were applied mathematician Nira Dyn of Tel Aviv University and computer scientist Mira Balaban of Ben Gurion University. In 1991 Nira organized an international conference on numerical analysis at Tel Aviv University, to mark Pinny’s retirement. Mira is interested in artificial intelligence, especially computer music. She wrote her Ph.D. thesis on this topic, under the joint supervision of Pinny and Eli Shamir of Hebrew University. This enabled Pinny to fuse his loves for science and art.

Pinny was a passionate connoisseur of the fine arts, especially paintings, and a frequent visitor at modern art galleries. A large collection of modern paintings decorated every free inch of the walls of his home. He had a sharp eye for recognizing young talents, whose creations he purchased before they became famous, thus encouraging budding talents. As a token of thanks, some of them, such as Menashe Kadishman, dedicated some of their creations to him. He loved music ardently, especially that of Jean Sibelius.

He also encouraged and guided young mathematical talents. David Harel began concentrating on topology for his M.Sc. degree at Tel Aviv University. After one year he decided to leave his studies and become a programmer. Pinny advised
The Department of Mathematics and Actuarial Science anticipates two faculty vacancies.

The successful candidate will teach all levels of undergraduate mathematics courses, as well as participate in research. The second position is open only for candidates with expertise to teach in the Actuarial Science Major.

Position # MATH-1/2-08

- PhD is required

One-, two- or three-year appointment, subject to mutual agreement will begin September 2008. Renewal of an appointment depends upon institutional needs and/or the appointee’s performance.

Salary and rank are according to scale based on qualifications and professional experience. For expatriates, benefits include housing, annual round-trip air travel for appointee and qualifying dependents, plus schooling for the equivalent of up to two children at Cairo American College. In view of AUC’s protocol agreement with the Egyptian government, which requires specific proportions of Egyptian, U.S., and third-country citizen faculty, at this time preference will be given to qualified applicants who are U.S. citizens.

For complete details and application information:
http://aucegypt.interviewexchange.com

An independent, non-profit, apolitical, non-sectarian and equal-opportunity institution.

City University of Hong Kong is one of eight higher education institutions directly funded by the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region through the University Grants Committee (Hong Kong). It aims to become one of the leading universities in the Asia-Pacific region through excellence in professional education and applied research. In two studies, City University of Hong Kong ranks among the top 200 universities in the world, and among the top ten universities in the Greater China region. The mission of the University is to nurture and develop the talents of students and to create applicable knowledge in order to support social and economic advancement. The student population is approximately 26,000 enrolled in over 170 programmes at the associate degree, undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The medium of instruction is English.

The University invites applications for the following posts. Candidates with applied research achievements will receive very positive consideration. Relevant experience in business and industry will be a definite asset.

**Associate Professor/Assistant Professor (Ref. A/505/49)**

**Department of Mathematics**

**Duties**: Teach undergraduate and postgraduate courses, supervise research students, conduct research in areas of Applied Mathematics, and perform any other duties as assigned.

**Requirements**: A PhD in Mathematics/Appplied Mathematics/Statistics with an excellent research record.

**Salary and Conditions of Service**: Salary offered will be highly competitive and commensurate with qualifications and experience. Appointment will be on a fixed-term gratuity-bearing contract. Fringe benefits include annual leave, medical and dental schemes, and housing benefits where applicable.

**Application and Information**: Further information about the posts and the University is available at http://www.cityu.edu.hk or from the Human Resources Office, City University of Hong Kong, Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon, Hong Kong [Fax: (852) 2788 1154 or (852) 2788 9334/email: hrojob@cityu.edu.hk]. Please send an application letter enclosing a current curriculum vitae to the Human Resources Office by **15 January 2008**. Please quote the reference of the post applied for in the application and on the envelope.

The University reserves the right to consider late applications and nominations, and to fill or not to fill the positions.


Philip Rabinowitz

on the occasion of his sixtieth birthday, August 14, 1986

Image courtesy of the authors.

him to meet Amir Pnueli. As a result, David wrote his M.Sc. degree in computer science under Amir. Both later got the Israel Prize in computer science. Amir is also a Turing Prize laureate.

In June 1956 Shaula and I got married. Weeks before, Pinny secretly began hoarding the colored “holes” of the punched paper tape. When we paraded to the podium where the marriage ceremony took place, Pinny tossed the confetti on our heads.

During the hot and humid summers of Rehovot, home of the Weizmann Institute, Pinny usually went abroad working with colleagues. During later years, when he reduced his travel, he purchased a house in Efrat, near Jerusalem, where his daughter lives, and the climate is cooler and drier. There he and Terry spent the summers. During winter they lived in Rehovot. Over the years, those winters became shorter and the summers got longer. During the last winter of his illness he also stayed in Efrat.

Pinny’s personality reflected a harmonious fusion of Judaic values, love for the land of Israel, science, and the fine arts. May his memory be blessed.
How to Write Your First Paper

Steven G. Krantz

This article is the third in an occasional series intended for graduate students. The series is coordinated by Associate Editor Lisa Traynor.

In today’s world, most any math department wants each of its faculty to have a scholarly profile. If you wish to establish yourself in the profession, if you want to make your reputation, if you want to achieve tenure status, then you must publish. While it is okay to publish a “Letter to the Editor” in the Notices, or a recreational problem in the American Mathematical Monthly, the hard fact of the matter is that the publishing that really counts is that of a research article in a peer-reviewed mathematics journal. The purpose of this article is to tell you how to perform that task.

I have published more than 150 articles myself. So I guess that I know how to do it. I have never written an article and then been unable to publish it. The notion—that one reads about in stories or sees in popular movies—of a forlorn scholar languishing away because he/she cannot get his/her ideas in print is mostly nonsense. You cannot succeed at anything in life unless you understand what it is that you are trying to achieve. Once you understand what mathematical research is about, and how the publication process works, then you should be able to get your work into print. We shall lay out all the essential moves here.

Blood and Guts
First, you need to become involved in an ongoing research area of current interest. If you are lucky, you will have had a good and effective thesis advisor who will have given you a problem that is not a dead end. Then whatever you achieved in your thesis will have opened new doors, and suggested new questions, and you will certainly have interesting and productive things to think about. If, sadly, this is not the case, then you will have to do the job yourself. Go to one or more conferences, listen carefully to the best talks, and find out what people are thinking about. Pick two or three good papers and work through them in detail. Talk to people. Go to seminars in your own department. Get involved in some Internet chat groups. Immerse yourself in a field. In the best of all possible worlds, this should be a field that fascinates you, that gives you the proverbial “fire in the guts”. Eventually you will find a problem that you cannot let go, that you must solve or else.

So solve it. Make sure it is right. Give a seminar on your result. Discuss it with some friends. When you are confident that you have a winner, then it is time to write it up. Again, it is essential that you understand what it is that you are trying to achieve.

You cannot write a good math paper by just picking up a pencil and starting to write. Some planning is definitely in order. Will this be a 10-page paper that simply states a theorem and proves it, or will this be a 50-page magnum opus that redefines a field and sets it in a new direction? If you are a beginner in the field, and if you are an ordinary mortal like most of us, then most likely your first paper will be of the first type. But we shall give here some advice for both types of work.

Begin by writing an outline of the paper. This could be as simple as

- Introduction
- Background
- Thanks

Steven G. Krantz is deputy director of the American Institute of Mathematics. His email address is skrantz@aimath.org.
• Definitions
• Statement of Main Results
• Indication of Methodology
• Details of Proof
• Concluding Remarks

At least now you will have an idea of what are the main ingredients of this new work. You can probably make an estimate of the length of the paper. And you can begin to write.

Some of us write directly on the computer (in \( \LaTeX \)), without working from a paper draft written by hand. If you are doing serious, deep mathematics then you will certainly have to do some of your calculations by hand. You may also have to draft some of your theorems and your arguments by hand. That is just the way the human intellect works. You can hardly perform a delicate estimation of singular integrals on the fly at the keyboard. Some people will write out every word by hand before going to the computer. Others will combine the two media.

Think about what attributes make a paper readable. I have certainly seen papers which begin Notation is as in my last paper.

**Theorem:** Let \( \epsilon > 0. \) ...

This is okay if all you want to do is plant your flag. Back in the 1960s, there were many journals that Dutch theoretical computer scientist Edsger Dijkstra would have called “write only”, and they would have published something like this. Today journals are more demanding, and in any event you should set a higher standard for yourself. Write a paper that you would want to read. Make it accessible. Bear in mind that the referee for your paper will be a busy person who has no patience for a tract that he cannot fathom. Lay out the material so that it is rapidly apparent what your main result is, what the background for that result is, and how you are going to go about proving it. If the proof is long and complicated, then break it up into digestible pieces. Tell the reader what is going to happen before it happens. Tell the reader what has just happened before you go on to the next step. At the end of a long argument, summarize it.

Write a nice conclusion for your paper. A mathematical article that ends

and so \( S \subseteq T. \) \( \square \)

has a certain *joie de vivre* to it, but leaves the reader hanging. Why not have a nice section of Concluding Remarks, telling the reader what you have accomplished and where things might go from here? Leave the reader with a forward-looking view of things; make him/her feel as though this is a field that he/she might want to get involved in.

I promised to say something about longer papers, and I shall do so now. It is difficult to publish a long paper. If you write a 50-page paper, even if it is extremely good, you are going to have trouble getting it into print. Many journals have strict page limits, and the limit is usually about 15 or 20 pages. Many journals make it clear that, if they are going to publish your 50-page polemic, then it had better glow in the dark. As a general strategy, it is best to break your ideas up into smaller pieces. Publish three 20-page papers rather than one 50-page paper. If you are into self-abuse and seek the defeatist situation of having a paper that you have labored over for two years and cannot get published, then writing a 50+ page tract is the way to go. You will get angry and frustrated and, in the end, be done in if you write a paper that nobody is willing to even consider.

But, if you have proved the Goldbach Conjecture, or found a zero of the zeta function that does not lie on the critical line, then you can probably justify writing a long tract. In this case, organization is particularly important. It is extremely useful for such a paper to have a thoughtful and detailed Table of Contents. You should be careful to isolate all your notation and definitions. Give an informal statement of your results before you give the detailed formulation. Give an outline of your proof before you trot out all the dirty details. Formulate a thoughtful and enlightening closing section. The book [KRA1] gives copious advice in these matters.

After your paper is completed, checked, and ready-to-go, a very natural thing to do is to post it on an electronic preprint server. Many specialty areas—such as K-theory and linear algebraic groups—have their own dedicated preprint servers. Also a number of mathematics institutes (such as the American Institute of Mathematics) and most math departments have their own preprint servers. If nothing else you will probably want to put the paper on your own webpage. But, as of this writing, the canonical place to put a new paper is on arXiv. Created by Alan Ginsparg and now based at Cornell University, arXiv is the standard repository for new papers in mathematics, physics, statistics, computer science, biology, and other disciplines. Posting a paper there is straightforward (and particularly easy if you use Greg Kuperberg’s front end called Front).\(^2\)

---

1. Theodore Streleski garnered some notoriety in the early 1970s for murdering his graduate advisor Karel de Leeuw at Stanford University. He had always been rather unstable, but the straw that broke the camel’s back was that the Bulletin of the American Mathematical Society had rejected his Ph.D. thesis. As you may know, the Bulletin specializes in research announcements, research expository articles, and book reviews. It simply does not publish entire theses. It seems that Streleski was the victim of bad advice or bad judgment or both.

then your paper will be freely accessible to all the world. Many journals allow you to submit a paper simply by pointing to the Web address of your paper on arXiv!

There are copyright issues to consider here. The moment you write something it is copyrighted to you. And you certainly then have the right to put it on a preprint server. But when your paper is accepted by a journal then you will probably be asked to sign a Transfer of Copyright Agreement. Then the paper is copyrighted to the journal. In principle the journal could ask you to take the paper off the preprint server. These days most journals have made peace with how the world works and they will not ask you to do so. You can leave your paper on arXiv and go ahead and have it published in a journal. An alternative approach is to decline to sign the Transfer of Copyright agreement and tell the journal that you wish to hold the copyright. Many journals will go along with that request (although many will not!). It may actually happen that a journal will ask you to take your paper off the Web, but it has never happened to me.

Practical Matters
My detailed thoughts about the chapter and verse of writing a paper are already recorded in [KRA1]. I shall not repeat them here. The main point of the present tract is to discuss how to submit your new paper and how to deal with the journal and its editors.

The choice of journal to which to submit your work is not a trivial matter. It is well known that the best journals are the Annals of Mathematics, Acta Mathematica, Inventiones mathematicae, The Journal of the American Mathematical Society, and a few others. It is quite an accomplishment to get a paper into one of these journals. But sending all your work into these recondite forums is not the way to go. If you have shown your work to colleagues, given some talks on it, and received copious praise and adulation, then perhaps it is appropriate to consider sending the paper to a top journal. Usually it is not, and you should set your sights a bit lower. As a beginning mathematician, you should be spending a good deal of time browsing journals, acquainting yourself with the literature, understanding what is published where. You should get a sense of where papers in your subject area are published. Some observations are obvious. The Journal of Symbolic Logic will not publish papers on pseudodifferential operators. The Journal of Differential Geometry will not publish papers on Moufang loops. With The Transactions of the American Mathematical Society, matters are less clear. Most journals have an Instructions to Authors page that will tell you this journal’s conception of itself, and what types of papers it seeks. It will also acquaint you with the specific mechanism for actually submitting a paper to that particular journal.

The main point is that you are trying to establish yourself in the profession, your tenure clock is running, and you cannot afford to fritter away five years getting your first paper published. You want to handle the matter expeditiously so that you can move on to the next project. Therefore choose a journal that is (a) well-suited to the subject matter of your paper and (b) at the right level. It helps if you know one or more of the editors. That will make you feel more comfortable with the process, and also will perhaps suggest that this is a periodical that will appreciate your work.

Another consideration if your tenure clock is ticking away is how long it will take any given journal to get your paper into print. Some deans are extremely punctilious and only believe that a paper exists when they hold the reprint in their hands. So you do not simply want to have your paper accepted, you want it to be in print. There is information available about journal backlogs. The Notices regularly collects and publishes such data. And many journals put backlog information on their webpages.

I must stress here that it is a hard and fast rule in academics—and most journals will state this explicitly on their Instructions to Authors page—that you may submit a paper to only one journal at a time. This dictum is in place partly because of tradition, but primarily because the journal does not want to waste referees’ time nor its own time. And journals certainly want to prevent various forms of academic dishonesty that could propagate from multiple submissions. The books [KRA1] and [KRA2] discuss these matters in some detail.

The traditional way to submit a paper is in hard copy. In a single envelope, you send in two—or perhaps more!—copies of the paper printed one side only and a cover letter telling the editor or secretary what he/she is receiving. The cover letter should give your name (and those of your co-authors), the paper's name, your affiliation, and all your contact information (mailing address, email address, phone number, fax number, and so forth). If you are going to be traveling, or going on sabbatical, that should be mentioned in the letter. At various times the journal will need to contact you (to read proofs, sign copyright transfer forms, etc.)

3Matters are different when you are attempting to get a book manuscript published by a commercial publisher. Then it is allowed, and indeed expected, that you will submit your project to more than one publisher at once. The reason for this difference in the rules is partly custom, but also that referees for book manuscripts are paid for their work.
and so forth). Most likely email will expedite communication, but it is always a good idea to have all the key information about yourself on a single sheet of paper that the journal has on file.

These days many journals will accept a paper electronically. That means that you send an email to a designated address (the Instructions to Authors page will provide that information), and include the paper as an attachment. Well, electronics are confusing. Should you send your TeX source file and all the *.eps files for your figures plus all your style files and your font files? Decidedly not. This would give the recipient myocardial infarction, and it is highly inappropriate. The right thing to send in at first is an Acrobat or *.pdf file. If properly prepared, this will have all the graphics and fonts embedded in it, so that anyone with an Acrobat reader (freely downloadable from the Web) can read it or print it out just as it was meant to appear. The referees will have no trouble reading the file, and neither will the editors or the clerical staff. Be sure that the cover email contains all the contact information that was described above.

**Patience**

Dealing with an academic journal requires a good dose of patience. Generally speaking such operations are understaffed, or perhaps only staffed part-time. You may have to wait a month just to receive an acknowledgement that your paper has been received. That communication will often contain some generalized platitudes about when you can expect a referee’s report, but they will usually not be very specific. And that is because they do not know. The journal will be well acquainted with its associate editors—those who handle the papers and do the legwork of getting the papers refereed—but they have no control whatever over the referees themselves. Even a well-meaning referee will have many distractions—a cat that is about to have kittens, a child graduating from high school, a house renovation, an upcoming surgery, or any number of other vicissitudes of life. Worse, the referee may be recovering from a drug dependency or getting a divorce. Or he/she may be terminally disorganized or hopelessly irresponsible. Who knows? So, if you are lucky, you will get a referee’s report in three to four months. If you are not, it could take a year or more.

---

*Likely as not, as a result of the referee’s reports, your paper will be revised. So it makes no sense to send in your TeX and other source files at the first submission. When the situation is finalized, and your paper is accepted, then the journal will certainly want your source files.*

*Some journals have a webpage and accept submissions by way of ftp. The process is usually self-explanatory, and the Instructions to Authors page will tell you all the steps.*

Most math journals use just one referee for a paper (in other disciplines this is not at all the norm; biology journals typically use two or three). But the *Annals* has an extremely high standard, and often uses at least two. The *Monthly* also has a high standard (of a somewhat different sort) and typically uses at least two referees. Thomas Hales’s solution of the Kepler sphere packing problem, which appeared recently in the *Annals*, posed a particularly thorny refereeing problem (because the work involves massive computer calculations). The *Annals* enlisted a team of about a dozen Hungarian mathematicians who spent several years at the refereeing task.

I am an old dead white guy, and I usually do not care how long it takes for my papers to be refereed. I am busy writing other papers or doing other interesting tasks. I can wait. If your career is hanging in the balance, however, your view may be somewhat different. As a journal editor, I have certainly received very sincere and fervent letters from authors that said, “My tenure case is coming up in two months” or “my promotion is imminent” or “my grant is in the offing” and “I really need a decision.” I do what I can to help—in some cases refereeing the paper myself—but in most instances I am at the mercy of the referee. I have had to abandon some referees—because they were so unresponsive—in effect forgetting that I had sent the paper to referee A and just starting again from scratch and sending the paper to referee B. Because of my experience and my contacts, I can usually get a paper refereed fairly expeditiously. In a crisis situation, I can usually help out. But you may be dealing with an editor who is less in tune, or less effectual, and your choices may be limited.

It is perfectly acceptable, after four or five or six months have elapsed, to write a note (by email or snail mail) to the editor or secretary who received your paper and inquire about its status. For this reason it is essential that you keep good records. Save all your correspondence concerning the paper. That way you will have, for example, a printout of the email acknowledging receipt (which will usually include the all-important manuscript number), and you will know just whom to write to and just what to say.

Of course always be polite in your correspondence. A two- or three-sentence note saying, “I submitted MS #xyzw on this date. Can you bring me up to date on the refereeing process? When might I expect a report?” will certainly do the job.

I once waited four years for a referee’s report on a pretty good paper (from a journal that I am now too polite to name). I finally sent them a letter saying that if they could not come up with a report in six months then I would withdraw my paper and submit my work elsewhere. They got a report back to me in three months. I am not sure that this
is a good role model for you. Threatening people is no way to do business. But I was desperate.

The Denouement
Eventually your paper will be refereed and you will hold in your hands a referee’s report (assuming that you know how to print out email text). You must learn to read referee’s reports dispassionately. I have very occasionally received a report that said, “Krantz is a hail fellow well met. We are so lucky to have this paper. Publish it with all dispatch.” But such is not the norm. Most referee’s reports will contain a mixture of praise and constructive criticism. More often than not (assuming that the paper was accepted) you will have to revise the paper as a result of the report. Do so earnestly. Take all of the recommendations very seriously. Re-submit the paper with a careful log of how you handled each suggestion. If you disagree with a suggestion, say why (politely). Usually the editor will respect your judgment. If you have played the game sincerely and carefully, the referee should then give your work his seal of approval and the paper will be accepted.

If your paper is rejected, do not lose heart. Most everyone has had papers rejected. Some of my most important and most influential papers have not only been rejected, but were treated rather shabbily. Celebrated authors from Jane Austen to Agatha Christie to Henrik Ibsen had their best work rejected. Be of stout heart. Learn what you can from the referee’s report, and from the editor’s comments, and then make the paper stronger. Submit to another journal. Do not waste time bemoaning your fate. Get the paper re-submitted and move on to more fertile territory.

Now let us return to the happy situation in which your paper (at least in principle) has been accepted. The rest is a formality. You will eventually receive page proofs of your paper (usually in electronic form, as a *.pdf file). You must respond to the proofs in a timely manner, offering any corrections that you may have. Then that is it. Eventually your paper will appear—either in the printed journal or the electronic journal or both. In the old days you would also get about 50 reprints of your paper, though this is a tradition that is fast vanishing. Many journals now will send you a *.pdf file of the paper in final form, and you can then print out reprints if you wish. The fact of the matter is that, if you want to distribute the paper among friends and colleagues, it is probably most expeditious to just send them the *.pdf file.⁶ Or post the paper on a website like arXiv, or both. In fact you can post the paper on arXiv as soon as it is completed—even before you submit it to a journal. And you should. For the most important feature of the Web is that it can make your work available to a broad audience (essentially the entire world) rapidly and at no charge. Since you are trying to establish your reputation, you should do so.

Closing Thoughts
Developing your own ideas and publishing them is one of the most important and rewarding parts of academic life. For me, the best part is receiving feedback from students and colleagues and then engaging in useful repartee. This often leads to new insights and new collaborations, and makes the whole exercise productive and worthwhile. I hope that this article will have made it easier for you to become a part of this happy process.

References

⁶On the other hand, if you want to give a copy of your paper to your grandmother, then hard copy is probably the way to go.
Sobolev Institute of Mathematics Celebrates Its Fiftieth Anniversary

Victor Alexandrov

On May 18, 1957, the Soviet government approved the initiative of academicians M. A. Lavrent’ev (1900–1980), S. L. Sobolev (1908–1989), and S. A. Khristianovich (1908–2000) to create a new type of research center in Siberia which would integrate research institutes of all basic scientific, technological, and humanitarian disciplines, such as mathematics, physics, mechanics, chemistry, geology, biology, history, economics, etc. It was decided to build the center near Novosibirsk, approximately 3,000 kilometers east of Moscow. The center has the status of a branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, and academician M. A. Lavrent’ev was appointed as its head.

During the next five to ten years, 24 research institutes,¹ the Novosibirsk State University, and numerous apartment blocks and cottages for researchers and staff were built in a picturesque pine forest on the coast of a man-made lake. It was the beginning of the famous Akademgorodok (which means academy town), to which songs and books are devoted [1] and which was built by a generation of enthusiasts devoted to the triumph of science and human intellect: their fathers were victors over fascism; their brothers launched the first Sputnik and the first astronaut.

Within the framework of that ambitious project, the Institute of Mathematics was opened in 1957. The founding father and the first director of the institute was academician Sergej Sobolev,² one of the most prominent mathematicians of the twentieth century [2]. The main idea was to invite prominent mathematicians from Moscow and Leningrad³ who were willing to move to Siberia, together with their disciples. This idea was successfully realized. Let me list just a few members of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR⁴ who have worked within the Institute’s walls for years or decades:

- L. V. Kantorovich (1912–1986): A Nobel Prize winner in economics (1975), one of the creators of a mathematical approach to economics based on the study of linear extremal problems; his investigations in functional analysis, computational mathematics, the theory of extremal problems, and the descriptive theory of functions and set theory strongly affected those subjects and gave rise to new fields of research [4].
- A. I. Mal’tsev (1909–1967): The founder of the Siberian school of algebra and logic, his contributions were mainly to algebra (group theory, theory of rings, topological algebra), and mathematical

¹ During the next fifty years the number of institutes was nearly doubled.
² In 1986 academician M. M. Lavrent’ev (a son of M. A. Lavrent’ev) was named his successor, followed by academician Yu. L. Ershov, who has been on duty since 2002.
³ Now St. Petersburg.
⁴ Now the Russian Academy of Sciences.
logic (theory of algorithms) and its applications to algebra [5].

• S. L. Sobolev (1908–1989): He contributed mainly to the theory of waves in solids, the theory of equations of mathematical physics, functional analysis, the theory of cubature formulas; he introduced a new class of functional spaces, now known as Sobolev spaces, and the notion of a generalized solution to a partial differential equation [6].

In the early 1990s, the Institute of Mathematics was named after S. L. Sobolev and, since that time, has been called the Sobolev Institute of Mathematics, or SIM for short. At the beginning of 2007 there were 282 research fellows at SIM, among them 9 members of the Russian Academy of Sciences, 108 professors, and 165 fellows with Ph.D. degrees.5

In general, SIM fellows devote themselves to pure research without having obligations to spend time on undergraduate teaching, though many of them supervise postgraduate students and, as a part-time job, give lectures or even teach undergraduate students at the Novosibirsk State University. SIM fellows work in most of the fields of modern mathematics. In order to provide the reader with an impression of how wide the variety of research is, we list just a few groups headed by members of the Russian Academy of Sciences and mention some of their latest books and research interests:


• Group theory (V. D. Mazurov [9] is head of the laboratory dedicated to classification of finite groups, recognition of finite simple groups by their element orders, groups of automorphisms of free groups, etc.).

• Real functions, potential theory, geometry (Yu. G. Reshetnyak [10] and his disciples develop geometry “in the large”, the theory of quasiconformal and quasiregular mappings, the theory of Sobolev spaces, and other fields of mathematics related to geometry and analysis).


• Dynamical systems (I. A. Tajmanov [13] and research fellows of his laboratory study dynamical systems and related problems of geometry, analysis and partial differential equations).

• Probability theory and statistics (A. A. Borovkov [14] and his scientific school study limit theorems of the theory of probability (including boundary value problems, analysis of large deviations, and functional limit theorems), ergodicity and stability of random processes, asymptotic methods of mathematical stochastics, asymptotic analysis of multidimensional Markov chains, etc.).

• Numerical analysis (S. K. Godunov [15] is known worldwide due to a method for calculating shock waves which is usually referred to as the Godunov method. He contributed to the theory of difference schemata and especially to the theory of difference methods for the numerical solution of problems in gas dynamics, to the problems of guaranteed accuracy in numerical linear algebra, to the theory of ordinary differential equations, and to many other fields of mathematics and mechanics).

Approximately twenty-five permanent research seminars are held at SIM. Every year two to four international conferences are organized.

SIM has the right to award the Ph.D. degree or habilitation in the following fields: mathematical logic, algebra and number theory, mathematical analysis, geometry and topology, differential equations, and computational mathematics. Each year SIM enrolls twelve postgraduate students6 in these fields. These students are supposed to complete their Ph.D. theses in three years.

The SIM library is one of the best mathematical libraries in Russia east of the Ural Mountains. It contains approximately 150,000 items: more than 30,000 books (including about 20,000 books in foreign languages, including a few books published in the seventeenth century) and more than 100,000 issues of journals (including about 75,000 issues of foreign journals).

SIM publishes several journals on mathematics and applied mathematics in Russian: Algebra and Logic,7 Discrete Analysis and Operations Research,8

5 In fact SIM has its department in Omsk (the next city with a population of more than one million west of Novosibirsk, 700 km apart), which additionally includes 9 professors and 27 fellows with Ph.D. degrees.

6 Additionally, the Omsk department enrolls four students.

7 ISSN 0373-9252; a cover-to-cover English translation is available.

8 ISSN 1560-7542 for Series I and ISSN 1560-9901 for Series II; for selected articles an English translation is available in the Journal of Applied and Industrial Mathematics, ISSN 1990-4789.
Sobolev Institute of Mathematics

Mathematical Transactions,9 The Siberian Journal for Industrial Mathematics,10 Siberian Mathematical Journal,11 and Siberian Electronic Mathematical Reports.12

SIM is involved in numerous Russian and international research programs; it has been a partner of Zentralblatt MATH for more than ten years. Many mathematicians who started their careers as SIM fellows have received international honors for their contributions to mathematics and have received professorships all over the world. To name a few of them, we mention Efim Zel'manov (awarded a Fields Medal in 1994, he is now a professor at the University of California, San Diego) and Ivan Shestakov (awarded the 2007 Moore Research Article Prize, he is now a professor at the University of São Paulo, Brazil).

A conference dedicated to the Institute’s fiftieth anniversary took place in Novosibirsk September 18-22, 2007. It was attended by 276 participants from eighteen Russian cities and from Canada, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Kazakhstan, the Netherlands, Slovenia, Switzerland, Ukraine, the United Kingdom, and the U.S.A.

Detailed information can be found on the Institute’s website, [http://math.nsc.ru/english.html](http://math.nsc.ru/english.html).

References

Headlines & Deadlines

a members-only email news service

Headlines

Fields Medalists
AMS Prizes and Awards
In Memory Of...
News from Math Institutes
AMS Sectional Meetings
Centennial Fellowships
Reports on Special Events
Annual List of Doctorates
Joint International Meetings
NSF Announcements
Links to News Releases on Mathematics
Math in the Media

Calls for Proposals
Meeting Registration
Deadlines
Calls for Nominations
Application Deadlines

Twice-a-month email notifications of news, announcements about programs, publications, and events, as well as deadlines for fellowship and grant applications, calls for proposals, and meeting registrations.

AMS members can sign up for the service at

[www.ams.org/enews]
About the Cover
The Museum of Associahedra

This month’s cover was suggested by Andrei Zelevinsky’s article on clusters. As he mentions, certain convex polytopes arise in the theory of clusters that generalize the older construction of associahedra. The story of associahedra is in itself remarkable, although by now somewhat familiar.

Start with a single product of $n$ variables. Then make a list of all possible ways to insert a proper pair of balanced parentheses in this product. If $n$ is 4, for example, we start with $xxxx$ and get the list

- $(xx)xx$
- $(xxx)x$
- $x(xxx)$
- $xx(xx)$
- $x(xx)x$.

Continue by inserting correctly other pairs of balanced parentheses. If $n$ is 4 we get

- $(x(xx))x$
- $((xx)x)x$
- $x(xx)(xx)$
- $x(x(xx))$
- $x((xx)x)$

It turns out that what we obtain finally is a cellular complex $K_n$ topologically equivalent to an $n-2$ ball and its boundary sphere. Its vertices are the expressions which are saturated, and two vertices are joined by an edge if they differ by a single application of associativity. For example, $(x(x)x)$ and $x(x(xx))$ would be joined, and the entire cell for $n=4$ is a pentagon:

In higher dimensions, this is a non-trivial fact. It was first observed by James Stasheff in his 1963 thesis on associativity and homotopy, but his cellular structure was, although ingenious, somewhat unsatisfying since it involved cells with curved boundaries.

Since then numerous constructions of the associahedra as polytopes have been found, among the most recent one by Satyan Devadoss.

As Zelevinsky points out, these and similar polytopes occur in many incarnations, among them some related to root systems.

My thanks to James Stasheff, Mark Haiman, and Andrei Zelevinsky for assistance, even though I had insufficient space to incorporate their comments.

References

—Bill Casselman, Graphics Editor
(notices-covers@ams.org)
Mathematics People

Kreps Awarded 2007 CME/MSRI Prize

The Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME), the largest and most diverse financial exchange, through its Center for Innovation has partnered with the Mathematical Sciences Research Institute (MSRI) to award the second annual CME/MSRI Prize. This award is designed to recognize individuals or groups who contribute original concepts and innovation in the use of mathematical, statistical, or computational methods for the study of the behavior of markets and, more broadly, of economics.

CME and MSRI have awarded the 2007 CME/MSRI Prize in Innovative Quantitative Applications to David M. Kreps, Senior Associate Dean for Academic Affairs and the Theodore J. Kreps Professor of Economics at the Stanford University Graduate School of Business.

Kreps’s prolific and seminal research in microeconomics has probed deeply into dynamic choice in both single-person and multiperson settings. In 1979 he was part of a team that placed the concept of risk-neutral asset pricing in the framework of “martingale measures”, an approach that is now standard for the pricing and risk management of financial products. He has had influential insights across a host of different topics, including dynamic choice, in which parties exhibit a preference for flexibility or concern over the timing of resolution of uncertainty; processes of learning both in markets and in games; and models of reputation in repeated games, with applications to corporate culture and human resource management.

As this year’s recipient, Kreps was presented with the CME/MSRI Prize medal and a cash award of US$25,000 at a recognition ceremony held on September 20, 2007, at CME in Chicago. In conjunction with the award ceremony, a seminar was held with Milton Harris of the University of Chicago; Nobel Laureate Myron Scholes of Platinum Grove Asset Management; last year’s CME/MSRI awardee, Stephen A. Ross of MIT Sloan School of Management; and Luigi Zingales of the University of Chicago Graduate School of Business on the topic “What’s the Deal with Private Equity?”

Members of the CME/MSRI Prize Selection Committee were: Leo Melamed, CME Group Chairman Emeritus; Myron Scholes; Stephen A. Ross; Darrell Duffie, James I. Miller Professor of Finance, Stanford University Graduate School of Business; Hugo Sonnenschein, president emeritus and Adam Smith Distinguished Service Professor, University of Chicago; and David Eisenbud, former director of MSRI.

—From a CME news release

Singapore National Science and Technology Awards Given

The Agency for Science, Technology, and Research (A*STAR) in Singapore has announced its National Science and Technology Awards (NSTA) for 2007. A. J. Berrick and Wu Jie of the National University of Singapore received a joint National Science Award for their work in mathematics. According to the prize citation, they have “uncovered deep connections between algebraic topology and the theory of braids. This fundamental work, which brought together two branches of mathematics, lays the foundation for other researchers to apply the mathematical structures to situations requiring precise control of complex multiobject, multidimensional movement, as in the case of air traffic control, robotic motion, and the folding of proteins to create new drugs.”

The National Science Awards recognize research scientists and engineers in Singapore who have made outstanding contributions in basic research leading to the discovery of new knowledge or the pioneering development of scientific or engineering techniques and methods. Awardees receive a trophy, a citation, and a prize of US$15,000.

—From an Agency for Science, Technology, and Research announcement
NDSEG Fellowships Awarded

Fourteen young mathematicians have been awarded National Defense Science and Engineering Graduate (NDSEG) Fellowships by the Department of Defense (DoD). As a means of increasing the number of U.S. citizens trained in disciplines of military importance in science and engineering, DoD awards fellowships to individuals who have demonstrated ability and special aptitude for advanced training in science and engineering. The fellowships are sponsored by the United States Army, Navy, and Air Force.

Following are the names of the fellows in mathematics, their institutions, and the offices that awarded the fellowships: MELODY CHAN (Princeton University), Army Research Office (ARO); DANIEL ERMAN (University of California, Berkeley), Office of Naval Research (ONR); LAUREN HUND (Harvard University), ARO; LINDA HUNG (Princeton University), Air Force Office of Scientific Research (AFOSR); QUINTINA JONES (University of Arizona), AFOSR; IRINA KALASHNIKOVA (Stanford University), AFOSR; DANIEL KANE (Harvard University), ONR; EMANUEL LAZAR (Princeton University), High Performance Computing Modernization Program (HPCMP); IAN LE (Northwestern University), ARO; CATHERINE LENNON (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), AFOSR; PO-RU LOH (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), ARO; JESSICA MCCOY (Stanford University), AFOSR; STEFAN PAPRIKIS (Princeton University), ONR; AVIVA PRESSER (Harvard University), ONR.

—From an NDSEG announcement

B. H. Neumann Award Given

The B. H. Neumann Award for 2007 has been awarded by the Board of the Australian Mathematics Trust to ANNE HASTINGS, deputy principal at Kambala School, Sydney, Australia, for her significant service to the Australian Mathematics Trust, including serving the Australian Mathematics Competition Problems Committee and being a moderator for about fifteen years, a function she still serves. The awards, named for Bernhard H. Neumann, are presented each year to mathematicians who have made important contributions over many years to the enrichment of mathematics learning in Australia and its region.

—Board of the Australian Mathematics Trust

Pi Mu Epsilon Student Paper Presentation Awards

Pi Mu Epsilon (PME), the U.S. honorary mathematics society, makes annual awards to recognize the best papers by undergraduate students presented at a PME student-paper session. This year the PME held a session in conjunction with the Mathematical Association of America MathFest in San Jose, California, August 2–5, 2007. Seven students were designated as 2007 AMS Award Winning Pi Mu Epsilon Student Speakers, each of whom received a check for US$150. Their names, institutions, and paper titles follow.

JEFF CORNFIELD, Ohio Xi Chapter at Youngstown State University, “Napoleon Triangles—A Brief Presentation”;
TYLER DROMBOSKY, Ohio Xi Chapter at Youngstown State University, “Effective Condition Number”; RACHEL GROTHEER, Ohio Iota Chapter at Denison University, "The tangled and knotted tale of two graphs”;
DAVID HORN, Illinois Iota Chapter at Elmhurst College, “Cutting a Segment into Equal Areas without Cutting through the Curve OR Cutting Pie Fairly”;
SARA JENSEN, Wisconsin Epsilon Chapter at Carthage College, “Population Genetics and the ABO Blood Type”;
WILLIAM RYAN LIVINGSTON, Ohio Xi Chapter at Youngstown State University, “Statistical Observations on America’s Colleges and Universities”;
MATT WARD, Ohio Xi Chapter at Youngstown State University, “Are the Gaussian Integers Friends?”.

—From a Pi Mu Epsilon announcement
Mathematics Opportunities

NSF Computing Equipment and Instrumentation Programs

The Division of Mathematical Sciences (DMS) of the National Science Foundation (NSF) plans a limited number of awards for the support of computing environments for research in the mathematical sciences. SCREMS (Scientific Computing Research Environments for the Mathematical Sciences) supports computing environments dedicated to research in the mathematical sciences. Proposals may request support for the purchase of computing equipment and limited support for professional systems administrators or programmer personnel for research computing needs. These grants are intended to support research projects of high quality that require access to advanced computing resources. Requests for routine upgrades of standard desk-environment workstations or laptop computers are not appropriate for this program. Awards are made to provide support for specific research projects rather than to provide general computing capacity. Propos-ers are encouraged to include projects involving symbolic and algebraic computations, numerical computations and simulations, and graphical representations (visualization) in aid of the research.


—From an NSF announcement

NRC-Ford Foundation Diversity Fellowships

The National Research Council (NRC) administers the Ford Foundation Diversity Fellowships program. The program seeks to promote the diversity of the nation’s college and university faculties by increasing their ethnic and racial diversity, to maximize the educational benefits of diversity, and to increase the number of professors who can and will use diversity as a resource for enriching the education of all students. Predoctoral fellowships support study toward a Ph.D. or Sc.D., dissertation fellowships offer support in the final year of writing the Ph.D. or Sc.D. thesis, postdoctoral fellowships offer one-year awards for Ph.D. recipients. Applicants must be U.S. citizens or nationals in research-based fields of study and members of one of the following groups: Alaska Native (Eskimo or Aleut), Black/African American, Mexican American/Chicana/Chicano, Native American Indian, Native Pacific Islander (Polynesian/Micronesian), or Puerto Rican.

Approximately sixty predoctoral fellowships will be awarded for 2008. The awards provide three years of support and are made to individuals who, in the judgment of the review panels, have demonstrated superior academic achievement, are committed to a career in teaching and research at the college or university level, show promise of future achievement as scholars and teachers, and are well prepared to use diversity as a resource for enriching the education of all students. The annual stipend is US$20,000, with an institutional allowance of US$2,000. The deadline for applying online is November 15, 2007.

Approximately thirty-five dissertation fellowships will be awarded for 2008 and will provide one year of support for study leading to a Ph.D. or D.Sc. degree. The stipend for one year is US$21,000. The deadline for applying online is November 29, 2007.

The postdoctoral fellowship program offers one year of postdoctoral support for individuals who have received their Ph.D.’s no earlier than November 30, 2000, and no later than November 29, 2007. The stipend is US$40,000, with an employing institution allowance of US$1,500. Approximately twenty postdoctoral fellowships will be awarded for 2008. The deadline for applying online is November 29, 2007.

More detailed information and applications are available at the website http://www7.nationalacademies.org/fordfellowships/. The postal address is: Fellowships Office, Keck 576, National Research Council, 550 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20001. The telephone number is 202-334-2872. The email address is infofell@nas.edu.

—From an NRC announcement

NDSEG Fellowships

As a means of increasing the number of U.S. citizens trained in disciplines of military importance in science and engineering, the Department of Defense (DoD) awards National Defense Science and Engineering Graduate (NDSEG) Fellowships each year to individuals who have demonstrated ability and special aptitude for advanced training
in science and engineering. The fellowships are awarded for a period of three years for study and research leading to doctoral degrees in mathematical, physical, biological, ocean, and engineering sciences. Approximately 200 fellowships will be awarded in 2008.

The NDSEG Fellowship Program is open only to applicants who are citizens or nationals of the United States. NDSEG Fellowships are intended for students at or near the beginning of their graduate studies in science or engineering. Applicants must have received or be on track to receive their bachelor’s degrees by fall of 2008. Fellows selected in spring 2008 must begin their fellowship tenure in fall 2008. Fellowships are tenable only at U.S. institutions of higher education offering doctoral degrees in the scientific and engineering disciplines specified above. Fellows will receive full tuition and a stipend for 12-month tenures. Applications are encouraged from women, persons with disabilities, and minorities, including members of ethnic minority groups such as African American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islander, Hispanic, or Latino.

Complete applications must be submitted electronically or postmarked by January 7, 2008. Application materials are available from, and completed applications should be returned to, the American Society for Engineering Education (ASEE) at NDSEG Fellowship Program, c/o American Society for Engineering Education, 1818 N Street, N.W., Suite 600, Washington, DC 20036; telephone: 202-331-3516; email: ndseg@asee.org. For further information, see the website http://www.asee.org/ndseg/preface.cfm.

—From an NDSEG announcement

National Academies Graduate Fellowship Program

The Christine Mirzayan Science and Technology Policy Graduate Fellowship Program of the National Academies is designed to engage graduate science, engineering, medical, veterinary, business, and law students in the analysis and creation of science and technology policy and to familiarize them with the interactions of science, technology, and government. As a result, students develop essential skills different from those attained in academia and make the transition from graduate student to professional.

In 2008, programs will be held in the summer from June 2 through August 8, and in the fall from September 8 through November 14.

Applications for the fellowships are invited from scholars from graduate through postdoctoral levels in any physical, biological, or social science field or any field of engineering, medicine and health, or veterinary medicine, as well as business, law, education, and other graduate and professional programs. Postdoctoral scholars should have received their Ph.D.’s within the past five years.

The stipend for each 10-week program is US$5,300. The fellowship stipend is intended to cover all living expenses for the period.

Deadlines for receipt of materials for the summer program is March 1, 2008, and for the fall program, June 1, 2008. More information and application forms and instructions can be found on the website http://www7.nationalacademies.org/policyfellows or by contacting The National Academies Christine Mirzayan Science and Technology Policy Graduate Fellowship Program, 500 Fifth Street, NW, Room 508, Washington, DC 20001; telephone: 202-334-2455; fax: 202-334-1667; email: policyfellows@nas.edu.

—From a National Academies announcement

Call for Nominations for Waterman Award

Congress established the Alan T. Waterman Award in August 1975 to mark the twenty-fifth anniversary of the National Science Foundation (NSF) and to honor its first director. The annual award recognizes an outstanding young researcher in any field of science or engineering supported by the NSF. In addition to a medal, the awardee receives a grant of US$500,000 over a three-year period for scientific research or advanced study in the mathematical, physical, medical, biological, engineering, social, or other sciences at the institution of the recipient’s choice.

Candidates must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents and must be thirty-five years of age or younger or not more than seven years beyond receipt of the Ph.D. degree by December 31 of the year in which they are nominated. Candidates should have demonstrated exceptional individual achievements in scientific or engineering research of sufficient quality to place them at the forefront of their peers. Criteria include originality, innovation, and significant impact on the field.

The deadline for nominations and all supporting material for the award is December 7, 2007. For more information, see the website http://www.nsf.gov/od/waterman/waterman.jsp.

—From an NSF announcement

MfA Fellowship Program

The Math for America Foundation (MfA) sponsors the MfA Fellowship Program, which trains mathematically talented individuals to become high school mathematics teachers in New York City. The fellowship provides an aggregate stipend of US$90,000 over five years, a full-tuition scholarship for a master’s-level teaching program at one of MfA’s partner universities, and ongoing support mechanisms, including mentoring and professional development.

Candidates should hold a bachelor’s degree with substantial coursework in mathematics and should be able to demonstrate a strong interest in teaching. Applicants must be willing to commit to a five-year fellowship term in New York City. Individuals who are currently teaching, who are certified to teach, or who have completed an education
degree program are not eligible. Candidates must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents of the United States. The deadline for applications is **February 1, 2008**. For more detailed information, see the website at [http://www.mathforamerica.org/](http://www.mathforamerica.org/).

—From an MfA announcement

**CMI Liftoff Program for Summer 2008**

The Clay Mathematics Institute (CMI) is currently accepting nominations for the 2008 Liftoff program. Through this program, CMI will employ recent Ph.D. recipients as Liftoff Fellows to carry out mathematics research for one month during the summer of 2008. This program provides a transition for young mathematicians from student to faculty member or to a postdoctoral position. Funds for travel to conferences or to visit collaborators are also available to Liftoff Fellows.

Nominations should be made by university mathematics departments; candidates may not apply directly. Criteria for selection are the quality and significance of mathematical research already achieved by the candidate and the potential of the candidate to become a leader in mathematical research.

Nomination packets should include: (1) a cover letter signed by the department chair; (2) two letters of recommendation, including one from the thesis supervisor (existing letters of recommendation already written for job applications can be used); (3) a CV from the nominee, including name, address, telephone, email, date of birth, citizenship, education, thesis title, honors, previous employment, reference to published work or submitted articles, and proposed research; and (4) a one-sentence signed statement from a mathematician agreeing to supervise the nominee on behalf of CMI with the proposed dates of employment.

Nominations can be sent electronically to the attention of Chelsea Chapko at liftoff@claymath.org or by post to Clay Mathematics Institute, One Bow Street, Cambridge, MA 02138. The deadline for nominations to be received is **February 15, 2008**. For more information, see the website [http://claymath.org/fas/liftoff_fellows/](http://claymath.org/fas/liftoff_fellows/). Telephone: 617-995-2600; email: nominations@claymath.org.

—From a CMI announcement

**Call for Applications for Kovalevskaja Award**

The Alexander von Humboldt Foundation is seeking applications for the Sonja Kovalevskaja Award for 2008. The award is open to junior scientists and scholars from outside Germany who have received the Ph.D. within the past six years and have a record of publication in international journals or through scholarly presses. The foundation particularly welcomes applications from qualified women. The award provides funding of up to 1.65 million euros (approximately US$2.32 million) over a five-year period. The funding enables recipients to conduct independent research and finance a research team at a university or research institute of their choice in Germany.

Up to eight awards will be made for 2008. The deadline for applications is **January 4, 2008**. For more information see the website [http://www.humboldt-foundation.de/en/programme/preise/koava.htm](http://www.humboldt-foundation.de/en/programme/preise/koava.htm).

—From a Humboldt Foundation announcement

**Virtual Exhibit at the Smithsonian**

October 4, 2007, marked the 50th anniversary of the launch of the Sputnik satellite. The National Museum of American History, which houses the Smithsonian Institution’s collection of mathematical artifacts, has prepared a virtual exhibit to mark the occasion (the museum is currently under renovation). The exhibit, “Mobilizing Minds: Teaching Math and Science in the Age of Sputnik”, examines the reforms in American mathematics and science education launched at that time. Included are discussions about changes in curricula and teaching methods and about the use of technology for teaching. The exhibit may be found at [http://americanhistory.si.edu/mobilizing](http://americanhistory.si.edu/mobilizing).

—Allyn Jackson

**ETS Visiting Scholars Program**

The Educational Testing Service (ETS) established the ETS Visiting Scholar Program to further its commitment to creating a corporate environment that reflects the culture of its test takers. Each summer visiting scholars from underrepresented groups come to ETS to study fairness and other issues of test design and development while learning to write and review test questions and other related materials for a variety of testing programs. They may also work on educational measurement and policy issues related to equity.

Each visiting scholar will be in residence at ETS June 2–27, 2008. Applicants should be teachers at universities or community colleges, should be members of underrepresented groups, and should have at least three years of teaching experience in U.S. schools. The teaching experience can be in one of nine academic areas, including mathematics and statistics. Visiting scholars receive a US$3,500 honorarium plus transportation and accommodation.

Further information on is available at [http://www.ets.org/visiting_scholars](http://www.ets.org/visiting_scholars). The deadline to apply is **December 3, 2007**.

—From an ETS announcement
Inside the AMS

Trjitzinsky Memorial Awards Presented

The AMS has made awards to six undergraduate students through the Waldemar J. Trjitzinsky Memorial Fund. The fund is made possible by a bequest from the estate of Waldemar J., Barbara G., and Juliette Trjitzinsky. The will of Barbara Trjitzinsky stipulates that the income from the bequest should be used to establish a fund in honor of the memory of her husband to assist needy students in mathematics.

For the 2007 awards, the AMS chose six geographically distributed schools to receive one-time awards of US$3,000 each. The mathematics departments at those schools then chose students to receive the funds to assist them in pursuit of careers in mathematics. The schools are selected in a random drawing from the pool of AMS institutional members.

Waldemar J. Trjitzinsky was born in Russia in 1901 and received his doctorate from the University of California, Berkeley, in 1926. He taught at a number of institutions before taking a position at the University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, where he remained for the rest of his professional life. He showed particular concern for students of mathematics and in some cases made personal efforts to ensure that financial considerations would not hinder their studies. Trjitzinsky was the author of about sixty mathematics papers, primarily on quasi-analytic functions and partial differential equations. A member of the AMS for forty-six years, he died in 1973.

Following are the names of the selected schools for 2007, the names of the students receiving Trjitzinsky awards, and brief biographical sketches of the students.

Lewis and Clark College: AMY STREIFEL. Streifel lives in Damascus, Oregon, and plans to complete her B.A. in mathematics in spring 2008 and to continue on to graduate school and an academic career. She was co-valedictorian at Newport High School, Oregon, where she had teachers who made mathematics fun. She also minored in art and works as a tutor in the Math Skills Center. She recently spent a semester in Australia, returning with a tattoo that reads $e^{i\pi} + 1 = 0$ on her ankle. She enjoys reading, gardening, practicing origami, and raising chickens and pheasants.

Saint Louis University: EMILY J. OGNACEVIC. Ognacevic, a sophomore, graduated from Divine Savior Holy Angels High School in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, from which she received a Women in Math and Science award and scholarship and where she was president of the school’s chapter of the National Honor Society. At Saint Louis University she works in the admissions office and tutors local high school students. She enjoys playing the piano and doing crossword puzzles. She plans to pursue a career as a mathematician or a cryptanalyst.

State University of New York, New Paltz: ROSEMARY HOLGUIN. Holguin came to the United States six years ago from her native Colombia. She is a first-generation college student, majoring in mathematics and adolescent education, and plans to graduate in the fall of 2008. Last summer she worked on two research projects with faculty members. She hopes to teach mathematics in high school as well as to continue to expand her knowledge through research.

University of Northern Iowa: KAYLA R. BOYLE. Boyle is a freshman carrying a double major in mathematics and chemistry, with a minor in Spanish. She graduated from Ankeny High School in Ankeny, Iowa, where she was a member of the concert and marching bands, concert and show choirs, and the debate and mock trial teams. She is involved in church activities, including choir, youth ministry, and the religious education program, and has volunteered in multiple organizations, including food pantries and Habitat for Humanity. She also spent two weeks on the Mississippi Gulf Coast helping families to rebuild after Hurricane Katrina.

University of Tennessee, Knoxville: BETSY K. BARR. Barr grew up in South Africa, where her parents were missionaries. She is a senior mathematics major and a member of the university’s Chancellor’s Honors Program and has served as president of the Honors Council. She and her husband, Philip, hope to live overseas one day, with the goal of opening a school in an underprivileged area,
where she would like to teach mathematics and have the opportunity to positively affect students’ lives.

**University of Washington:** SUsan C. Massey. Massey is a senior mathematics major. In the summer of 2007 she worked in a research laboratory developing a mathematical model of the genesis and evolution of glioma, a type of brain tumor; the research was funded by the Amgen Scholars Foundation. When her mother underwent a bone marrow transplant, Massey took off a quarter from her studies to care for her and her ten-year-old brother, and she continues to support her family while working toward her goal of being the first in her family to graduate from college. She plans to pursue an M.D./Ph.D. degree in neurology, with the aim of researching the causes and treatments of neurological diseases.

—Elaine Kehoe

### Epsilon Scholarships Awarded for 2007

In 1999 the Society created the Epsilon Fund as an endowment for its support of young scholars programs for mathematically talented high school students. In recognition of the generosity of Epsilon Fund donors, supported programs award a number of named scholarships each year. This year, eight scholarships were awarded. Five students received Ky and Yu-Fen Fan Scholarships; one received a Roderick P. Caldwell Scholarship; and two received Robert H. Oehmke Scholarships, a new scholarship awarded for the first time this year.

The Fan Scholarships were awarded to: HENRY SCHER to attend the Ross Mathematics Program at Ohio State University; NATALIE LOPEZ for the Texas State University Honors Summer Math Camp in San Marcos, Texas; SARA WALKER for the Michigan Math and Science Scholars Summer Program at the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; STERLING CHU for PROMYS (Program in Mathematics for Young Scholars) at Boston University; and JIN WAN for HCSSIM (Hampshire College Summer Studies in Mathematics) in Amherst, Massachusetts.

DANIEL LU was awarded the Caldwell Scholarship to attend PROMYS.

The Oehmke Scholarships were awarded to YING YING TRAN to attend the Ross Mathematics Program and to KRISTAL SAXTON to attend the Texas State University Honors Summer Math Camp.

The Epsilon Scholarships are supported by the Ky and Yu-Fen Fan Endowment, by a gift from the Robert H. Oehmke Charitable Fund, and by a gift from Winifred A. Caldwell in memory of her husband, Roderick P. C. Caldwell. For more information on the Epsilon program, visit [http://www.ams.org/development/epsilon.html](http://www.ams.org/development/epsilon.html).

—AMS announcement

### Deaths of AMS Members

GRAHAM R. ALLAN, professor, University of Cambridge, England, died on August 9, 2007. Born on August 13, 1936, he was a member of the Society for 18 years.

GEORGE A. BAKER, professor, University of California, Davis, died in December 1996. Born in October 1903, he was a member of the Society for 63 years.

JAKOW BARIS, professor, Warminsko-Mazurski University, Belarus, died on July 26, 2007. Born on April 13, 1939, he was a member of the Society for 13 years.

JOHN BORISEWITCH, from Tolland, CT, died in February 2001. Born on June 2, 1926, he was a member of the Society for 38 years.

JULIA W. BOWER, from Deland, FL, died on February 19, 1999. Born on December 27, 1903, she was a member of the Society for 73 years.

HOWARD H. BROWN, from Stoneham, MA, died in January 2005. Born on March 18, 1910, he was a member of the Society for 56 years.

JOHN A. CARLSON, from Spokane, WA, died in April 2000. Born on August 1, 1902, he was a member of the Society for 32 years.

SARVADAMAN CHOWLA, from Laramie, WY, died in December 1995. Born on October 22, 1907, he was a member of the Society for 47 years.

JAMES R. DEAN, from San Jose, CA, died in September 1993. Born on March 1, 1915, he was a member of the Society for 32 years.

LEAMAN A. DYE, from Charleston, SC, died in December 1999. He was a member of the Society for 73 years.

KRZYSZTOF GALICKI, associate professor, University of New Mexico, died on September 24, 2007. Born on August 10, 1958, he was a member of the Society for 14 years.

GABRIEL KLAMBAUER, retired, from Gloucester, Canada, died on January 11, 2007. Born on May 12, 1932, he was a member of the Society for 47 years.

HERMAN MEYER, retired, from Miami, FL, died on August 3, 2007. Born on May 29, 1912, he was a member of the Society for 67 years.

JOHANNES C. C. NITSCHKE, professor, from Minneapolis, MN, died on August 9, 2006. Born on January 22, 1925, he was a member of the Society for 50 years.

ROBERT G. PAYTON, professor emeritus, Adelphi University, died on August 15, 2007. Born on January 1, 1929, he was a member of the Society for 37 years.

MICREA PUTA, professor, University of Timisoara, Romania, died on July 26, 2007. Born on February 1, 1950, he was a member of the Society for 28 years.

JOSHUA H. ROSENBLOOM, retired, from Brighton, MA, died on July 5, 2007. Was a member of the Society for 65 years.

RALPH G. TROSS, from Ottawa, Canada, died on July 21, 2006. Born on January 17, 1923, he was a member of the Society for 35 years.

STANLEY ZIETZ, professor, from Plymouth Meeting, PA, died on May 27, 2007. Born on July 23, 1950, he was a member of the Society for 17 years.

---

**December 2007 Notices of the AMS**

1523
Reference and Book List

The Reference section of the Notices is intended to provide the reader with frequently sought information in an easily accessible manner. New information is printed as it becomes available and is referenced after the first printing. As soon as information is updated or otherwise changed, it will be noted in this section.

Contacting the Notices

The preferred method for contacting the Notices is electronic mail. The editor is the person to whom to send articles and letters for consideration. Articles include feature articles, memorial articles, communications, opinion pieces, and book reviews. The editor is also the person to whom to send news of unusual interest about other people’s mathematics research.

The managing editor is the person to whom to send items for “Mathematics People”, “Mathematics Opportunities”, “For Your Information”, “Reference and Book List”, and “Mathematics Calendar”. Requests for permissions, as well as all other inquiries, go to the managing editor. The electronic-mail addresses are notices@math.ou.edu in the case of the editor and notices@ams.org in the case of the managing editor. The fax numbers are 405-325-7484 for the editor and 401-331-3842 for the managing editor. Postal addresses may be found in the masthead.

Upcoming Deadlines


November 15, 2007: Applications for NSA Mathematics Sabbatical program. See http://www.nsa.gov/msp/index.cfm or contact the program staff: MSP Director Michelle D. Wagner (mdwagn4@nsa.gov) or MSP Program Administrator Rosalie (Jackie) Smith (rjsmit2@nsa.gov). To obtain brochures or ask questions, please call 301-688-0400 or write to: Mathematical Sciences Program, National Security Agency, Suite 6557, Fort Meade, MD 20755-6557.

November 29, 2007: Applications for NRC-Ford Foundation Diversity

Where to Find It

AMS Bylaws—November 2007, p. 1366
AMS Email Addresses—February 2007, p. 271
AMS Ethical Guidelines—June/July 2006, p. 701
AMS Officers 2006 and 2007 (Council, Executive Committee, Publications Committees, Board of Trustees)—May 2007, p. 657
AMS Officers and Committee Members—October 2007, p. 1178
Conference Board of the Mathematical Sciences—September 2007, p. 1019
Information for Notices Authors—June/July 2007, p. 765
Mathematics Research Institutes Contact Information—August 2007, p. 898
National Science Board—January 2007, p. 57
NRC Board on Mathematical Sciences and Their Applications—March 2007, p. 426
NRC Mathematical Sciences Education Board—April 2007, p. 546
NSF Mathematical and Physical Sciences Advisory Committee—February 2007, p. 274
Program Officers for Federal Funding Agencies—October 2007, p. 1173 (DoD, DoE); December 2006, p. 1369 (NSF), December 2007 (NSF Mathematics Education), p. 1526
Program Officers for NSF Division of Mathematical Sciences—November 2007, p. 1358
Stipends for Study and Travel—September 2007, p. 1022
Dissertation and Postdoctoral Fellowships. See “Mathematics Opportunities” in this issue.

**December 1, 2007:** Applications for AMS Centennial Fellowships. See http://www.ams.org/employment/centFlyer.html or write to the Membership and Programs Department, American Mathematical Society, 201 Charles Street, Providence, RI 02904-2294; email: prof-serv@ams.org; telephone 401-455-4170.


**December 7, 2007:** Nominations for Alan T. Waterman Award. See “Mathematics Opportunities” in this issue.

**December 7, 2007:** Applications for Fields Institute Postdoctoral Fellowships. See http://www.fields.utoronto.ca/proposals/postdoc.html.


**December 15, 2007:** Applications for AMS Epsilon Fund grants. See http://www.ams.org/outreach/epsilon.html or contact: Membership and Programs Department, American Mathematical Society, 201 Charles Street, Providence, RI 02904-2294; telephone 800-321-4267, ext. 4170; email: prof-serv@ams.org.

**January 4, 2008:** Nominations for Sonja Kovalevskaja Award. See “Mathematics Opportunities” in this issue.

**January 5, 2008:** Applications for IMA postdoctoral and New Directions program. See http://wwwIMA.umn.edu.


**January 10, 2008:** Applications for AAUW Educational Foundation Fellowships and Grants. See http://www.aauw.org/fga/fellowships_grants/selected.cfm or contact the AAUW Educational Foundation, Selected Professions Fellowships, P.O. Box 4030, Iowa City, IA 52243-4030.


**January 15, 2008:** Applications for Jefferson Science Fellows Program. See http://www7.nationalacademies.org/jefferson/; email: jsf@nas.edu; telephone 202-334-2643.


**January 24, 2008:** Proposals for NSF Computing Equipment and Instrumentation Programs (SREMS). See “Mathematics Opportunities” in this issue.

**February 1, 2008:** Applications for Math for America Foundation (MfA) Fellowships. See “Mathematics Opportunities” in this issue.

**February 1, 2008:** Applications for AWM Travel Grants and AWM Mentoring Grants. See http://www.awm-math.org/travelgrants.html; telephone 703-934-0163; email: awm@awm-math.edu; or contact Association for Women in Mathematics, 11240 Waples Mill Road, Suite 200, Fairfax, VA 22030.

**February 1, 2008:** Applications for 2008 IPAM workshops and programs. See http://www.ipam.ucla.edu.

**February 15, 2008:** Nominations for Clay Mathematics Institute (CMI) Summer Liftoff Program. See “Mathematics Opportunities” in this issue.

**February 15, 2008:** Applications for IPAM Research in Industrial Projects for Students (RIPS). See http://www.ipam.ucla.edu.

**March 1, 2008:** Applications for Christine Mirzayan Science and Technology Policy Graduate Fellowship Summer Program. See “Mathematics Opportunities” in this issue.

**March 1, 2008 (tentative):** Applications for Enhancing Diversity in Graduate Education (EDGE) Program. See http://www.edgeforwomen.org/enextyear.html.

**April 15, 2008:** Applications for Math in Moscow for fall 2008. See http://www.mathinmoscow.org or write to: Math in Moscow, P.O. Box 524, Wynnewood, PA 19096; fax +7095-291-65-01; email: mim@mccme.ru; or contact Math in Moscow Program, Membership and Programs Department, American Mathematical Society, 201 Charles Street, Providence, RI 02904-2294; email: student-serv@ams.org.

**May 1, 2008:** Applications for AWM Travel Grants. See http://www.awm-math.org/travelgrants.html; telephone 703-934-0163; email: awm@awm-math.edu; or contact Association for Women in Mathematics, 11240 Waples Mill Road, Suite 200, Fairfax, VA 22030.

**June 1, 2008:** Applications for Christine Mirzayan Science and Technology Policy Graduate Fellowship Fall Program. See “Mathematics Opportunities” in this issue.


**October 1, 2008:** Applications for AWM Travel Grants. See http://www.awm-math.org/travelgrants.html; telephone 703-934-0163; email: awm@awm-math.edu; or contact Association for Women in Mathematics, 11240 Waples Mill Road, Suite 200, Fairfax, VA 22030.
Reference and Book List

NSF Mathematics Education Staff

The Directorate for Education and Human Resources (EHR) of the National Science Foundation (NSF) sponsors a range of programs that support educational projects in mathematics, science, and engineering. Listed below is contact information for those EHR program officers whose fields are in the mathematical sciences or mathematics education. These individuals can provide information about the programs they oversee as well as information about other EHR programs of interest to mathematicians. The postal address is: Directorate for Education and Human Resources, National Science Foundation, 4201 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22230. The EHR webpage is http://www.nsf.gov/dir/index.jsp?org=EHR.

Division of Research on Learning in Formal and Informal Settings

Joan Ferrini-Mundy
Division Director
703-292-4682
jferrini@nsf.gov

Karen Marrongelle
Program Director
kmarrong@nsf.gov

John (Spud) Bradley
703-292-5091
jbradley@nsf.gov

John Cherniavsky
703-292-5136
jchernia@nsf.gov

Paola Sztajn
703-292-5105
psztajn@nsf.gov

Division of Undergraduate Education

Dan Maki
703-292-4620
dmaki@nsf.gov

Elizabeth Teles
703-292-4643
eteles@nsf.gov

Lee Zia
703-292-5140
1zia@nsf.gov

Division of Human Resource Development

Roosevelt Johnson
703-292-8640
ryjohnso@nsf.gov

Math and Science Partnership Program

Dan Maki
703-292-4620
dmaki@nsf.gov

Office of the Director/Office of Integrative Activities

James Lightbourne
703-292-4628
jhlightb@nsf.gov

IMU Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the International Mathematical Union (IMU) consists of ten voting members elected for four-year terms: the four officers (president, two vice presidents, and secretary) and six other members. The retiring president is an ex-officio member of the Executive Committee without vote for a period of four years. The current members (terms January 1, 2007, to December 31, 2010) of the IMU Executive Committee are:

President: László Lovász (Hungary)
Secretary: Martin Grötschel (Germany)
Vice Presidents: Zhi-Ming Ma (China), Claudio Procesi (Italy)
Members at Large: M. Salah Baouendi (USA), Manuel de León (Spain), Ragni Piene (Norway), Cheryl E. Praeger (Australia), Victor A. Vassiliev (Russia), Marcelo Viana (Brazil)
Ex-Officio: John M. Ball, Past President (United Kingdom)

Book List

The Book List highlights books that have mathematical themes and are aimed at a broad audience potentially including mathematicians, students, and the general public. When a book has been reviewed in the Notices, a reference is given to the review. Generally the list will contain only books published within the last two years, though exceptions may be made in cases where current events (e.g., the death of a prominent mathematician, coverage of a certain piece of mathematics in the news) warrant drawing readers’ attention to older books. Suggestions for books to include on the list may be sent to notices-booklist@ams.org.

*Added to “Book List” since the list’s last appearance.


*The Calculus Wars: Newton, Leibniz, and the Greatest Mathematical Clash of All Time, by Jason Socrates...


A Certain Ambiguity: A Mathematical Novel, by Gaurav Suri and Har-


The AMS Annual
Publisher’s Discount Sale

Save 50% to 75% on over 700 titles in all subjects!

To take advantage of this sale, go to www.ams.org/bookstore

Please note: Order online to receive your discount. Discount applies to limited quantities. Direct sales only. Not available to bookstores or agents. Sale ends December 31, 2007.
Mathematics Calendar

December 2007

1 National Conference on Technology and Innovation in Mathematics Education, IIT Bombay, Mumbai, India. (Sept. 2007, p. 1070)


7–11 Fourth Pacific Rim Conference on Mathematics: Celebrating the Tenth Anniversary of the Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences, City University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong. (Jan. 2007, p. 64)


11–14 Workshop on Chaos and Ergodicity of Realistic Hamiltonian Systems, Centre de recherches mathématiques, Université de Montréal, Montréal, Québec, Canada. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 782)


12–15 Winter School “Geometric group theory”, Georg-August Universitat Göttingen Mathematical Institute, Göttingen, Germany.

Description: Geometric group theory studies infinite (discrete) groups from the point of view of their geometric properties. A particularly interesting class of groups are those which share some aspects of negative curvature. Martin Bridson will give an introduction into some of the newer developments in this direction, studying, in particular, special properties of groups which act on spaces of non-positive curvature. Automorphism groups of free groups do not quite have negative curvature, but other methods from low-dimensional topology are available to study these groups and, in particular, their cohomology. This will be discussed by Karen Vogtman. A class of groups with rather different properties are the self-similar ones. Laurent Bartholdi will introduce us to tools to study these groups, coming from finite-state automata and actions on trees, and relate them to negatively curved group by explaining exciting CAT(0)-groups constructed that way by Burger and Mozes.

Information: http://www.uni-math.gwdg.de/GeoGT/.


16–20 The Twelfth Asian Technology Conference in Mathematics (ATCM2007), Taipei, Taiwan. (Mar. 2007, p. 441)

17–19 The 3rd Indian International Conference on Artificial Intelligence (IICAI-07), Pune, India. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 782)

17–22 Transformation Groups 2007, Independent University of Moscow, Moscow, Russia. (Apr. 2007, p. 560)

19–22 International Conference on Advances in Mathematics: Historical Developments & Engineering Applications, Indian

This section contains announcements of meetings and conferences of interest to some segment of the mathematical public, including ad hoc, local, or regional meetings, and meetings and symposia devoted to specialized topics, as well as announcements of regularly scheduled meetings of national or international mathematical organizations. A complete list of meetings of the Society can be found on the last page of each issue.

An announcement will be published in the Notices if it contains a call for papers and specifies the place, date, subject (when applicable), and the speakers; a second announcement will be published only if there are changes or necessary additional information. Once an announcement has appeared, the event will be briefly noted in every third issue until it has been held and a reference will be given in parentheses to the month, year, and page of the issue in which the complete information appeared. Asterisks (*) mark those announcements containing new or revised information.

In general, announcements of meetings and conferences held in North America carry only the date, title of meeting, place of meeting, names of speakers (or sometimes a general statement on the program), deadlines for abstracts or contributed papers, and source of further information. Meetings held outside the North American area may carry more detailed information. In any case, if there is any application deadline with respect to participation in the meeting, this fact should be noted. All communications on meetings and conferences in the mathematical sciences should be sent to the Editor of the Notices in care of the American Mathematical Society in Providence or electronically to notices@ams.org or mathcal@ams.org.

In order to allow participants to arrange their travel plans, organizers of meetings are urged to submit information for these listings early enough to allow them to appear in more than one issue of the Notices prior to the meeting in question. To achieve this, listings should be received in Providence eight months prior to the scheduled date of the meeting.

The complete listing of the Mathematics Calendar will be published only in the September issue of the Notices. The March, June/July, and December issues will include, along with new announcements, references to any previously announced meetings and conferences occurring within the twelve-month period following the month of those issues. New information about meetings and conferences that will occur later than the twelve-month period will be announced once in full and will not be repeated until the date of the conference or meeting falls within the twelve-month period.

The Mathematics Calendar, as well as Meetings and Conferences of the AMS, is now available electronically through the AMS website on the World Wide Web. To access the AMS website, use the URL: http://www.ams.org/.
Society for History of Mathematics and G. B. Pant University at Pant Nagar, India. (Nov. 2007, p. 1402)

30-January 4 Conference on Representations of Algebras, Groups and Semigroups, Bar-Ilan University, Ramat-Gan, Israel and the Netanya Academic College, Netanya, Israel. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 782)

**January 2008**

1–March 31 DocCourse in Combinatorics and Geometry: Additive Combinatorics, Centre de Recerca Matemàtica, Bellaterra, Italy. (Oct. 2007, p. 1189)

2–4 Tenth International Symposium on Artificial Intelligence and Mathematics (ISAIM 2008), Fort Lauderdale, Florida. (Oct. 2007, p. 1189)

6–9 Joint Mathematics Meetings, San Diego, California. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 782)

6–13 1st Odense Winter School on Geometry and Theoretical Physics, University of Southern Denmark, Campusvej 55, DK-5230, Odense M, Denmark. (Nov. 2007, p. 1403)

* 7–11 Scientific Computing Applications in Surgical Simulation of Soft Tissues, Institute for Pure and Applied Mathematics (IPAM), UCLA, Los Angeles, California.

**Description:** Scientific Overview: In this short course, we will be exploring the most promising directions for algorithm design, use of architectures, surgical simulation interface design and procedures that lend themselves to simulation by encouraging interdisciplinary cooperation between medicine, engineering, applied math and computer science.

**Organizing Committee:** Court Cutting, Dwight Meglan, Silvia Salinas-Blemker, Joseph Teran.

**Application/Registration:** An application/registration form is available at: [http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/vs2008/](http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/vs2008/). The application is for people requesting financial support to attend the workshop. If you don’t intend to do this, you may simply register. Applications received by November 26, 2007 will receive fullest consideration. Encouraging the careers of women and minority mathematicians and scientists is an important component of IPAM’s mission and we welcome their applications.

**Information:** Email: sbeggs@ipam.ucla.edu; [http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/vs2008/](http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/vs2008/).


14–18 IMA Workshop: Protein Folding, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota. (Dec. 2006, p. 1381)

14–18 The uniform boundedness conjecture in arithmetic dynamics, American Institute of Mathematics, Palo Alto, California. (May 2007, p. 666)

* 14–18 Workshop on Random Walks, Particle Systems and Random Media, Facultad de Matematicas, Pontificia Universidad Catolica de Chile, Santiago, Chile.

**Description:** The meeting will bring together mathematicians and mathematical-physicists working in the areas of random media, particle systems, random walks and reaction-diffusion equations.

**Organizers:** Alejandro Ramirez and Vladas Sidoravicius.

**Sponsors:** Pontificia Universidad Catolica de Chile, National Science Foundation-PIRE, Nucleo Milenio.


* 21–24 Conference in Geometric Analysis, Institute of Mathematics, University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland.

**Description:** The main scope of the conference is presenting the recent development in the area of geometric analysis and its applications. Topics of interest include analysis on Carnot-Caratheodory spaces, calculus of variations, geometric measure theory and partial differential equations.

**Sponsors:** The conference is sponsored by the EU project GALA (Geometric Analysis on Lie Groups and Applications) and the ESF project HCAA (Harmonic and Complex Analysis and its Applications).

**Information:** [http://www.geoan.unibe.ch](http://www.geoan.unibe.ch).

* 28–February 1 Holomorphic partial differential equations, small divisors and summability, CIRM, Marseilles, France.

**Description:** We aim to bring together mathematicians working in holomorphic dynamics or PDEs/functional equations, at a time when important questions and methods in these domains appear to be increasingly interrelated.

**Themes:** The themes covered will include (i) holomorphic PDE’s, obstruction to holomorphy of solutions, (ii) dynamics of non-linear PDE’s and their geometric features, (iii) Gevrey solutions, summability of divergent series, Stokes phenomena, (iv) small divisors phenomena, and (v) exact WKB analysis.


28–February 1 Image Analysis Challenges in Molecular Microscopy, Institute for Pure and Applied Mathematics (IPAM), UCLA, Los Angeles, California. (Aug. 2007, p. 918)

**February 2008**

* 1–June 15 ESI Programme on "Combinatorics and Statistical Physics", The Erwin Schrödinger International Institute for Mathematical Physics, Vienna, Austria.

**Description:** The research programme’s aim is to bring together researchers from, essentially, three communities from mathematics and physics: (1) Enumerative Combinatorics; (2) Analytic Combinatorics; (3) Statistical Physics, in order to intensify the fruitful interactions between the researchers in these and related communities which have become more and more frequent in the recent past. A Workshop on "Combinatorics and Statistical Physics" will take place May 18–31, 2008.

**Organizers:** Mireille Bousquet-Mélou (Université Bordeaux 1), Michael Drmota (Vienna University of Technology), Christian Krattenthaler (University of Vienna), Bernard Nienhuis (University of Amsterdam).

**Information:** [http://www.mat.univie.ac.at/~kratt/esi/](http://www.mat.univie.ac.at/~kratt/esi/).

* 4–8 Conference on Perspectives in Mathematical Sciences, Indian Statistical Institute, Bangalore, India.

**Description:** The Theoretical Statistics and Mathematics Unit of the Indian Statistical Institute, Bangalore Centre, is organizing a 5 day Conference on "Perspectives in Mathematical Sciences" during February 4–8, 2008. This is the Platinum Jubilee year of the Indian
4–14 Advanced Course on Simplicial Methods in Higher Categories, Centre de Recerca Matemàtica, Bellaterra, Italy. (Oct. 2007, p. 1190)

6–12 Workshop on Geometry and Integrability, Melbourne, Australia.

Description: The aim of this workshop is to investigate interactions between two- and three-dimensional integrable lattice models and geometry and topology. This meeting will feature lecture series on 6, 7, and 8 February, and contributed talks by participants on 11 and 12 February. The lecture series are designed to range from an introductory and elementary level to a more advanced treatment. Information: email: degier@ms.unimelb.edu.au; http://www.ms.unimelb.edu.au/~degier/GandI08.php.

11–15 Expanders in Pure and Applied Mathematics, Institute for Pure and Applied Math (IPAM), UCLA, Los Angeles, California. (Nov. 2007, p. 1403)

12–16 Foundations of Lattice-Valued Mathematics with Applications to Algebra and Topology, Linz, Austria. (Oct. 2007, p. 1190)

18–22 Workshop on Algorithms (part of thematic programme Algorithms: New Directions and Applications, Crown Hotel, Napier, New Zealand. (Nov. 2007, p. 1403)

21–22 February Fourier Talks 2008, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland.

Description: The two-day February Fourier Talks, organized by the Norbert Wiener Center in the Department of Mathematics at the University of Maryland, College Park, feature a diverse array of invited talks in the field of Harmonic Analysis and Applications. A single track of presentations from top academic, industry, and government researchers is scheduled, allowing ample time for interaction with other participants. FFT 2008 will take place February 21–22, in the Department of Mathematics at Maryland, with talks to run all day Thursday and Friday. Thursday evening will end with a keynote address by Peter Carr (Bloomberg; Courant), followed by light dinner and drinks for all participants and friends of the Norbert Wiener Center. A colloquium talk will be given on Friday afternoon by Victor Wickerhauser (Wash U.). Information: http://www.norbertwiener.umd.edu/FFT/FFT08.

25–29 Graph Cuts and Related Discrete or Continuous Optimization Problems, Institute for Pure and Applied Mathematics (IPAM), UCLA, Los Angeles, California.

Scientific Overview: The aim of the workshop is to put together mathematicians and computer scientists interested in graph cuts (or network flows) to build a bridge between important classes of discrete and continuous optimization problems. The workshop will cover both theoretical/mathematical aspects, as well as algorithms and applications in computer vision and image processing.


Application/Registration: An application/registration form is available at: http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/gc2008/. The application is for people requesting financial support to attend the workshop. If you don’t intend to do this, you may simply register. Applications received by January 14, 2008, will receive fullest consideration. Encouraging the careers of women and minority mathematicians and scientists is an important component of IPAM’s mission and we welcome their applications. Information: http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/gc2008/.


Description: The purpose of this school is to introduce graduate students and postdocs to active fields in the theory of moduli spaces and their interplay with geometry, topology and theoretical physics.

Program: The school will consist of 5 introductory courses: Higgs Bundles (by P. Gothen, Univ. Porto), Tilings, Dimers and Quiver Gauge Theories (by A. Hanany, Imperial College and Technion), Derived Categories (by A. King, Univ. Bath), A Hitchin-Kobayashi Correspondence for Higgs Bundles (by I. Mundet i Riera, Univ. Barcelona), Geometric Invariant Theory and Moduli Spaces (by A. Schmitt, Freie Univ. Berlin). There will also be a special lecture: The Geometric Langlands Programme (by Tomas Gomez, CSIC Madrid).


March 2008

2–7 IX International Conference “Approximation and Optimization in the Caribbean”, Sunrise Beach Hotel, San Andres Island, Colombia. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 782)

3–7 IMA Workshop: Organization of Biological Networks, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota. (Dec. 2006, p. 1381)


10–June 13 Optimal Transport (Long Program), UCLA, Los Angeles, California. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 983)


Description: There will be a set of lectures offered by leaders in the field and designed to discuss on current research in theory of moduli spaces of vector bundles, both from the algebraic and geometric point of view. The list of confirmed speakers includes: L. Alvarez-Consul, O. Biquard, C. Brambilla, D. Faenzi, M. Lehn, C. Lopez, G. Ottaviani, A. Schmitt, C. Sorger, M. Teixidor, G. Trautmann, A. Werner (TBC).


12–19 Advanced Course on Geometric Flows and Hyperbolic Geometry, Centre de Recerca Matemàtica, Bellaterra, Italy. (Oct. 2007, p. 1190)

13–15 The 42nd Annual Spring Topology and Dynamical Systems Conference, The University of Wisconsin Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. (Nov. 2007, p. 1403)

15–16 AMS Eastern Section Meeting, Courant Institute of New York University, New York, New York. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 983)

17–21 Nonlinear PDEs of mixed type arising in mechanics and geometry, American Institute of Mathematics, Palo Alto, California. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 983)

28–29 The 34th Annual New York State Regional Graduate Mathematics Conference, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York. (Nov. 2007, p. 1403)

28–30 AMS Southeastern Section Meeting, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 983)

31–April 2 SIAM International Conference on Numerical Combustion (NC08), Portola Plaza at Monterey Bay, Monterey, California. (Sept. 2007, p. 1074)

31–April 4 Applications of universal algebra and logic to the constraint satisfaction problem, American Institute of Mathematics, Palo Alto, California. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 783)

*31–April 4 Aspects of Optimal Transport in Geometry and Calculus of Variations, Institute for Pure and Applied Mathematics, UCLA, Los Angeles, California.

Description: This workshop will be devoted to the interplay between the theory of optimal transport, geometrical inequalities and nonlinear partial differential equations. Specific topics will include optimization and evolution problems arising in geometry, urban planning, mathematical biology, kinetic theory, and fluid flows. A major emphasis will be pinpointing new research directions and applications.

Organizing Committee: Wilfrid Gangbo, Luigi Ambrosio, Yann Brenier, Jose Carrillo, and Craig Evans.

Application/Registration: An application/registration form is available at: http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/otws1/. Applications received by February 18, 2008 will receive fullest consideration. Encouraging the careers of women and minority mathematicians and scientists is an important component of IPAM's mission and we welcome their applications. You may also simply register and attend the workshop without IPAM funding.

Information: http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/otws1/.

31–April 5 International Workshop on Multi-Rate Processes and Hysteresis MURPHY2008, University College Cork, Cork, Ireland. (Nov. 2007, p. 1404)

April 2008

4–6 AMS Central Section Meeting, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 783)

11–13 The Eleventh Rivière-Fabes Symposium on Analysis and PDE, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota. (Nov. 2007, p. 1404)

*14–18 Numerics and Dynamics for Optimal Transport, Institute for Pure and Applied Mathematics, UCLA, Los Angeles, California.

Description: The purpose of this workshop is to bring together a diverse group of mathematicians and other scientists to discuss dynamical and numerical aspects of optimal transport.

Organizing Committee: Yann Brenier, Karl Glasner, Allen Tannenbaum, and Richard Tsai.

Application/Registration: An application and registration form is available at http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/otws2/. Applications received by March 3, 2008 will receive fullest consideration. Encouraging the careers of women and minority mathematicians and scientists is an important component of IPAM's mission and we welcome their applications. You may also simply register and attend without IPAM funding.

Information: http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/otws2/.

17–18 IMA Workshop: Network Dynamics and Cell Physiology, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota. (Dec. 2006, p. 1381)


24–26 SIAM International Conference on Data Mining, Hyatt Regency Hotel, Atlanta, Georgia. (Oct. 2007, p. 1190)

28–May 9 NATO Advanced Study Institute, New Challenges in Digital Communications, Vlora, Albania. (Sept. 2007, p. 1074)

May 2008

3–4 AMS Western Section Meeting, Claremont McKenna College, Claremont, California. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 783)

*5–9 Percolation on transitive graphs, American Institute of Mathematics, Palo Alto, California.

Description: Geometric properties of Cayley graphs often turn out to have counterparts in the probabilistic world, and vice versa, but the translations between the different viewpoints are not always trivial. The aim of this workshop is to bring together people working in geometric group theory, probability and dynamics to learn from each other about the relevant techniques in these fields and thus generate new momentum to solve some of the persistent open problems. This workshop will be devoted to percolation on transitive graphs, most importantly, on Cayley graphs of finitely generated infinite groups.

Organizers: Gabor Pete and Mark Sapir.

Sponsors: AIM and the NSF.

Deadline: February 1, 2008.


*5–9 Topics in PDEs and Applications 2008, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Barcelona, Spain.

Co-ordinators: Xavier Cabrè, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya; Juan Soler, Universidad de Granada.

Speakers: Henri Berestycki, EHESS-Paris; Haim Brezis, Université P. et M. Curie and Rutgers University; Carlos Kenig, University of Chicago; Robert Kohn, Courant New York University; Gan Tian, Princeton University.


5–June 27 Mathematical Imaging and Digital Media, Institute for Mathematical Sciences, National University of Singapore, Singapore. (Nov. 2007, p. 1404)

10–13 SIAM Conference on Optimization, Boston Park Plaza Hotel and Towers, Boston, Massachusetts. (Oct. 2007, p. 1190)


11–16 CHT-08: Advances in Computational Heat Transfer, Kenzi Farah Hotel, Marrakech, Morocco. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 783)


13–17 Spectral geometry and related topics, University of Potsdam, Germany. (Nov. 2007, p. 1404)


Co-ordinators: Jaume Amorós, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya; Eva Miranda, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona; Ignasi Mundet, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya.

Speakers: To be announced.

Information: http://www.crm.cat/GESTA.

15–17 Twelfth International Conference Devoted to the Memory of Academician Mykhailo Kravchuk (Krawtchouk) (1892–1942), Kyiv, Ukraine. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 783)


Description: This workshop will bring together experts, postdocs and students with research interests in the respiratory and cardiovascular systems, as well as in optimal transport. It will allow participants from a variety of fields to gain a perspective of cross-disciplinary aspects of the same fundamental topic and provide an opportunity to establish new research collaborations.

Organizing Committee: Sunicina Canic, Denis Grebenkov, Bertrand Maury, Anne Marie Robertson.

Application/Registration: An application/registration form is available at: http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/otws4/. The application is for people requesting financial support to attend the workshop. If you don’t intend to do this, you may simply register. Applications received by April 7, 2008 will receive fullest consideration. Encouraging the careers of women and minority mathematicians and scientists is an important component of IPAM’s mission and we welcome their applications.

Information: http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/otws4/.


26–30 ICCA8: 8th International Conference on Clifford Algebras and their Applications in Mathematical Physics, UNICAMP, Campinas, Brazil. (Nov. 2007, p. 1404)


Description: The main aim of these conferences is to bring together all classical and new inverse problems from international scientific schools, and to discuss new challenges of inverse problems in current interdisciplinary science and future directions. All these International Conferences are organized under the auspices of the leading international journals Inverse Problems, Inverse Problems in Science and Engineering and Inverse and Ill-Posed Problems.

Organizers: The organizers of the conference, in particular the Oludeniz Municipality, are putting together an excellent social program consisting of tours to historic places and boat rides. The Conference is also sponsored by the Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey (TUBITAK), the International Association formed by the European Community, for the Promotion of Co-operation with Scientists from the New Independent States of the Former Soviet Union (INTAS).


26–30 Spring school in nonlinear partial differential equations, Université catholique de Louvain, Louvain-La-Neuve, Belgium. (Sept. 2007, p. 1074)

29–31 Brownian Motion and Random Walks in Mathematics and in Physics, Institut de Recherche Mathématique Avancée (Université Louis Pasteur), Strasbourg, France.

Confirmed Speakers: A. Comtet (Univ. Paris VII); F. Debbasch (Univ. Paris VI); F. Den Hollander (Math. Institute, Leiden); B. Duplantier (CEA, Saclay); V. Kaimanovitch (Jacobs Univ. Bremen); T. Lévy (Ecole Normale Superieure, Paris); K. Schmidt (Erwin Schroedinger Institute, Vienna); W. Werner (Univ. Paris Sud, Orsay).

Information: Consult the URL page and/or contact the organizers: Jacques Franchi (franchi@math.u-strasbg.fr) and Athanase Papadopoulos (papadop@math.u-strasbg.fr) URL: http://www-irma.u-strasbg.fr/article545.html.

June 2008

4–7 First Joint International Meeting with the Sociedade Brasileira de Matematica, Instituto Nacional de Matematica Pura e Aplicada (IMPA), Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 784)

6–10 International Conference on Discrete Mathematics–ICDM 2008, University of Mysore, Mysore, India.

Description: ICDM 2008 is being organized jointly by ADMA (Academy of Discrete Mathematics), SRCIIDSMS (Srinivasa Ramanujan Center for Intensification of Interdisciplinary Interaction in Discrete Mathematical Sciences, Mysore) and University of Mysore. The Academic Program will consist of plenary talks, other invited talks and poster presentations. Plenary talks will be given by Mike Fellows (Australia), Herbert Fleischner (Austria), Steve Hedetniemi(USA), Sandi Klavzar (Slovenia) and Xuding Zhu (Taiwan). There will be 30 other invited talks by leading discrete mathematicians of the world. Interested persons, both from within India and abroad, are welcome to register as participants. Notes of the lectures of all the invited speakers will be provided at the time of the conference. Referred Proceedings of the conference will be published by March 2009.

Information: http://www.adma.co.in (or) ICDM 2008 through Google


Description: Next year the meeting will take place in Stockholm. The meeting is, by now, a traditional event that gathers most people within the field of free boundary problems. The meeting will be held June 9-13, 2008, and will bring experts from the field of Partial Differential Equations, who are specialists in free boundary problems.

Information: http://www.math.kth.se/FPB08/.

9–13 12th International Conference on Hyperbolic Problems: Theory, Numerics, Applications, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 784)

9–13 FVCAS 5th International Symposium on Finite Volumes for Complex Applications Problems and Perspectives, Aussois, Savoie, France.

Description: The goal of the symposium is to bring together mathematicians, physicists and engineers who are concerned with Finite Volume Techniques in a wide context. Examples for the broad field of applications are fluid dynamics, magnetohydrodynamics, structural analysis or nuclear physics. A closer look reveals many interesting phenomena and mathematical or numerical difficulties, such as true error analysis and adaptivity, modelling of multi-phase phenomena or fitting problems, stiff terms in convection/diffusion equations and sources. New ideas may be presented, even if they have not yet shown full success. The demonstration of limits or drawbacks of methods is explicitly welcome. Contributions may put main emphasis on theoretical as well as applied topics. Most welcome are contributions, concerned with unsolved or not yet fully solved problems and possible new attempts.

Information: http://www.latp.univ-mrs.fr/fvca5/.

9–19 Advances in Set-Theoretic Topology: Conference in Honour of Tsugunori Nogura on his 60th Birthday, Centre for Scientific Culture “Ettore Majorana”, Erice, Sicily, Italy. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 784)


Purpose: To bring participants to a good understanding of the numerical methods presently in use for the solution of partial differential equations and have on-hand experience with their implementation in a modern computer environment. Emphasis will be put on high-order accurate methods for time-dependent problems such as Spectral Element and Discontinuous Galerkin methods. Applications include numerical solution of fluid flow equations, electromagnetic wave propagation and weather and climate prediction.

Speakers: Jan Hesthaven (Brown University), Henry Tufo (Colorado University Boulder and National Center for Atmospheric Research) and Tim Warburton (Rice University).
Sponsors: Rocky Mountain Mathematics Consortium, IMA and NSF Funding pending.

Deadline: For application/abstracts of talks: April 1, 2008.


Information: D. Stanescu, Department of Mathematics, University of Wyoming, Laramie WY 82071; email: stanescu@uwyo.edu; http://www.uwyo.edu/rmmc_2008

Co-ordinators: Rui Loja, Instituto Superior Técnico, Lisboa; Eva Miranda, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.
Speakers: Yves Colin de Verdiere, Institut Fourier; Johannes Duistermaat, Universiteit Utrecht; Hakon Eiasslon, Institut de Mathématiques de Jussieu; Rahul Pandharipande, Princeton University.

Information: http://www.crm.cat/GAPVI.

17–20 4th Croatian Mathematical Congress, Department of Mathematics, University of Osijek, Osijek, Croatia. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 784)

17–22 Differential Equations and Topology, Lomonosov Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia. (Nov. 2007, p. 1404)

18–21 Conference on Algebra and its Applications, in honor of S. K. Jain's 70th birthday, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio. (Nov. 2007, p. 1404)


23–27 Hermitian Symmetric Spaces, Jordan Algebras and Related Problems, CIRM Luminy, Marseille, France. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 784)


Co-ordinators: Rui Loja, Instituto Superior Técnico, Lisboa; Eva Miranda, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.
Speakers: To be announced.

Information: http://www.crm.cat/GAPVI.

25–27 ICNPAA 2008: Mathematical Problems in Engineering, Aerospace and Sciences [Theory, Methods (includes Experimental, Computational) and Applications], University of Genoa, Italy. (Jun/Jul 2007, p. 784)


*30–July 3 Analysis, PDEs and Applications. On the occasion of the 70th birthday of Vladimir Maz'ya, INDAM (Istituto Nazionale di Alta Matematica “Francesco Severi”) - Università degli Studi di Roma “La Sapienza”, Roma, Italy.


Information: http://www.mat.uniroma1.it/~mazya08/.


Co-ordinators: Carles Casacuberta, University de Barcelona; Joachim Kock, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.

Speakers: John Baez, University of California at Riverside; Paul Balmer, ETH Zürich; Dave Benson, University of Aberdeen; Tom Bridgeland, University of Sheffield; Soren Galatius, Stanford University; Ezra Getzler, Northwestern University; Mikhail Kapranov, Yale University; Jacob Lurie, Harvard University; Haynes Miller, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Raphaël Rouquier, University of Oxford; Bertrand Toën, Université Paul Sabatier; Michel van der Bergh, Universiteit Hasselt.


July 2008


7–9 SIAM Conference on Imaging Science (IS08), Town & Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California. (Nov. 2007, p. 1405)

7–11 Spring Meeting of the Swiss Mathematical Society: Conference on Complex Analysis 2008–In honour of Linda Rothschild, University of Fribourg, Switzerland. (Nov. 2007, p. 1405)

7–11 VIII International Colloquium on Differential Geometry (E. Vidal Abascal Centennial Congress) (Sept. 2007, p. 1076), Santiago de Compostela, Spain.

13–16 CTAC08: The 14th Biennial Computational Techniques and Applications Conference, Australian National University, Canberra, ACT, Australia. (Nov. 2007, p. 1405)


Description: The workshop aims to bring together researchers in both mathematics and engineering working at the intersection of these exciting fields.


14–18 5th European Congress of Mathematics, Amsterdam, the Netherlands. (Feb. 2007, p. 308)


22–26 International Workshop on Operator Theory and its Applications (IWOTA), College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia. (Feb. 2007, p. 308)

*22–26 Noncommutative Structures in Mathematics and Physics, Brussels, Belgium.

Description: Among the recent developments in the study of algebraic structures, three strongly interrelated trends seem to be outstanding: a quest for a more algebraic version of noncommutative geometry, generalizations of Hopf algebras as symmetry structures, and the program of categorification. A powerful complement to the latter is the idea of considering algebraic or physical structures on whole categories rather than on individual mathematical objects. The conference aims to relate progress in these directions stemming from work in different subfields of mathematics, including algebra, representation theory, algebraic geometry, operator algebras, and theoretical and mathematical physics.


Information: http://dmi.pcb.vub.ac.be/NoMaP.

*24–26 Current Trends and Challenges in Model Selection and Related Areas, University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria.

Description: The workshop will provide a forum for presentation and discussion of current trends and challenging problems in
model selection and related shrinkage methods.

**Invited Speakers**: Yannick Baraud (Universite de Nice Sophia-Antipoli), Rudy Beran (UC Davis), Ed George (The Wharton School), Patrik Guggenberger (UCLA), Ching-Kang Ing (Academia Sinica), Paul Kabaila (LaTrobe Univ.), Gabor Lugosi (Pompeu Fabra Univ.), and Yuhong Yang (Univ. of Minnesota). Contributed presentations are welcome.

**Information**: See [http://www.univie.ac.at/workshop_modelselection/email:hannes.leeb@yale.edu](http://www.univie.ac.at/workshop_modelselection/email:hannes.leeb@yale.edu).

**August 2008**

19–22 **Duality and Involutions in Representation Theory**, National University of Ireland, Maynooth, Co. Kildare, Ireland. (Nov. 2007, p. 1405)


**Description**: This conference, to be held at the Royal Institute of Technology in Stockholm, brings together leading specialists on nonlinear wave equations, geometric analysis and general relativity. Among the topics to be covered are Ricci flow, conformal geometry, nonlinear wave equations, black hole uniqueness and stability, as well as aspects of the constraint equations and the initial value problem for the Einstein equations.

**Confirmed Speakers**: Serge Alinhac (Paris), Håkan Andreasson (Göteborg), Simon Brendle (Stanford), Alice Chang (Princeton), Helmut Friedrich (Albert Einstein Institute), Gregory Galloway (Miami), Gerhard Huisken (Albert Einstein Institute), Alexandru Ionescu (Wisconsin), Sergiu Klainerman (Princeton), Bruce Kleiner (Yale), Heinz-Otto Kreiss (UCLA), Dan Lee (Duke), Frank Merle (Paris), Alan Rendall (Albert Einstein Institute), Igor Rodnianski (Princeton), Wilhelm Schlag (Chicago), Richard Schoen (Stanford), Daniel Tataru (Berkeley).


**September 2008**

*2–5 **X Spanish Meeting on Cryptology and Information Security (X RECSI)**, Hospederia Fonseca, Salamanca, Spain.

**Description**: The Spanish Meeting on Cryptology and Information Security is a biennial conference that can be considered as the most important Spanish conference that works on Cryptology and Information Security. X RECSI will be the tenth of a series. The main goals of X RECSI are two: To show the most important and recent advances in the design, development, implementation, realisation and application of efficient and secure cryptographic algorithms, and to review the first two years of the establishment of the DNI-e. Three lectures will be presented by international researchers of prestige as for the Cryptology and Information Security community. Also people from Spanish government and private sector will present another four lectures. Moreover several contributions will be presented in two parallel sessions (Cryptology and Information Security) and a roundtable will be organized whose participants belong to the most important Spanish security companies.


**Description**: The focus of this IPAM program will be on innovations and breakthroughs in the theoretical foundations and practical implementations of a network-centric multi-resolution analysis (MRA). Participants will learn about Internet MRA from the perspectives of mathematics, statistics, computer science and engineering--and will meet a diverse group of people and have an opportunity to form new collaborations. There will be opening tutorials, four workshops, and a culminating workshop at Lake Arrowhead.

**Organizing Committee**: Paul Barford, John Doyle, Anna Gilbert, Mauro Maggioni, Craig Partridge, Matthew Roughan, and Walter Willinger.

**Application**: An application form is available at: [http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/mra2008/](http://www.ipam.ucla.edu/programs/mra2008/). Applications for individual workshops will be posted on individual workshop home pages. Encouraging the careers of women and minority mathematicians and scientists is an important component of IPAM's mission and we welcome their applications.


**October 2008**

4–5 **AMS Western Section Meeting**, University of British Columbia and the Pacific Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Vancouver, Canada. (Jun/Jul. 2007, p. 784)

11–12 **AMS Eastern Section Meeting**, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut. (Jun/Jul. 2007, p. 784)

17–19 **AMS Central Section Meeting**, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, Michigan. (Jun/Jul. 2007, p. 784)

24–26 **AMS Southeastern Section Meeting**, University of Alabama, Huntsville, Alabama. (Jun/Jul. 2007, p. 784)

**December 2008**

17–21 **First Joint International Meeting with the Shanghai Mathematical Society**, Shanghai, China. (Jun/Jul. 2007, p. 784)

**November 2009**

New Publications Offered by the AMS

To subscribe to email notification of new AMS publications, please go to http://www.ams.org/bookstore-email.

Algebra and Algebraic Geometry

Lie Algebras, Vertex Operator Algebras and Their Applications

Yi-Zhi Huang, Rutgers University, Piscataway, NJ, and Kailash C Misra, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, Editors

The articles in this book are based on talks given at the international conference “Lie algebras, vertex operator algebras and their applications,” in honor of James Lepowsky and Robert Wilson on their sixtieth birthdays, held in May of 2005 at North Carolina State University. Some of the papers in this volume give inspiring expositions on the development and status of their respective research areas. Others outline and explore the challenges as well as the future directions of research for the twenty-first century. The focus of the papers in this volume is mainly on Lie algebras, quantum groups, vertex operator algebras and their applications to number theory, combinatorics and conformal field theory.

This book is useful for graduate students and researchers in mathematics and mathematical physics who want to be introduced to different areas of current research or explore the frontiers of research in the areas mentioned above.

Contents: Lie algebras and related topics: K. Baur and N. Wallach, A class of gradings of simple Lie algebras; S. Berman and J. Morita, Conjugacy results for the Lie algebra g2 over an algebra which is a UFD; V. Chari and A. Moura, Kirillov-Reshetikhin modules associated to G2; R. Farnsteiner, Support spaces and Auslander-Reiten components; J. Feldvoss, On the cohomology of modular Lie algebras; H. Garland, Eisenstein series on loop groups: Maass-Selberg relations 4; A. Hoshino, Generalized Littlewood-Richardson rule for exceptional Lie algebras E6 and F4; D. Nacin, An introduction to G2 and its graph related quotients; T. Nakashima, Affine geometric crystal of type C3; F. F. Nichita and D. Parashar, New constructions of Yang-Baxter systems; V. Retakh, S. Serconek, and R. L. Wilson, Construction of some algebras associated to directed graphs and related to factorizations of noncommutative polynomials; A. Savage, Geometric and combinatorial realizations of crystals of enveloping algebras; H. Strade, Lie algebras of small dimension; Vertex (operator) algebras and related topics: I. I. Anguelova, Symmetric polynomials and H2-quantum vertex algebras; M. J. Bergvelt, H2-vertex algebras; C. Calinescu, On intertwining operators and recursions; C. Dong and C. Jiang, Representations of vertex operator algebras; J. Fuchs, On non-semisimple fusion rules and tensor categories; K. Hubbard, The duality between vertex operator algebras and coalgebras, modules and comodules; J. Lepowsky, Some developments in vertex operator algebra theory, old and new; H. Li, Twisted modules and quasi-modules for vertex operator algebras; G. Mason and M. P. Tuite, Chiral algebras and partition functions; A. Milas, Modular forms and almost linear dependence of graded dimensions; M. Prin, (k, r)-Admissible configurations and intertwining operators; Z. Qin and W. Wang, Hilbert schemes of points on the minimal resolution and soliton equations; C. Schweigert, J. Fuchs, and I. Runkel, Twining characters and Picard groups in rational conformal field theory.

Finite Fields and Applications

Gary L. Mullen, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, and Carl Mummert, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI

This book provides a brief and accessible introduction to the theory of finite fields and to some of their many fascinating and practical applications. The first chapter is devoted to the theory of finite fields. After covering their construction and elementary properties, the authors discuss the trace and norm functions, bases for finite fields, and properties of polynomials over finite fields.

Each of the remaining chapters details applications. Chapter 2 deals with combinatorial topics such as the construction of sets of orthogonal latin squares, affine and projective planes, block designs, and Hadamard matrices. Chapters 3 and 4 provide a
number of constructions and basic properties of error-correcting codes and cryptographic systems using finite fields.

Each chapter includes a set of exercises of varying levels of difficulty which help to further explain and motivate the material. Appendix A provides a brief review of the basic number theory and abstract algebra used in the text, as well as exercises related to this material. Appendix B provides hints and partial solutions for many of the exercises in each chapter. A list of 64 references to further reading and to additional topics related to the book’s material is also included.

Intended for advanced undergraduate students, it is suitable both for classroom use and for individual study.

Contents: Finite fields; Combinatorics; Algebraic coding theory; Cryptography; Background in number theory and abstract algebra; Hints for selected exercises; References; Index.

Student Mathematical Library, Volume 41


1538

Analysis

Interpolation Theory and Applications

Laura De Carli, Florida International University, Miami, FL, and Mario Milman, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, FL, Editors

This volume contains the Proceedings of the Conference on Interpolation Theory and Applications in honor of Professor Michael Cwikel (Miami, FL, 2006). The central topic of this book is interpolation theory in its broadest sense, with special attention to its applications to analysis. The articles include applications to classical analysis, harmonic analysis, partial differential equations, function spaces, image processing, geometry of Banach spaces, and more. This volume emphasizes remarkable connections between several branches of pure and applied analysis. Graduate students and researchers in analysis will find it very useful.

This item will also be of interest to those working in applications.


Contemporary Mathematics, Volume 445


Topics in Harmonic Analysis and Ergodic Theory

Joseph M. Rosenblatt, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, IL, and Alexander M. Stokolos and Ahmed I. Zayed, DePaul University, Chicago, IL, Editors

There are strong connections between harmonic analysis and ergodic theory. A recent example of this interaction is the proof of the spectacular result by Terence Tao and Ben Green that the set of prime numbers contains arbitrarily long arithmetic progressions. The breakthrough achieved by Tao and Green is attributed to applications of techniques from ergodic theory and harmonic analysis to problems in number theory. Articles in the present volume are based on talks delivered by plenary speakers at a conference on Harmonic Analysis and Ergodic Theory (DePaul University, Chicago, December 2–4, 2005). Of ten articles, four are devoted to ergodic theory and six to harmonic analysis, although some may fall in either category. The articles are grouped in two parts arranged by topics. Among the topics are ergodic averages, central limit theorems for random walks, Borel foliations, ergodic theory and low pass filters, data fitting using smooth surfaces, Nehari’s theorem for a polydisk, uniqueness theorems for multi-dimensional trigonometric series, and Bellman and s-functions.

In addition to articles on current research topics in harmonic analysis and ergodic theory, this book contains survey articles on convergence problems in ergodic theory and uniqueness problems on multi-dimensional trigonometric series.

Contents: A. I. Zayed, Topics in ergodic theory and harmonic analysis: An overview; J. Rosenblatt, The mathematical work of Roger Jones; Y. Derriennic and M. Lin, The central limit theorem for random walks on orbits of probability preserving transformations; R. F. Gundy, Probability, ergodic theory, and low-pass filters; D. J. Rudolph, Ergodic theory on Borel foliations by \(\mathbb{R}^d\) and \(\mathbb{Z}^d\); G. V. Welland, Short review of the work of Professor J.
Applications

**Prediction and Discovery**

Joseph Stephen Verducci, **Ohio State University, Columbus, OH**
Xiaotong Shen, **University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN**, and
John Lafferty, **Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA**, Editors

These proceedings feature some of the latest important results about machine learning based on methods originated in Computer Science and Statistics. In addition to papers discussing theoretical analysis of the performance of procedures for classification and prediction, the papers in this book cover novel versions of Support Vector Machines (SVM), Principal Component methods, Lasso prediction models, and Boosting and Clustering. Also included are applications such as multi-level spatial models for diagnosis of eye disease, hyperclique methods for identifying protein interactions, robust SVM models for detection of fraudulent banking transactions, etc.

This book should be of interest to researchers who want to learn about the various new directions that the field is taking, to graduate students who want to find a useful and exciting topic for their research or learn the latest techniques for conducting comparative studies, and to engineers and scientists who want to see examples of how to modify the basic high-dimensional methods to apply to real world applications with special conditions and constraints.

**Contents:**

**Contemporary Mathematics,** Volume 444

topology and geometry: Introduction; Discrete Morse theory; Discrete Morse theory, continued; Discrete Morse theory and evasiveness; The Charyn-Davis conjectures; From analysis to combinatorics; Bibliography; M. Haiman and A. Woo, Geometry of \( q \) and \( q, t \)-analogos in combinatorial enumeration: Introduction; Kontsevich numbers and \( q \)-analogos; Catalan numbers, trees, Lagrange inversion, and their \( q \)-analogos; Macdonal polynomials; Connecting Macdonald polynomials and \( q \)-Lagrange inversions; \( (q, t) \)-analogos; Positivity and combinatorics?; Bibliography; D. N. Kozlov, Chromatic numbers, morphism complexes, and Stiefel-Whitney characteristic classes: Preamble; Introduction; The functor \( Hom(-, -) \); Stiefel-Whitney classes and first applications; The spectral sequence approach; The proof of the Lovász conjecture; Summary and outlook; Bibliography; R. MacPherson, Equivariant invariants and linear geometry: Introduction; Equivariant homology and intersection homology (Geometry of pseudomanifolds); Moment graphs (Geometry of orbits); The cohomology of a linear graph (Polynomial and linear geometry); Computing intersection homology (Polynomial and linear geometry II); Cohomology as functions on a variety (Geometry of subspace arrangements); Bibliography; R. P. Stanley, An introduction to hyperplane arrangements: Basic definitions, the intersection poset and the characteristic polynomial; Properties of the intersection poset and graphical arrangements; Matroids and geometric lattices; Broken circuits, modular elements, and supersolvability; Finite fields; Separating hyperplanes; Bibliography; M. L. Wachs, Poset topology: Tools and applications: Introduction; Basic definitions, results, and examples; Group actions on posets; Shellability and edge labelings; Recursive techniques; Poset operations and maps; Bibliography; G. M. Ziegler, Convex polytopes: Extremal constructions and \( f \)-vector shapes: Introduction; Constructing 3-dimensional polytopes; Shapes of \( f \)-vectors; 2-simple 2-simplicial 4-polytopes; \( f \)-vectors of 4-polytopes; Projected products of polygons; A short introduction to polymake; Bibliography.

IAS/Park City Mathematics Series, Volume 13


General and Interdisciplinary

A View from the Top
Analysis, Combinatorics and Number Theory

Alex Iosevich, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO

This book is based on a capstone course that the author taught to upper division undergraduate students with the goal to explain and visualize the connections between different areas of mathematics and the way different subject matters flow from one another. In teaching him readers a variety of problem solving techniques as well, the author succeeds in enhancing the readers’ hands-on knowledge of mathematics and provides glimpses into the world of research and discovery. The connections between different techniques and areas of mathematics are emphasized throughout and constitute one of the most important lessons this book attempts to impart. This book is interesting and accessible to anyone with a basic knowledge of high school mathematics and a curiosity about research mathematics.

The author is a professor at the University of Missouri and has maintained a keen interest in teaching at different levels since his undergraduate days at the University of Chicago. He has run numerous summer programs in mathematics for local high school students and undergraduate students at his university. The author gets much of his research inspiration from his teaching activities and looks forward to exploring this wonderful and rewarding symbiosis for years to come.

Contents: The Cauchy-Schwarz inequality; Projections in \( \mathbb{R}^3 \) — The elephant makes an appearance; Projections in four dimensions; Projections and cubes; Incidences and matrices; Basics of grids over finite fields; Besicovitch-Kakeya conjecture in two dimensions; A gentle entry into higher dimensions; Some basic counting, probability and a few twists; A more involved taste of probability; Oscillatory integrals and fun that lies beyond; Integer points and a crash course on Fourier analysis; Return of the Fourier transform; It is time to say goodbye; Bibliography.

Student Mathematical Library, Volume 39


Mathematics as Metaphor

Selected Essays of Yuri I. Manin

Yuri I. Manin, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL, and Steklov Mathematical Institute, Moscow, Russia

The book includes fifteen essays and an interview. The essays are grouped in three parts: Mathematics; Mathematics and Physics; and Language, Consciousness, and Book reviews. Most of the essays are about some aspects of epistemology and the history of sciences, mainly mathematics, physics, and the history of language. English translations of some of the essays, originally published in Russian, appear for the first time in this selection. One of them is the introduction to the book Computable and Uncomputable, where the idea of a quantum computer was first proposed in 1980. Another is an essay on the mythological trickster figure, where the evolutionary role of manipulative behavior is discussed in connection with the problem of the origin of human language. With the foreword by Freeman Dyson, this book will be of interest to anyone interested in the philosophy and history of mathematics, physics, and linguistics.

Contents: Mathematical knowledge: Internal, social, and cultural aspects; Part I. Mathematics as metaphor: Mathematics as metaphor; Truth, rigour, and common sense; Georg Cantor and his heritage; Gödel’s theorem; Introduction to the book Computable and uncomputable; Mathematics as profession and vocation; Part II. Mathematics and physics: Mathematics and physics; Interrelations between mathematics and physics; Reflections on arithmetical physics; Part III. Language, consciousness, book reviews: The
mythological trickster: A study in psychology and culture theory; On early development of speech and consciousness (phylogeny); The empty city archetype; Triangle of thoughts by A. Connes, A. Lichnerowicz, and M. P. Schützenberger; “It is still love”–The Siege by Clara Park; “Good proofs are proofs that make us wiser”–Interview by Martin Aigner and Vasco A. Schmidt; List of publications.

Collected Works, Volume 20


Roots to Research: A Vertical Development of Mathematical Problems

Judith D. Sally, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL, and Paul J. Sally, Jr., University of Chicago, IL

Certain contemporary mathematical problems are of particular interest to teachers and students because their origin lies in mathematics covered in the elementary school curriculum and their development can be traced through high school, college, and university level mathematics. This book is intended to provide a source for the mathematics (from beginning to advanced) needed to understand the emergence and evolution of five of these problems: The Four Numbers Problem, Rational Right Triangles, Lattice Point Geometry, Rational Approximation, and Dissection.

Each chapter begins with the elementary geometry and number theory at the source of the problem, and proceeds (with the exception of the first problem) to a discussion of important results in current research. The introduction to each chapter summarizes the contents of its various sections, as well as the background required.

The book is intended for students and teachers of mathematics from high school through graduate school. It should also be of interest to working mathematicians who are curious about mathematical results in fields other than their own. It can be used by teachers at all of the above mentioned levels for the enhancement of standard curriculum materials or extra-curricular projects.

Contents: The four numbers problem; Rational right triangles and the congruent number problem; Lattice point geometry; Rational approximation; Dissection; Appendix A. Volume; Appendix B. Convexity; Index.


Mathematical Physics

An Initiation to Logarithmic Sobolev Inequalities

Gilles Royer, Université d’Orléans, France

This book provides an introduction to logarithmic Sobolev inequalities with some important applications to mathematical statistical physics. Royer begins by gathering and reviewing the necessary background material on selfadjoint operators, semigroups, Kolmogorov diffusion processes, solutions of stochastic differential equations,
Algebra and Algebraic Geometry

Representations of Linear Groups
An Introduction Based on Examples from Physics and Number Theory

Rolf Berndt, University of Hamburg, Germany

This is an elementary introduction to the representation theory of real and complex matrix groups. The text is written for students in mathematics and physics who have a good knowledge of differential/integral calculus and linear algebra and are familiar with basic facts from algebra, number theory and complex analysis. The goal is to present the fundamental concepts of representation theory, to describe the connection between them, and to explain some of their background. The focus is on groups which are of particular interest for applications in physics and number theory (e.g. Gell-Mann’s eightfold way and theta functions, automorphic forms). The reader finds a large variety of examples which are presented in detail and from different points of view. The examples motivate the general theory well covered already by the existing literature. Hence for complete proofs of most of the essential statements and theorems the reader is often referred to the standard sources. Plenty of exercises are included in the text. Some of these exercises and/or omitted proofs may give a starting point for a bachelor’s thesis and further studies in a master’s program.

A publication of Vieweg Verlag. The AMS is exclusive distributor in North America. Vieweg Verlag Publications are available worldwide from the AMS outside of Germany, Switzerland, Austria, and Japan.

Contents: Some groups and their actions; Basic algebraic concepts; Representations of finite groups; Continuous representations; Representations of compact groups; Representations of Abelian groups; The infinitesimal method; Induced representations; Geometric quantization and the orbit method; Outlook to number theory.

Vieweg Monographs

Introduction to the Theory of Standard Monomials

C. S. Seshadri, Chennai Mathematical Institute, Tamil Nadu, India

The aim of this book is to give an introduction to what has come to be known as Standard Monomial Theory (SMT). SMT deals with the construction of nice bases of finite dimensional irreducible representations of semi-simple algebraic groups or, in geometric terms, nice bases of coordinate rings of flag varieties (and their Schubert subvarieties) associated to these groups. Besides its intrinsic interest, SMT has applications to the study of the geometry of Schubert varieties. SMT has its origin in the work of Hodge, giving bases of the coordinate rings of the Grassmannian and its Schubert subvarieties by “standard monomials”. In its modern form, SMT was developed by the author in a series of papers written in collaboration with V. Lakshmibai and C. Musili.

This book is a reproduction of a course of lectures given by the author in 1983-84 which appeared in the Brandeis Lecture Notes series. The aim of this course was to give an introduction to the series of papers by concentrating on the case of the full linear group. In recent years, there has been great progress in SMT due to the work of Peter Littelmann. Seshadri’s course of lectures (reproduced in this book) remains an excellent introduction to SMT.

A publication of Hindustan Book Agency. Distributed on an exclusive basis by the AMS in North America. Online bookstore rights worldwide.

Contents: Introduction; Standard monomial theory on $SL_n(k)/G$; Applications; Schubert varieties in $G/Q$; Appendix A; Appendix B; Bibliography; Notation; Index; Index of Symbols.

Hindustan Book Agency

Applications

High Risk Scenarios and Extremes
A Geometric Approach

Guus Balkema, University of Amsterdam, Netherlands, and Paul Embrechts, Eidgen Technische Hochschule, Zurich, Switzerland

Quantitative Risk Management (QRM) has become a field of research of considerable importance to numerous areas of application, including insurance, banking, energy, medicine, and reliability. Mainly motivated by examples from insurance and finance, the authors develop a theory for handling multivariate extremes. The approach borrows ideas from portfolio theory and aims at an intuitive approach in the spirit of the Peaks over Thresholds method. The point of view is geometric. It leads to a probabilistic description of what in QRM language may be referred to as a high risk scenario: the conditional behaviour of risk factors given that a large move on a linear combination (portfolio, say) has been observed. The theoretical models which describe such conditional extremal behaviour are characterized and their relation to the limit theory for coordinatewise maxima is explained.

The first part is an elegant exposition of coordinatewise extreme value theory; the second half develops the more basic geometric theory. Besides a precise mathematical deduction of the main results, the text yields numerous discussions of a more applied nature. A twenty page preview introduces the key concepts; the extensive introduction provides links to financial mathematics and insurance theory.

The book is based on a graduate course on point processes and extremes. It could form the basis for an advanced course on multivariate extreme value theory or a course on mathematical issues underlying risk. Students in statistics and finance with a mathematical, quantitative background are the prime audience. Actuaries and risk managers involved in data based risk analysis will find the models discussed in the book stimulating. The text contains many indications for further research.

A publication of the European Mathematical Society (EMS).

Contents: Introduction; Preview; Point processes; Maxima; High risk limit laws; Thresholds; Open problems; Bibliography; Index.

Zurich Lectures in Advanced Mathematics

Mathematical Physics

Contributions in Mathematical Physics
A Tribute to Gerard G. Emch

S. Twareque Ali, Concordia University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, and Kalyan B. Sinha, Jawaharlal Nehru Centre for Advanced Scientific Research, Bangalore, India, Editors

Gerard G. Emch is one of the pioneers of the C*-algebraic approach to quantum and classical statistical mechanics. In a prolific scientific career spanning nearly five decades, he has been one of the creative influences in the general area of mathematical physics. The present volume is a collection of tributes, from former students, colleagues, and friends, on the occasion of his 70th birthday. The articles featured here are a small yet representative sample of the breadth and reach of some of the ideas from mathematical physics. It is also a testimony to the impact that Emch’s work has had on several generations of mathematical physicists as well as to the diversity of mathematical methods used to understand them.

A publication of Hindustan Book Agency. Distributed on an exclusive basis by the AMS in North America. Online bookstore rights worldwide.


Hindustan Book Agency

Classified Advertisements

Positions available, items for sale, services available, and more

ALABAMA

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics at the University of Alabama at Birmingham (UAB) is soliciting applications for a tenure-track assistant professor position beginning August 15, 2008. Applicants whose research is compatible with the department’s strengths in differential equations, differential geometry, dynamical systems, mathematical physics, and topology, including computational aspects of these areas, are encouraged to apply. Those with expertise in geometric or harmonic analysis, inverse problems, or probability are of particular interest in this search. For additional information about the department please visit: http://www.math.uab.edu.

Applications should have demonstrated the potential to excel in one of these areas and in teaching at all levels of instruction. They should also be committed to professional service including departmental service. Postdoc experience is preferred.

Applications should include a curriculum vitae with a publication list, a statement of future research plans, a statement on teaching experience and philosophy, and minimally three letters of reference with at least one letter addressing teaching experience and ability. We prefer applications and all other materials be submitted electronically at: http://www.mathjobs.org, although applicants may submit an application including an AMS cover sheet to:

Math Faculty Search
Department of Mathematics

The University of Alabama at Birmingham
Birmingham, AL 35294-1170

The department and university are committed to building a culturally diverse workforce and strongly encourage applications from women and individuals from underrepresented groups. UAB has an active NSF-supported ADVANCE program and a Spouse Relocation Program to assist in the needs of dual career couples. UAB is an Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity employer.

000150

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
IN HUNTSVILLE
Department of Mathematical Sciences
Faculty Position

The Department of Mathematical Sciences at the University of Alabama in Huntsville invites applications for a tenure-track position at the rank of assistant professor, beginning August 2008. A Ph.D. degree in mathematics or applied mathematics is required. Applicants must show evidence of excellent research potential in an area that matches the interests of the department. Applicants must also have a strong commitment to teaching and show evidence of excellent teaching ability. Preference will be given to applicants whose research area is partial differential equations, mathematical modeling, or mathematical biology.

Applicants should send a curriculum vitae with the AMS standard cover sheet and three letters of recommendation (with at least one letter addressing teaching) to: Chairman, chair@math.uah.edu.

000157

CALIFORNIA

MILLS COLLEGE
Department of Mathematics
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Mills College invites applications for a full-time, tenure-track position at the rank of assistant professor to teach a variety of courses in mathematics, beginning fall 2008. The successful candidate will carry a teaching load equivalent of five courses per year, contribute to an environment that excites women about mathematics and prepares them for careers that use mathematics, and assist in efforts to attract and retain students with diverse backgrounds and interests to the mathematics program. Required: Ph.D. in mathematics and a broad background in mathematics.

Applications must submit evidence of superior teaching and research abilities and a strong interest in advancing mathematics.

Suggested uses for classified advertising are positions available, books or lecture notes for sale, books being sought, exchange or rental of houses, and typing services.

The 2007 rate is $110 per inch or fraction thereof on a single column (one-inch minimum), calculated from top of headline. Any fractional text of 1/2 inch or more will be charged at the next inch rate. No discounts for multiple ads or the same ad in consecutive issues. For an additional $10 charge, announcements can be placed anonymously.

Correspondence will be forwarded. Advertisements in the "Positions Available" classified section will be set with a minimum one-line headline, consisting of the institution name above body copy, unless additional headline copy is specified by the advertiser. Headlines will be centered in boldface at no extra charge. Ads will appear in the language in which they are submitted.

There are no member discounts for classified ads. Dictation over the telephone will not be accepted for classified ads.


U.S. laws prohibit discrimination in employment on the basis of color, age, sex, race, religion, or national origin. "Positions Available" advertisements from institutions outside the U.S. cannot be published unless they are accompanied by a statement that the institution does not discriminate on these grounds whether or not it is subject to U.S. laws. Details and specific wording may be found on page 1373 (vol. 44).

Situation's wanted advertisements from involuntarily unemployed mathematicians are accepted under certain conditions for free publication. Call toll-free 800-321-4AMS (321-4267) in the U.S. and Canada or 401-455-4084 worldwide for further information.

Submission: Promotions Department, AMS, P.O. Box 6248, Providence, Rhode Island 02940; or via fax: 401-331-3842; or send email to classifieds@ams.org. AMS location for express delivery packages is 201 Charles Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02904. Advertisers will be billed upon publication.
women in mathematics in a liberal arts college setting.

Mills offers 41 undergraduate majors and 23 graduate degree and certificate programs, including a master’s program in interdisciplinary computer science, and a B.A./M.A. program in mathematics. The faculty/student ratio is 1:11.

Please send a vita; three letters of recommendation; and statements of teaching philosophy, research agenda, and interest in advancing women in mathematics in a liberal arts college setting to: Dr. Barbara Li Santi, Chair of the Mathematics Search Committee, Mills College, 5000 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94613 (email address: barbara@mil1s.edu). The deadline for receiving this material is December 17, 2007.

Located in the San Francisco Bay Area, Mills College is a selective liberal arts college for women with co-educational graduate programs (see http://www.mills.edu). Persons of color and those committed to working in a multicultural environment are encouraged to apply. AA/EOE.

000161

SAN DIEGO STATE UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics and Statistics

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics invites applications for a tenure-track assistant professor position in applied mathematics, beginning in fall 2008. Preference may be given to candidates in research areas that include but are not limited to dynamical systems, nonlinear waves, communication systems, climate dynamics, asymptotics, and linear algebra. Candidates must have a Ph.D. in mathematics or a closely related field, and demonstrate excellent teaching skills and outstanding research potential. The successful candidate will have the opportunity to participate in our joint Ph.D. program in computational science, as well as in our MA and MS programs in pure and applied mathematics. Salary will be competitive.

Applications should include a cover letter, curriculum vita, a description of research program, a statement of teaching philosophy, and three letters of recommendation. Send to: Antonio Palacios, Applied Mathematics Search Committee Chair, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, San Diego State University, San Diego, CA 92182-7720. Applications received by January 18, 2008, will be given full consideration.

SDSU is a Title IX, Equal Opportunity/AA, and a Bilingual Institution.

000270

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES
Department of Mathematics
2008-2009 Faculty Positions

The Mathematics Department is in a period of increased hiring of tenured and tenure-track faculty. Subject to administrative approval, we expect to make several regular appointments in a wide range of possible fields. We will also be making temporary and visiting appointments beginning in the academic year 2008-09 in the following categories:

(1) Tenure-Track/Tenured Faculty Positions.

(2) E. R. Hedrick Assistant Professorships. Salary is $55,400. Appointments are for three years. The teaching load is four quarter courses per year.

(3) Research Assistant Professorships in Computational and Applied Mathematics (CAM). The salary is $55,400, and appointments are for three years. The teaching load is normally reduced to two or three quarter courses per year by research funding as available.

(4) Assistant Adjunct Professorships in the Program in Computing (PIC). Applicants for these positions must show very strong promise in teaching and research in an area related to computing. The teaching load is four one-quarter programming courses each year and one seminar every two years. Initial appointments are for one year and possibly longer, up to a maximum service of four years. The salary is $59,100.

(5) Assistant Adjunct Professorships and Research Postdocs. Normally appointments are for one year, with the possibility of renewal. Strong research and teaching background required. The salary range is $50,900-$55,400. Teaching load for adjuncts is five quarter courses per year.

If you wish to be considered for any of these positions you must submit an application via http://www.mathjobs.org. Submit the AMS Cover Sheet and supporting documentation electronically.

For fullest consideration, an application must be submitted on or before December 12, 2007. Ph.D. is required for all positions.

The University of California asks that applicants complete the Equal Opportunity Employer survey for Letters and Science at the following URL: http://cis.ucla.edu/facultysurvey/

Under Federal law, the University of California may employ only individuals who are legally authorized to work in the United States as established by providing documents specified in the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986. UCLA is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

000070

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SAN DIEGO
Department of Mathematics
Stefan E. Warschawski
Assistant Professorship - 7/1/2008

The Department of Mathematics at the University of California, San Diego, is seeking outstanding candidates for a special three-year assistant professorship, the S. E. Warschawski Assistant Professorship, pending funding approval. The nine-month salary is $48,000. This is a three-year nonrenewable appointment.

Applicants should possess a recent Ph.D. degree (received no earlier than 2005) in mathematics or expect to receive one prior to July 2008. We expect these candidates to have excellent teaching skills and excellent research potential. Candidates with teaching and research interests compatible with current faculty are sought. To receive full consideration, applications should be submitted online through http://www.math.ucsd.edu/ by November 30, 2007. For further instructions and information, see http://math.ucsd.edu/about/employment/faculty/

In compliance with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, individuals offered employment by the University of California will be required to show documentation to prove identity and authorization to work in the United States before hiring can occur. UCSD is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer with a strong institutional commitment to the achievement of diversity among its faculty and staff.

All applications should include the following items: 3 Reference Letters (Writers should upload their reference letters to mathjobs.org or send them under separate cover; at least one letter should address teaching experience in some depth.) 1 Cover Letter, 1 Curriculum Vitae, 1 Publications List, 1 Research Statement, 1 Teaching Statement, and optionally a statement about contributions to diversity.

000154

CONNECTICUT
FAIRFIELD UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science at Fairfield University invites applications for three tenure-track assistant professorships, to begin in September 2008. A doctorate in mathematics is required. A solid commitment to teaching and strong evidence of research potential, are essential. We are looking for (1) one person who will be expected to conduct research with undergraduate students and (2) two people who will be expected to teach some courses in our graduate program. Graduate courses in-
conclude, but are not limited to, year-long sequences in abstract and linear algebra, applied mathematics, financial mathematics, real and complex analysis, and probability and statistics. In addition, the successful candidates will share a willingness to participate in the university’s core curriculum, which includes two semesters of mathematics for all undergraduates.

Fairfield University, the Jesuit University of Southern New England, is a comprehensive university with about 3,200 undergraduates and a strong emphasis on liberal arts education. The department offers a BS and an MS in mathematics. The MS program is an evening program and attracts students from various walks of life—secondary school teachers, eventual Ph.D. candidates, and people working in industry, among others. The teaching load is 3 courses/9 credit hours per semester and consists predominantly of courses at the undergraduate level.

Fairfield offers competitive salaries and compensation benefits. The picturesque campus is located on Long Island Sound in southwestern Connecticut, about 50 miles from New York City. Fairfield is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. For further details see http://cs.fairfield.edu/mathhire. Applicants should send a letter of application, a curriculum vitae, teaching and research statements, and three letters of recommendation commenting on the applicant’s experience and promise as a teacher and scholar, to Matt Coleman, Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, Fairfield University, Fairfield CT 06824-5195. Please indicate in your cover letter the position for which you are applying. Full consideration will be given to complete applications received by January 15, 2008. We will be interviewing at the Joint Mathematics Meetings in San Diego, January 6-9. Please let us know if you will be attending.

IDAHO

BOISE STATE UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics

The Mathematics Department at Boise State University invites applications for a tenure-track position at the assistant professor level starting in August 2008. The position being filled is in the general area of set theory. Further details can be found at the department’s webpage: http://math.boisestate.edu/. Screening will begin January 15, 2008. EO/AA Institution, Veterans preference.

GEORGIA

GEORGIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
School of Mathematics

The School of Mathematics at Georgia Tech is now in the fourth year of an ambitious faculty recruitment program—one which will be sustained over a five-year period. During the first three years, ten appointments were made, including four tenured appointments, two at the full professor level and two at the associate professor level. Building on past successes, this recruiting effort is intended to make rapid advances in the scope and quality of our research and graduate education programs. Candidates will be considered at all ranks, with priority given to those candidates who (1) bring exceptional quality research credentials to Georgia Tech; (2) complement existing strengths in the School of Mathematics; (3) reinforce bridges to programs in engineering and the physical, computing and life sciences; (4) have strong potential for external funding; and (5) have a demonstrated commitment to high quality teaching at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Consistent with these priorities, candidates will be considered in all areas of pure and applied mathematics and statistics. Candidates should arrange for a resume, at least three letters of reference, and a summary of future research plans to be sent to the Hiring Committee, School of Mathematics, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA, 30332-0160, USA. Candidates for associate and full professor positions should also submit a statement outlining their vision for service as a senior faculty member at Georgia Tech. Review of applications will begin in September 2007, and the roster of candidates being considered will be updated on a monthly basis. Georgia Tech, an institution of the University System of Georgia, is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics
2033 Sheridan Road,
Evanston, Illinois 60208-2730

Applications are invited for anticipated tenured or tenure-track positions starting September 2008. Priority will be given to exceptionally promising research mathematicians. We invite applications from qualified mathematicians in all fields.

Applications should be made electronically at http://www.mathjobs.org and should include (1) the American Mathematical Society Cover Sheet for Academic Employment, (2) a curriculum vitae, (3) a research statement, and (4) three letters of recommendation, one of which discusses the candidate’s teaching qualifications. Inquiries may be sent to: boas@math.northwestern.edu.

Applications are welcome at any time. Northwestern University is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer committed to fostering a diverse faculty; women and minority candidates are especially encouraged to apply.

ILLINOIS

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics
2033 Sheridan Road
Evanston, Illinois 60208-2730
Boas Assistant Professor

Applications are solicited for up to three Ralph Boas assistant professorships of three years each starting September 2008. These are non-tenure-track positions with a teaching load of four quarter courses per year. We invite applications from qualified mathematicians in all fields.

Applications should be made electronically at http://www.mathjobs.org and should include (1) the American Mathematical Society Cover Sheet for Academic Employment, (2) a curriculum vitae, (3) a research statement, and (4) three letters of recommendation, one of which discusses the candidate’s teaching qualifications.

Inquiries may be sent to: boas@math.northwestern.edu.

Applications are welcomed at any time, but the review process starts December 1, 2007. Northwestern University is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer committed to fostering a diverse faculty; women and minority candidates are especially encouraged to apply.

Applications are invited for anticipated tenured or tenure-track positions starting September 2008. Priority will be given to exceptionally promising research mathematicians. We invite applications from qualified mathematicians in all fields.

Applications should be made electronically at http://www.mathjobs.org and should include (1) the American Mathematical Society Cover Sheet for Academic Employment, (2) a curriculum vitae, (3) a research statement, and (4) three letters of recommendation, one of which discusses the candidate’s teaching qualifications. Inquiries may be sent to: boas@math.northwestern.edu.

Applications are welcome at any time. Northwestern University is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer committed to fostering a diverse faculty; women and minority candidates are especially encouraged to apply.

Applications are invited for the following position, effective August 16, 2008, subject to budgetary approval.

Tenure-track position in mathematics education.

The department has active research programs in centrally important areas of pure mathematics, computational and applied mathematics, combinatorics and mathematical computer science, statistics, and mathematics education. See http://www.math.uiuc.edu for more information.

The position is at the assistant professor level. Applicants must have a Ph.D. or equivalent degree in the mathematical sciences or mathematics education, or equivalent qualification, a promising record of research in mathematics education, and evidence of strong teaching ability. The salary is negotiable.

Send a letter indicating interest in the mathematics education position, vita, statement of research and teaching interests, and at least three letters of recommendation, to: Mathematics Education
Search Committee; Dept. of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science; University of Illinois at Chicago; 851 S. Morgan (m/c 249); Box E; Chicago, IL 60607. Applications through mathjobs.org are encouraged. No email applications will be accepted. To ensure full consideration, materials must be received by January 1, 2008. However, we will continue considering candidates until all positions have been filled. Minorities, persons with disabilities, and women are particularly encouraged to apply. UIC is an AA/EOE.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
AT CHICAGO
Department of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science

The department has active research programs in centrally important areas of pure mathematics, computational and applied mathematics, combinatorics and mathematical computer science, statistics, and mathematics education. See http://www.math.uic.edu for more information.

Applications are invited for the following positions, effective August 16, 2008, subject to budgetary approval.

Tenure-track positions. Candidates in all areas of interest to the department will be considered. The position is at the assistant professor level. Applicants must have a Ph.D. or equivalent degree in mathematics, computer science, statistics, mathematics education or related field, an outstanding research record, and evidence of strong teaching ability. The salary is negotiable.

Send vita and at least three (3) letters of recommendation, clearly indicating the position being applied for, to: Appointments Committee; Dept. of Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science; University of Illinois at Chicago; 851 S. Morgan (m/c 249); Box T; Chicago, IL 60607. Applications through mathjobs.org are encouraged. No email applications will be accepted. To ensure full consideration, materials must be received by November 16, 2007. However, we will continue considering candidates until all positions have been filled. Minorities, persons with disabilities, and women are particularly encouraged to apply. UIC is an AA/EOE.

INDIANA

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME
Department of Mathematics
Notre Dame NSF-SUMR Instructorship in Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics of the University of Notre Dame invites applications from recent doctorates (since 2005) in mathematical logic for a postdoctoral position. Candidates in any area of mathematical logic compatible with the research interests of the logicians in the department will be considered. The position is for a term of three years beginning August 22, 2008. It is not renewable and is not tenure-track; the teaching load is one course per semester. The salary is competitive with those of distinguished instructors at other AMS Group I universities, and the position includes summer research support for each of the first two summers and some discretionary funding each year. Applications, including a curriculum vitae and a completed AMS standard cover sheet, should be filed through MathJobs (http://www.MathJobs.org). Applicants should also arrange for at least three letters of recommendation to be submitted through the MathJobs system. These letters should address the applicant’s research accomplishments and supply evidence that the applicant has the ability to communicate articulately and teach effectively. Notre Dame is an Equal Opportunity Employer, and we particularly welcome applications from women and minority candidates. The evaluation of candidates will begin December 1, 2007. Information about the department is available at http://math.nd.edu.

IOWA

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics at the University of Iowa invites applications for the following positions: (i) A tenure-track assistant professorship, starting in August 2008, in the area, broadly defined, of computational and mathematical bio-

DECEMBER 2007
NOTICES OF THE AMS
1547
ogy. Selection will be based on evidence of outstanding research accomplishments or potential and excellent teaching. (ii) A tenure-track assistant professorship, starting in August 2008, in the areas, broadly defined, of algebra and geometric analysis. Selection will be based on evidence of outstanding research accomplishments or potential and excellent teaching. (iii) Two or more three-year visiting assistant professorships, including one VIGRE postdoctoral associate positions, starting in August 2008. These positions are open to research area but preference will be given to applicants whose scholarly activity is of particular interest to current faculty members. Selection will be based on research expertise and ability. Assignment to rank will be commensurate with qualifications. A Ph.D. or equivalent is required for these positions. Screening of applications will begin December 15, 2007. Applications will be accepted until the position is filled. To apply, please submit a covering a reduced teaching load. (iv) One or more visiting positions for all or part of the 2008-2009 academic year. Preference will be given to applicants whose research interests are of particular interest to current faculty members. Selection will be based on research expertise and ability. Assignment to rank will be commensurate with qualifications. A Ph.D. or equivalent is required for these positions. Screening of applications will begin December 15, 2007. Applications will be accepted until the position is filled. To apply, please submit a cover letter, a complete vita, three letters of recommendation, a research statement, and a teaching statement. Reference letter writers should be asked to submit their letters online through http://www.mathjobs.org. No paper submission is needed. Candidates who cannot submit electronically may submit their applications to the address below. Applications must include the following: a completed AMS cover sheet, a cover letter, a complete vita, three letters of recommendation, a research statement, and a teaching statement. Reference letter writers should be asked to submit their letters online through http://mathjobs.org. If they are unable to do so, they may send the letters to the address below:

Professor Yi Li, Chair
Department of Mathematics
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa 52242-1419

The University of Iowa is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. The department and the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences are strongly committed to gender and ethnic diversity; the strategic plans of the university, college, and department reflect this commitment. Applications from women and minorities are strongly encouraged. For further information about the department see http://www.math.uiowa.edu.

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics

Subject to budgetary approval, applications are invited for one or more visiting assistant professorships commencing August 10, 2008. These will be annual appointments with the possibility of two subsequent one-year appointments depending on performance, funding, and need for services. A Ph.D. in mathematics or a Ph.D. dissertation accepted with only formalities to be completed is required by the time of appointment. The department seeks candidates whose research interests mesh well with current faculty. The department has research groups in the areas of algebra, analysis, differential equations, geometry/topology, and number theory. Preference will be given to candidates with strong research credentials who have a strong commitment to and demonstrable excellence in teaching undergraduate and graduate courses, mentoring students, and to serving a diverse population. Applicants must submit the following: a letter of application, curriculum vita, outline of teaching philosophy, and a statement of research objectives. Four letters of reference, at least one of which addresses the applicant’s teaching ability and potential, should be sent to: Louis Pigno, Department of Mathematics, Cardwell Hall 138, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS 66506. Offers may begin by December 1, 2007, but applications for positions will be reviewed until February 1, 2008, or until positions are filled. Kansas State University is an Equal Opportunity Employer and actively seeks diversity among its employees. 000170

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics

Subject to budgetary approval, applications are invited for one or more visiting assistant professorships commencing August 10, 2008. These will be annual appointments with the possibility of two subsequent one-year appointments depending on performance, funding, and need for services. A Ph.D. in mathematics or a Ph.D. dissertation accepted with only formalities to be completed is required by the time of appointment. The department seeks candidates whose research interests mesh well with current faculty. The department has research groups in the areas of algebra, analysis, differential equations, geometry/topology, and number theory. Preference will be given to candidates with strong research credentials who have a strong commitment to and demonstrable excellence in teaching undergraduate and graduate courses, mentoring students, and to serving a diverse population. Successful candidates should have strong research credentials as well as strong accomplishment or promise in teaching and should demonstrate a strong commitment to mentoring students, and to serving a diverse population. Applicants must submit the following: a letter of application, curriculum vita, outline of teaching philosophy, and a statement of research objectives. Four letters of reference, at least one of which addresses the applicant’s teaching ability and potential, should be sent to: Louis Pigno, Department of Mathematics, Cardwell Hall 138, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS 66506. Offers may begin by December 1, 2007, but applications for positions will be reviewed until February 1, 2008, or until positions are filled. Kansas State University is an Equal Opportunity Employer and actively seeks diversity among its employees. 000170

MAINE

COLBY COLLEGE
Mathematics Department

The Department of Mathematics at Colby College invites applications for a one-year sabbatical replacement position in mathematics at the assistant professor or instructor level, beginning September 1, 2008. Ph.D. in mathematics preferred; A.B.D. considered. Five course teaching load. Evidence of exceptional teaching ability is required. The ability to teach a course in the history of mathematics is desirable but not required.

Send curriculum vitae, a statement on teaching and research, and three letters of recommendation (all in hard copy) to: Mathematics Search Chair, Department of Mathematics, Colby College, 5830 Mayflower Hill, Waterville, ME 04901. We cannot accept applications in electronic form. Review of applications will begin on January 15, 2008, and will continue until the position is filled.

Colby is a highly selective liberal arts college located in central Maine. The college is a three-hour drive north of Boston and has easy access to lakes, skiing, the ocean, and other recreational and cultural activities. For more information about the position and the department, visit our website at http://www.colby.edu/math.

Colby is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer, committed to excellence through diversity, and strongly encourages applications and nominations of persons of color, women, and members of other underrepresented groups. For more information about the college, please visit the Colby website at: http://www.colby.edu. 000149

MARYLAND

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics

Subject to availability of resources and administrative approval, the Department of Mathematics solicits applications for two non-tenure-track J. J. Sylvester Assistant Professorships for the 2008-2009 academic year. The J. J. Sylvester Assistant Professorship is a one-year position offered to recent Ph.D.’s with outstanding research potential. Candidates in all areas of pure mathematics, including analysis, mathematical physics, geometric analysis, complex and algebraic geometry, number...
theory, and topology are encouraged to apply. The teaching load is three courses per academic year. To submit your applications go to http://www.mathjobs.org/jobs/jhu. Applicants are strongly advised to submit their other materials electronically at this site. If you do not have computer access, you may mail your application to: Appointments Committee, Department of Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 404 Krieger Hall, Baltimore, MD 21218, and should include a vita, at least four letters of recommendation of which one concerns teaching, and a description of current and planned research. Write to: math@math.jhu.edu for questions concerning these positions. Applications received by November 16, 2007, will be given priority. The Johns Hopkins University is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Minorities and women candidates are encouraged to apply. 000052

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics

Subject to availability of resources and administrative approval, the Department of Mathematics solicits applications for two tenure-track assistant professorships for the 2008-2009 academic year. The assistant professorship is a three-year position. Candidates in all areas of pure mathematics, including analysis, mathematical physics, representation theory, combinatorics, complex and algebraic geometry, number theory, and topology are encouraged to apply. The teaching load is three courses per academic year. To submit your applications go to http://www.mathjobs.org/jobs/jhu. Applicants are strongly advised to submit their other materials electronically at this site. If you do not have computer access, you may mail your application to: Appointments Committee, Department of Mathematics, Johns Hopkins University, 404 Krieger Hall, Baltimore, MD 21218, and should include a vita, at least four letters of recommendation of which one concerns teaching, and a description of current and planned research. Write to: math@math.jhu.edu for questions concerning these positions. Applications received by November 16, 2007, will be given priority. The Johns Hopkins University is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Minorities and women candidates are encouraged to apply. 000052

UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY
Mathematics Department

The USNA Mathematics Department anticipates at least one tenure-track position (subject to approval and funding) at the assistant professor level to start in August 2008. See website http://www.usna.edu/MathDept/website/Hire.htm for full information. Tel: 410-293-6701; Fax: 410-293-4883; email: chm@usna.edu. The United States Naval Academy is an Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity Employer and provides reasonable accommodations to applicants with disabilities. 000073

MASSACHUSETTS

BOSTON COLLEGE
Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics at Boston College invites applications for a post-doctoral position beginning September 2008. This position is intended for a new or recent Ph.D. with outstanding potential in research and excellent teaching. This is a 3-year visiting assistant professor position, and carries a 2-1 annual teaching load. Research interests should lie within geometry, topology, number theory, representation theory or cognate areas. Candidates should expect to receive their Ph.D. prior to the start of the position and have received the Ph.D. no earlier than spring 2007. Applications must include a cover letter, description of research plans, curriculum vitae, and four letters of recommendation, with one addressing the candidate's teaching qualifications. Applications received no later than January 1, 2008, will be assured our fullest consideration. Please submit all application materials through MathJobs.org. If necessary, printed materials may otherwise be sent to: Search Committee, Department of Mathematics, Boston College, Chestnut Hill, MA 02467-3806. Applicants may learn more about the department, its faculty and its programs at http://www.bc.edu/math. Electronic inquiries concerning this position may be directed to math-search@bc.edu. Boston College is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Applications from women, minorities and individuals with disabilities are encouraged. 000120

CLARK UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics and Computer Science
Assistant Professor of Statistics

The department of Mathematics and Computer Science at Clark University invites applications for a tenure track Assistant Professor in Statistics starting Fall, 2008. Review of applications will begin on December 15, 2007. Candidates are expected to have a Ph.D. in Statistics or closely related field at the time of appointment. They must demonstrate excellence in research with strong interests in applied interdisciplinary/interdepartmental collaboration. Candidates must also have a commitment to teaching excellence, with an ability to design and teach a variety of courses in Statistics, including an elementary course for Environmental Science majors. Additional information on the department and the university is available at: http://www.math.clarku.edu. To apply, please send CV, detailed statements of professional experience including research and teaching interests, and names of at least three references, at least one of which should comment on teaching, to math-search@clarku.edu. AA/EOE. Minorities and women are strongly encouraged to apply. 000082

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Department of Mathematics

The Mathematics Department at MIT is seeking to fill positions at the level of assistant professor or higher for September 2008. Appointments are based on exceptional research contributions in pure mathematics. Appointees will be expected to fulfill teaching duties and pursue their own research program. We request that applications and other materials, including (a) curriculum vitae, (b) research description, and (c) three letters of recommendation, be submitted online at: http://www.mathjobs.org. Applications should be complete by December 1, 2007, to receive full consideration. We request that your letters of reference be submitted by the reviewers online via mathjobs. We will also accept recommendations either as PDF attachments sent to: Kim@math.mit.edu, or as paper copies mailed to: Pure Mathematics Committee, Room 2-263, Department of Mathematics, MIT, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139-4307. Please do not mail or email duplicates of items already submitted via mathjobs.

MIT is an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer. 000158

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Department of Mathematics
C.L. E. Moore Instructorships in Mathematics

These positions for September 2008 are open to mathematicians who show definite promise in research. Appointees will be expected to fulfill teaching duties and pursue their own research program. We request that applications and other materials, including (a) curriculum vitae, (b) research description, and (c) three letters of recommendation, be submitted online at: http://www.mathjobs.org. Applications should be complete by December 1, 2007, to receive full consideration. We request that your letters of reference be submitted by the reviewers online via
not, assistant professor, or higher in STATISTICS or APPLIED PROBABILITY beginning September 2008. Appointments are mainly based on exceptional research qualifications. We request that applications and other materials, including (a) curriculum vitae, (b) research description, and (c) three letters of recommendations, be submitted online at: http://www.mathjobs.org. Applications should be complete by January 1, 2008, to receive full consideration. We request that your letters of reference be submitted by the reviewers online via mathjobs. We will also accept recommendations either as PDF attachments sent to: kimm@math.mit.edu, or as paper copies mailed to: Committee on Statistics, Room 2-263, Department of Mathematics, MIT, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139-4307. Please do not mail or email duplicates of items already submitted via mathjobs.

MIT is an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer.

---

WILLIAMS COLLEGE
Department of Mathematics

The Williams College Department of Mathematics and Statistics invites applications for one tenure-track position in mathematics, beginning fall 2008, at the rank of assistant professor (in an exceptional case, a more advanced appointment may be considered). We are seeking a highly qualified candidate who has demonstrated excellence in teaching and research, and who will have a Ph.D. by the time of appointment.

Williams College is a private, residential, highly selective liberal arts college with an enrollment of approximately 2,000 students. The teaching load is two courses per 12-week semester and a winter term course every other January. In addition to excellence in teaching, an active and successful research program is expected.

To apply, please send a vita and have three letters of recommendation on teaching and research sent to: Visitor Hiring Committee, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, Williams College, Williamstown, MA 01267. Teaching and research statements are also welcome. Evaluation of applications will begin on or after November 15 and will continue until the position is filled. Williams College is committed to providing a welcoming intellectual environment for all of its faculty, staff, and students; as an EEO/AA employer, Williams especially encourages applications from women and minority candidates.

Appointments will be made for one year, with possible renewal contingent upon satisfactory teaching and research, at the discretion of WPI and the appointee. The teaching load will be a combination of seven-week undergraduate courses or semester-long graduate courses, to a total of five.

WPI is a private and highly selective technological university with an enrollment of 2,800 undergraduates and 1,100 full- and part-time graduate students. Worcester, New England’s third largest city, offers ready access to the diverse economic, cultural and recreational resources of the region.

The Mathematical Sciences Department has 25 tenured/tenure-track faculty and supports BS, MS, and Ph.D. programs in applied and computational mathematics and applied statistics. Interactions with industry, business, and government are
MICHIGAN

MICHIGAN TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematical Sciences
Tenure-track Faculty Position in Statistics and Probability

Applications are invited for one or more tenure-track positions in statistics and probability. Areas of particular interest are statistical genetics, biostatistics, survival analysis, computational statistics, and applied probability. Appointment is anticipated at the rank of assistant professor, although highly qualified candidates may be considered for appointment at the rank of associate professor. The Department of Mathematical Sciences has 7 statistics faculty (35 faculty total) and offers BS, MS and Ph.D. programs in statistics. Faculty are expected to develop and maintain strong research programs, direct graduate students in their thesis research, seek external funding, and be dedicated to excellence in teaching and education. Teaching loads are very competitive. The position starts 18 August 2008, and candidates must complete all requirements for the Ph.D. in statistics, mathematics, or a related field by that date. Review of applications will begin December 1, 2007, and continue until the position is filled. Qualified individuals should submit a letter of application, a curriculum vitae, a description of proposed research program, a statement of teaching interests, and arrange to have at least three letters of recommendation sent to: Search Committee, Statistics and Probability Position, Department of Mathematical Sciences, Michigan Technological University, 1400 Townsend Drive, Houghton, MI 49931-1295 or to mathdept@mtu.edu (electronic submissions in PDF format are encouraged). Michigan Technological University is an Equal Opportunity Educational Institution/Equal Opportunity Employer/Affirmative Action Employer.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE
John Wesley Young Research Instructorship

The John Wesley Young Instructorship is a postdoctoral, two- to three-year appointment intended for promising Ph.D. graduates with strong interests in both research and teaching and whose research interests overlap a department member’s. Current research areas include applied mathematics, combinatorics, geometry, logic, non-commutative geometry, number theory, operator algebras, probability, set theory, and topology. Instructors teach four ten-week courses distributed over three terms, though one of these terms in residence may be free of teaching. The assignments normally include introductory, advanced undergraduate, and graduate courses. Instructors usually teach at least one course in their own specialty. This appointment is for 26 months with a monthly salary of $4,667 and a possible 12 month renewal. Salary includes two-month research stipend for instructors in residence during two of the three summer months. To be eligible for a 2008-2011 instructorship, candidate must be able to complete all requirements for the Ph.D. degree before September 2008. Applications may be obtained at http://www.math.dartmouth.edu/recruiting/ or http://www.mathjobs.org—Position ID: 237-JWY. General inquiries can be directed to Annette Luce, Department of Mathematics, Dartmouth College, 6188 Kemeny Hall, Hanover, New Hampshire 03755-3551. At least one referee should comment on applicant’s teaching ability; at least two referees should write about applicant’s research ability. Applications received by January 5, 2008, receive first consideration; applications will be accepted until position is filled. Dartmouth College is committed to diversity and strongly encourages applications from women and minorities.

NEW JERSEY

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, CAMDEN
Department of Mathematical Sciences
Joseph and Loretta Lopez Endowed Chair in Mathematics

Applications and nominations are invited for the Joseph and Loretta Lopez Chair in Mathematics. The department seeks a distinguished scholar in mathematics with international reputation, well-established research and teaching record, and demonstrated ability to generate external funding. This endowed chair is the first at the Camden Campus of Rutgers University. It is a tenured faculty position and the chair is for a 5-year renewable term. The holder of this chair will be a senior faculty member and a vigorous participant in the research, instruction, and service work of the Department of Mathematical Sciences. The holder will also be expected to play a vital role in the campus’ growing program in computational biology and the recently established Center for Computational and Integrative Biology. As such, applicants must demonstrate evidence of research in the areas of mathematical and/or computational biology.

The appointment will commence on September 1, 2008, and is at the rank of associate or full professor. The department will begin reviewing applications on December 17 and continue to review applications until the position is filled. Applications should be sent to: Professor Gabor Toth Chair, Search Committee Department of Mathematical Sciences
Applications and supporting documents are due by December 15th, 2007, for appointments to begin the following academic year.

The Courant Institute at New York University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

OKLAHOMA

THE UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA
Department of Mathematics

Applications are invited for one full-time, tenure-track position in mathematics beginning 16 August 2008. The position(s) is initially budgeted at the assistant professor level, but an appointment at the associate professor level may be possible for an exceptional candidate with qualifications and experience appropriate to that rank. Normal duties consist of teaching two courses per semester, conducting research, and rendering service to the department, university, and profession at a level appropriate to the faculty member's experience. The position(s) requires an earned doctorate and research interests that are compatible with those of the existing faculty. Preference will be given to applicants with potential or demonstrated excellence in research and prior successful undergraduate teaching experience. Salary and benefits are competitive. For full consideration, applicants should send a completed AMS cover sheet, curriculum vitae, a description of current and planned research, and three letters of recommendation (at least one of which must address the applicant's teaching experience and proficiency) sent to:

Search Committee
Department of Mathematics
The University of Oklahoma
601 Elm, PHSC 423
Norman, OK 73019-0315
Phone: 405-325-6711; fax: 405-325-7484;
email: search@math.ou.edu
Applications may also be submitted online through http://mathjobs.org.

Screening of applications will begin on December 15, 2007, and will continue until the position(s) is filled.

The University of Oklahoma is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. Women and minorities are encouraged to apply.

Pennsylvania

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY
Two Tenure-track Faculty Positions

The Lehigh Department of Mathematics seeks to hire an exceptional analyst or applied mathematician, and/or a probabilist. These positions are for a three-year term. These positions are primarily for recent Ph.D.'s, and candidates must have a degree in mathematics or some affiliated field.

For more information please visit: http://www.lehigh.edu/~math. Applications and supporting documents are due by December 15th, 2007, for appointments to begin the following academic year.

The Lehigh University Department of Mathematics also seeks to hire a tenure-track assistant professor specializing in mathematical statistics or probability. The candidate's research should enhance the department's existing strengths in these areas. A candidate with a specialty in probability should be capable of teaching advanced courses in statistics. A successful candidate will demonstrate both outstanding research and teaching potential.

The College of Arts and Sciences at Lehigh is especially interested in qualified candidates who can contribute, through their research, teaching, and/or service, to the diversity and excellence of the academic community.

As part of their application, candidates should submit: (a) an AMS cover sheet; (b) a complete vita, including a list of publications; (c) a research plan; (d) a statement of teaching philosophy; and (e) at least four letters of recommendation, at least one of which addresses the candidate's teaching.

Applications received by November 15, 2007, will be assured of full consideration. Application materials should be sent to:

Statistics Hiring Committee
Department of Mathematics
Lehigh University
Bethlehem, PA 18015-3174

Lehigh University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. Lehigh University provides comprehensive benefits including partner benefits.

For more information see our website http://www.lehigh.edu/~math.
program and supervise Ph.D. students; demonstrated excellent English communication skills. Interest in innovative undergraduate teaching and interdisciplinary collaboration is a plus. Visit our websites at http://www.math.uri.edu and http://www.uri.edu/human_resources for additional information. Submit (no emails or faxes, please) AMS Cover Sheet (preferred), cover letter, curriculum vitae, and at least three (3) letters of recommendation, one of which includes explicit appraisal of the candidate’s teaching ability, postmarked by January 20, 2008, to: Nancy Eaton, Search Chair, (Req # 11954), UNIVERSITY OF RHODE ISLAND, P.O. Box G, Kingston, RI 02881. URI is an AA/EEO employer and values diversity and also is an NSF ADVANCE institutional transformation university, working to advance the careers of women faculty, especially in the sciences and engineering disciplines.

TENNESSEE

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE
Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics of The University of Tennessee seeks to fill one tenure-track assistant professor position in differential geometry, including: geometric analysis, Riemannian geometry, geometric variational problems, and related evolution equations.

A Ph.D. is required. Some postdoc research experience is desirable, though not required. Substantial research promise and dedication to excellent teaching are paramount. Employment begins August 1, 2008.

Applicants should arrange to have a vita, at least three reference letters, a research statement (including future plans and abstracts of finished papers), and evidence of quality teaching mailed to Differential Geometry Search, Department of Mathematics, The University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN 37996-1300. Electronic application materials will not be accepted. Use of the AMS application form is appreciated. Review of applications will begin December 1, 2007, and will continue until the position is filled. Please see our website: http://www.math.utk.edu for information about the department.

The University of Tennessee is an EEO/AA/Title VI/Title IX/Section 504/ADA/ADEA institution in the provision of its education and employment programs and services. All qualified applicants will receive equal consideration for employment without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex, pregnancy, marital status, sexual orientation, age, physical or mental disability, or covered veteran status.

BAYLOR UNIVERSITY
Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics invites applications for a postdoctoral position, starting in August 2008. Salary and benefits are competitive. Excellence in teaching and research is essential. Strong potential for obtaining extramural funding is desirable. Special consideration will be given to strong applicants with research interests in the general areas of analysis, topology, algebra, and numerical linear algebra. Exceptional scholars in any area of specialization are strongly encouraged to apply. An application must include a current curriculum vitae and statements describing interests and goals in research and teaching. In addition, at least three recent letters of reference must be available. Application materials may be submitted online through theurl: http://www.mathjobs.org. To ensure full consideration, applications must be received by November 15, 2007, but applications will be accepted until the position is filled. Baylor University has approximately 14,000 students. The department has 30 faculty members and offers B.A., B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees. The University provides generous benefits including tuition remission for qualified family members. Please visit the Baylor website: http://www.baylor.edu and http://www.baylor.edu/math/ for further information about the university and the department. Baylor University is affiliated with the Baptist General Convention of Texas. As an Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity Employer, Baylor encourages minorities, women, and persons with disabilities to apply. Applicants are encouraged to submit all application materials online through MathJobs.org via the URL: http://www.mathjobs.org. Alternatively, send all materials to: Mathematics Search Committee, Baylor University, One Bear Place #97328, Waco, TX 76798-7328; email: Math_Search@baylor.edu.
The department seeks candidates whose research interests are compatible with those of current faculty. Active research areas in the department are in the general areas of algebra, analysis, differential equations, mathematical physics, numerical analysis, representation theory, and topology. An application must include a current curriculum vitae and statements describing interests and goals in research and in teaching. In addition, at least three recent letters of reference must be made available on MathJobs.org or be sent directly to the search committee. An applicant who has received the doctoral degree within the last four years is encouraged to include a copy of the doctoral transcript. Applications will be reviewed beginning November 1, 2007. To ensure full consideration, an application should be received by November 15, 2007, but applications will be accepted until the position is filled or the search is terminated. Baylor University has approximately 14,000 students. The department has 30 faculty members and offers B.A., B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees. Please visit the Baylor websites: http://www.baylor.edus/ and http://www.baylor.edus/math/ for further information about the university and the department. Baylor University is affiliated with the Baptist General Convention of Texas. As an Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity Employer, Baylor encourages minorities, women, veterans, and persons with disabilities to apply. Applicants are encouraged to submit all application materials online through MathJobs.org via the URL: http://www.mathjobs.org/jobs. Alternatively, send all materials to: Mathematics Search Committee, Baylor University, One Bear Place #97328, Waco, TX 76798-7328; email: Math_Search@baylor.edus.

TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY-QATAR (TAMUQ)
Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics expects to have several open positions at Texas A&M University’s affiliate campus in Doha, State of Qatar (which is in the Middle East, next to Saudi Arabia). Texas A&M University at Qatar (TAMUQ) is a partnership with Qatar Foundation. Now entering its fifth year of operation, TAMUQ offers Bachelor of Science degrees in chemical, electrical and computer, mechanical, and petroleum engineering. The degree programs are identical to those of the main campus at College Station, Texas. A Texas A&M University diploma is awarded to graduates. A new, state-of-the-art engineering building for teaching and research has recently opened. General information about TAMUQ is available at their website: http://www.qatar.tamu.edus/.

The mathematics faculty provides classes in calculus, differential equations, linear algebra, numerical methods, mathematical modeling, and other related coursework, all of which form an integral part of the engineering curricula. Teaching loads are kept low (approximately two or three small classes per academic year) to promote teacher-student mentoring and to allow time for faculty to pursue research.

Any level of appointment will be considered depending on the qualifications of the applicant. It is anticipated that most appointments will be non-tenure accruing, with an initial appointment period of one year, which is renewable for additional years, subject to satisfactory performance. A Ph.D. degree is required for all professorial level appointments (the equivalent of an assistant professor or higher). Applicants with a masters degree and teaching experience will be considered for non-professorial positions (e.g., lecturer) for more elementary instruction (and a higher teaching load). Salary rates are competitive and, in general, average 30% higher than comparable salary rates of similar positions in the U.S. In addition, summer funding is guaranteed. Liberal allowances for professional travel and for relocation to Qatar are provided. Fringe benefits include free furnished housing in one of several gated communities, K-12 education for dependents, group health insurance, annual leave allowance, and a car allowance.

Applicants should send the completed “AMS Application Cover Sheet”, a vita, and arrange to have at least three letters of recommendation sent to: TAMU-Qatar Faculty Hiring, Department of Mathematics, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas 77843-3368. Further information and a link to our online application form is available at: http://www.math.tamu.edus/. At least one recommendation letter should address the candidate’s teaching qualifications. The complete dossier should be received by January 15, 2008. Early applications are encouraged since applications will be reviewed as they are received.

Texas A&M University is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The university is dedicated to the goal of building a culturally diverse and pluralistic faculty and staff committed to teaching and working in a multicultural environment and strongly encourages applications from women, minorities, individuals with disabilities, and veterans. The university is responsive to the needs of dual career couples.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT AUSTIN
Department of Mathematics

Expected openings for Fall 2008 include:
(a) Instructorships, some that have R.H. Bing Faculty Fellowships attached to them, and (b) possibly two or more positions at the tenure-track/tenure level.

(a) Instructorships at The University of Texas at Austin are postdoctoral appointments, renewable for two additional years. It is assumed that applicants for instructorships will have completed all Ph.D. requirements by August 18, 2008. Other factors being equal, preference will be given to those whose doctorates were conferred in 2007 or 2008. Candidates should show superior research ability and have a strong commitment to teaching. Consideration will be given only to persons whose research interests have some overlap with those of the permanent faculty. Duties consist of teaching undergraduate or graduate courses and conducting independent research. The projected salary is $43,000 for the nine-month academic year.

Each R.H. Bing Fellow holds an instructorship in the Mathematics Department, with a teaching load of two courses in one semester and one course in the other. The combined Instructorship-Fellowship stipend for nine-months is $52,000, which is supplemented by a travel allowance of $1,000. Pending satisfactory performance of teaching duties, the Fellowship can be renewed for two additional years. Applicants must show outstanding promise in research. Bing Fellowship applicants will automatically be considered for other departmental openings at the postdoctoral level, so a separate application for such a position is unnecessary.

Those wishing to apply for instructor positions are asked to send a vita and a brief research summary to the above address c/o Instructor Committee. Transmission of the preceding items via the Internet (URL: http://www.ma.utexas.edus/jobs/application) is encouraged.

(b) An applicant for a tenure-track or tenured position must present a record of exceptional achievement in her or his research area and must demonstrate a proficiency at teaching. In addition to the duties indicated above for instructors, such an appointment will typically entail the supervision of M.A. or Ph.D. students. The salary will be commensurate with the level at which the position is filled and the qualifications of the person who fills it.

Those wishing to apply for tenure-track/tenured positions are asked to send a vita and a brief research summary to the above address, c/o Recruiting Committee. Transmission of the preceding items via the Internet (URL: http://www.ma.utexas.edus/jobs/application/TenureTrack) is encouraged.

All applications must be supported by three or more letters of recommendation, at least one of which speaks to the applicant’s teaching credentials. The screening of applications will begin on December 1, 2007.

Background check will be conducted on the applicant selected. The University of
Texas at Austin is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

---

**UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS**
Department of Mathematics

The University of Texas at Tyler invites applications for the position of chair of the Department of Mathematics to begin fall 2008. The university seeks candidates who will energetically lead the department in continuing to build excellent undergraduate and graduate programs and will mentor faculty in teaching, research, and service.

The successful candidate will have a Ph.D. in mathematics, an outstanding record of teaching and research, and the ability to lead the faculty in obtaining external funding.

Located 90 miles east of Dallas in the beautiful piney woods of East Texas, The University of Texas at Tyler has an enrollment of about 6,100 students. The Department of Mathematics offers degrees at the undergraduate and graduate levels. For general information about The University of Texas at Tyler, visit http://www.uttyler.edu. The Department of Mathematics has a website at http://math.uttyler.edu.

Please submit (electronically as attachments, if possible) a letter of application, curriculum vitae, unofficial transcripts, a brief description of research plans, statement of teaching philosophy, statement of leadership philosophy, and names and email addresses of at least four references to Dr. Don Killebrew, Chair, Department of Mathematics Chair Search Committee, dk111e@mail.uttyler.edu. Paper submissions can be sent to Department of Mathematics, The University of Texas at Tyler, 3900 University Blvd., Tyler, Texas 75799.

Review of applications will begin immediately and continue until the position is filled. Applicants must be prepared to furnish the university with proof of eligibility to work in the United States. UT Tyler is an Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

---

**WASHINGTON**

**PACIFIC LUTHERAN UNIVERSITY**
Department of Mathematics

We seek to fill one tenure-track assistant professorship in mathematics beginning September 2008. Candidates for this position must have a deep interest in mathematics education. A terminal degree in either mathematics education or mathematics is required as is evidence of exemplary teaching. For further information visit our website at: http://www.plu.edu/~hurnr/jobs/ or http://www.plu.edu/~math.

---

**WISCONSIN**

**UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MILWAUKEE**
Department of Mathematical Sciences

The Department of Mathematical Sciences, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee (UWM), invites applications to fill one open rank faculty position in Actuarial Science. Starting date is August 2008.

The department is seeking an outstanding candidate with a Ph.D. in actuarial science, statistics or a closely related area, with research expertise and teaching interests in actuarial science. The ideal candidate will have or be actively working towards Associateship, Fellowship of the Society of Actuaries or Casualty Actuarial Society. The successful applicant is expected to develop and teach new courses in actuarial science and to pursue further academic, government, and industrial partnerships/funding in the Milwaukee-Madison-Chicago region.

Candidates for this position must have a strong research record and a demonstrated commitment to teaching excellence. Responsibilities include teaching two courses per semester and taking active roles in the undergraduate, Masters, and Ph.D. programs. A competitive compensation, benefits, and research start-up package is provided. Additional information is available at http://www.math.uwm.edu/.

To apply, send a cover letter, vita, research plan, statement of teaching philosophy, and three letters of recommendation (at least one should address candidate’s teaching abilities) to the Chairperson at the above address. Applications must be postmarked by January 4, 2008.

UW-Milwaukee is an AA/EEO employer and educator strongly committed to maintaining a climate supporting equality of opportunity and respect for difference based on gender, culture, ethnicity, disability, sexual orientation, marital status, race, color, religion, national origin or ancestry, age, and lawful activities. We particularly encourage applications from individuals who would enhance and diversify our workforce.

---

**CANADA**

**UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO**
Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics at the University of Toronto anticipates faculty positions to commence in September 2008. The University of Toronto invites applications for faculty positions in pure mathematics and in applied mathematics. We seek candidates of world-class research stature who can provide exemplary leadership, administrative, and interpersonal skills, and the ability to mentor and develop new faculty in research and teaching.

The Department of Mathematics at the University of Toronto anticipates faculty positions to commence in September 2008. The University of Toronto invites applications for faculty positions in pure mathematics and in applied mathematics. We seek candidates of world-class research stature who can provide exemplary leadership, administrative, and interpersonal skills, and the ability to mentor and develop new faculty in research and teaching.

The University of Toronto invites applications for faculty positions in pure mathematics and in applied mathematics. We seek candidates of world-class research stature who can provide exemplary leadership, administrative, and interpersonal skills, and the ability to mentor and develop new faculty in research and teaching.

Applications will be reviewed as they are received. Priority review will be given to applications received through January 15. Preferred starting date is August 16, 2008.

West Virginia University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. Minority, disabled, and women candidates are urged to apply.
openings at various levels of seniority over the next several years, including:

**COXETER ASSISTANT PROFESSORSHIPS and POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS:** The department invites applications for Coxeter Assistant Professorships (non-tenure stream) and Postdoctoral Fellowships (Code: CAP). Applicants must demonstrate strength in teaching and significant research promise. The appointments are effective July 1, 2008, and are contractually limited term appointments for a term of up to three years. Preference will be given to recent Ph.D.'s whose applications are received by December 15, 2007.

**TENURE-STREAM POSITIONS:** The department anticipates having a number of tenure-stream positions over the next several years. Applicants must demonstrate excellent accomplishments and outstanding promise in research and strong commitment to graduate and undergraduate teaching. Preference will be given to researchers in the areas of Analysis (Code: ANA), Algebraic Geometry (Code: ALG), and Applied Mathematics/Scientific Computation (Code: APM). However, exceptional candidates in all fields of pure or applied mathematics are encouraged to apply (Code: OTHER). The possibility also exists for a joint position between the Departments of Mathematics and Computer Science (Code: CSM). Preference will be given to applications received by November 15, 2007.

Application material for all positions must include the candidate's Curriculum Vitae and list of publications. Applicants must arrange for a minimum of four letters of reference to be provided to the department, at least one of which primarily addresses the candidate's teaching. Candidates are encouraged to supply a cover letter specifying the code of the position(s) for which they wish to apply and specifying if the candidate is a Canadian citizen / permanent resident. Candidates are also encouraged to supply a research statement, a teaching statement, and the AMS cover sheet. Online applications through http://www.mathjobs.org/jobs are preferred. Applications can alternately be sent directly to the Appointments Committee, Department of Mathematics, University of Toronto, 40 St. George Street, Room 6290, Toronto, Ontario M5S 2E4, Canada.

The University of Toronto offers the opportunity to teach, conduct research, and live in one of the most diverse cities in the world! The University of Toronto is strongly committed to diversity within its community and especially welcomes applicants from visible minority group members, women, Aboriginal persons, persons with disabilities, members of sexual minority groups, and others who may contribute to the further diversification of ideas. All qualified candidates are encouraged to apply; however, Canadian citizens and permanent residents will be given priority.

---

**ISRAEL**

**WEIZMANN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE**

Department of Mathematics

A number of fellowships for postdoctoral research in the fields of mathematics, applied mathematics and computer science, as well as a number of interdisciplinary areas including bioinformatics, neurosciences, computer vision and robotics will be offered by the Weizmann Institute of Science. The deadlines for the submission of applications are January 5 and May 15, 2008. Additional information and application forms are available on the website http://www.weizmann.ac.il/feinberg or by writing to Postdoctoral Fellowship Program, Feinberg Graduate School, The Weizmann Institute of Science, Rehovot 76100, Israel; Fax: 972-8-934-4114.

---

**PORTUGAL**

**INSTITUTO SUPERIOR TECNICO**

Departamento de Matemática, Center for Mathematical Analysis, Geometry, and Dynamical Systems

The Center for mathematical analysis, geometry, and dynamical systems of the department of mathematics of Instituto Superior Técnico, Lisbon, Portugal, invites applications for postdoctoral positions for research in mathematics, subject to budgetary approval. Positions are for one year, with the possibility of extension for a second year upon mutual agreement. Selected candidates will be able to take up their position between September 1, 2008, and January 1, 2009. Applicants should have a Ph.D. in mathematics preferably obtained after December 31, 2005. They must show very strong research promise in one of the areas in which the mathematics faculty of the center is currently active. There are no teaching duties associated with these positions. Applicants should send a curriculum vitae; reprints, preprints and/or dissertation abstract; description of research project (of no more than 1,000 words); and ask that three letters of reference are sent directly to the director. To insure full consideration, complete application packages should be received by January 15, 2008. Additional information about the Center and the positions is available at http://www.math.ist.utl.pt/cam/.

---

**SINGAPORE**

**NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE (NUS)**

Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics at the National University of Singapore (NUS) invites applications for tenured, tenure-track and visiting (including postdoctoral) positions at all levels, beginning in August 2008.

NUS is a research intensive university that provides quality undergraduate and graduate education. The Department of Mathematics, which is one of the largest in the university, has about 70 faculty members and teaching staff whose expertise cover major areas of contemporary mathematical research.

We seek promising scholars and established mathematicians with outstanding track records in any field of pure and applied mathematics. The department offers internationally competitive salaries with start-up grants for research. The teaching load is particularly light for young scholars, in an environment conducive to research with ample opportunities for career development.

Research areas which the department plans to expand in the near future include (but are not limited to): All areas of pure mathematics (especially analysis) financial mathematics, mathematical imaging, probability & stochastic analysis, scientific computing.

Application materials should be sent to:

Search Committee
Department of Mathematics
National University of Singapore
2 Science Drive 2, Singapore 117543
Republic of Singapore

In addition, applicants should submit electronically a PDF file to search@math.nus.edu.sg. Inquiries may also be sent to this link.

Please include the following supporting documentation in the application: 1) an American Mathematical Society Standard Cover Sheet; 2) a detailed CV including publications list; 3) a statement of research accomplishments and plan; 4) a statement (max. of 2 pages) of teaching philosophy and methodology. Please attach evaluation on teaching from faculty members or students of your current institution, where applicable; 5) at least three letters of recommendation including one which indicates the candidate’s effectiveness and commitment in teaching.

Review process will begin at the end of November and will continue until positions are filled. For further information about the department, please visit http://www.math.nus.edu.sg.
Meetings & Conferences
of the AMS

Wellington, New Zealand
Victoria University of Wellington

December 12–15, 2007
Wednesday – Saturday

Meeting #1034
First Joint International Meeting between the AMS and the New Zealand Mathematical Society (NZMS).

Associate secretary: Matthew Miller
Announcement issue of Notices: June 2007
Program first available on AMS website: Not applicable
Program issue of electronic Notices: Not applicable
Issue of Abstracts: Not applicable

Deadlines
For organizers: Expired
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: Expired
For abstracts: Expired

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/internmtgs.html.

AMS Invited Addresses
Marston Conder, University of Auckland, Chirality.

Rodney G. Downey, Victoria University of Wellington, Practical FPT and foundations of kernelization.
Bruce J. Kleiner, Yale University, Bilipschitz embedding in Banach spaces.
Gaven J. Martin, Massey University, Curvature and dynamics.
Assaf Naor, Microsoft Research/Courant Institute, The story of the sparsest cut problem.
Theodore A. Slaman, University of California Berkeley, Effective randomness and continuous measures.
Matthew J. Visser, Victoria University of Wellington, Emergent spacetimes, rainbow geometries, and pseudo-Finsler geometries.

AMS Special Sessions
Computability Theory, Rodney G. Downey and Noam Greenberg, Victoria University of Wellington, and Theodore A. Slaman, University of California Berkeley.
Dynamical Systems and Ergodic Theory, Arno Berger, University of Canterbury, Rua Murray, University of Waikato, and Matthew J. Nicol, University of Houston.
Geometric Numerical Integration, Laurent O. Jay, The University of Iowa, and Robert McLachlan, Massey University.
Group Theory, Actions, and Computation, Marston Conder, University of Auckland, and Russell Blyth, Saint Louis University.
History and Philosophy of Mathematics, James J. Tattersall, Providence College, Ken Pledger, Victoria
University of Wellington, and Clemency Williams, University of Canterbury.

Hopf Algebras and Quantum Groups, M. Susan Montgomery, University of Southern California, and Yinhuo Zhang, Victoria University of Wellington.

Infinite-Dimensional Groups and Their Actions, Christopher Atkin, Victoria University of Wellington, Greg Hjorth, University of California Los Angeles/University of Melbourne, Alicia Miller, University of Louisville, and Vladimir Pestov, University of Ottawa.

Integrability of Continuous and Discrete Evolution Systems, Mark Hickman, University of Canterbury, and Willy A. Hereman, Colorado School of Mines.

Mathematical Models in Biomedicine, Ami Radunskaya, Pomona College, James Sneyd, University of Auckland, Urszula Ledzewicz, University of Southern Illinois at Edwardsville, and Heinz Schaeftler, Washington University.

Matroids, Graphs, and Complexity, Dillon Mayhew, Victoria University of Wellington, and James G. Oxley, Louisiana State University.


Quantum Topology, David B. Gauld, University of Auckland, and Scott E. Morrison, University of California Berkeley.

Special Functions and Orthogonal Polynomials, Shaun Cooper, Massey University, Diego Dominici, SUNY New Paltz, and Sven Ole Warnaar, University of Melbourne.

University Mathematics Education, Patricia Cretchley, University of Southern Queensland, Derek Holton, University of Otago, William G. McCallum, University of Arizona, and Tim Passmore, University of Southern Queensland.

Water-Wave Scattering Focusing on Wave-Ice Interactions, Michael H. Meylan, Massey University, and Malte Peter, University of Bremen.

San Diego, California
San Diego Convention Center

January 6–9, 2008
Sunday – Wednesday

Meeting #1035
Joint Mathematics Meetings, including the 114th Annual Meeting of the AMS, 91st Annual Meeting of the Mathematical Association of America (MAA), annual meetings of the Association for Women in Mathematics (AWM) and the National Association of Mathematicians (NAM), and the winter meeting of the Association for Symbolic Logic (ASL), with sessions contributed by the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM).

Associate secretary: Michel L. Lapidus
Announcement issue of Notices: October 2007
Program first available on AMS website: November 1, 2007

Program issue of electronic Notices: January 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 1

Deadlines
For organizers: Expired
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: Expired
For abstracts: Expired

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/national.html.

Program Updates

AMS-MAA Sessions
Grad School Fair, Tuesday, 9:30 a.m.–11:00 a.m. Here is the opportunity for undergrads to meet representatives from mathematical sciences graduate programs from universities all over the country. January is a great time for juniors to learn more, and college seniors may still be able to refine their search. This is your chance for one-stop shopping in the graduate school market.

The AMS Committee on Science Policy-MAA Science Policy Committee Government Speaker lecture on Tuesday has been cancelled.

AMS Sessions
Making Teacher Preparation Our Business, Tuesday, 1:00 p.m.–2:30 p.m., organized by William G. McCallum, The University of Arizona. Despite the existence of many excellent programs in teacher preparation, the problem of conducting such programs on the necessary scale remains unsolved. The panelists will consider how to make the preparation of teachers a core activity of mathematics departments, rather than a side activity conducted by specialized untenured staff or by tenured faculty with an idiosyncratic and fragile interest. Panelists include Solomon Friedberg, Boston College; Theodore W. Gamelin, University of California Los Angeles; James Lewis, University of Nebraska; and Magnhild Lien, California State University, Northridge. This panel is sponsored by the Committee on Education.

Advocating for Mathematics: Influencing Policymakers through Congressional Visits in Districts and States, Tuesday, 3:00 p.m.–4:30 p.m., organized by Sheldon H. Katz, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. Constituent visits to state and district congressional offices can have considerable impact on building relationships with members of Congress. In fact, most congressional staff will tell you that local visits are a much better venue for getting your points across than a visit to Washington, DC. This session concentrates on scheduling and making visits to congressional district and state offices, along with tips on how to build lasting relationships with these offices. Mock meetings will illustrate how to carry out a successful congressional office visit. The session will serve as a prelude to the committee’s plan to enlist mathematicians to make local office visits in the spring and summer of 2008. Sponsored by the Committee on Science Policy.
MAA Sessions

Flatland: The Movie, Sunday, 5:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m., organized by Thomas F. Banchoff, Brown University. This half-hour animated film produced in 2007 was inspired by Edwin A. Abbott’s classic novel, Flatland: A Romance of Many Dimensions. Set in a world of only two dimensions inhabited by sentient geometrical shapes, the story follows Arthur Square and his ever-curious granddaughter, Hex. When a mysterious visitor arrives from Spaceland, Arthur and Hex must come to terms with the truth of the third dimension, risking dire consequences from the evil Circles and Hex must come to terms with the truth of the third dimension, risking dire consequences from the evil Circles and Hex.

Putting Math on the Web the Correct Way, Monday, 1:00 p.m.–3:00 p.m., organized by Paulo Ney de Souza, UC Berkeley and Mathematical Sciences Publishers; William F. Hammond, SUNY at Albany; and Patrick D. F. Ion, Mathematical Reviews and W3C MathML working group. The correct way to place articles and course materials on the Web is to provide content in the modern form of HTML extended by MathML. Although this format cannot reasonably be written directly, there are readily available tools for generating it reliably. The session will feature presentations by members of the mathematical community who are now posting math to the Web in this correct way, emphasizing practicality and the reasons behind the claim of correctness. Co-sponsored by the MAA and AMS.

Sharing Residues from College Algebra Workshops, Monday, 5:45 p.m.–7:45 p.m., organized by Donald B. Small, U.S. Military Academy, and William E. Haver, Virginia Commonwealth University. Participants from College Algebra Workshops (PREP, HBCUs, MAA’s, etc.) will discuss their efforts to refocus college algebra courses based on their workshop experiences. Topics are expected to include visions, realities, efforts that worked, efforts that did not work, reflections on project work, hurdles encountered, suggestions on how to build support for change, etc. The session will also include discussions and exchanges of class activities, exercises, writing assignments, and tests.

Conversations with Minority Scientists, Monday 6:30 p.m.–8:00 p.m., organized by William A. Hawkins Jr., University of the District of Columbia; Robert E. Megginson, University of Michigan; Camille A. McKayle, University of the Virgin Islands; and Ivelisse M. Rubio, University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras. This informal gathering sponsored by the MAA Committee on Minority Participation will provide underrepresented minority students with the opportunity to meet other students and mathematicians to share experiences and opinions on different aspects of graduate school and career paths. Participants will receive information about summer research, internships and graduate study. Everybody is welcome to attend; it will be a great opportunity for programs to recruit minority students and for student-faculty networking. This session is cosponsored by the Mathematical Sciences Research Institute (MSRI), Institute for Pure and Applied Mathematics (IPAM), Institute for Mathematics and Its Applications (IMA), American Institute for Mathematics (AIM), and Statistical and Applied Mathematical Sciences Institute (SAMSI).

Tones Are Real Functions, Rhythms Are Sequences, Monday, 7:00 p.m.–8:00 p.m., presented by Erich Neuwirth, University of Vienna. Musical tones (and chords) can be described mathematically as functions; the amplitude of the wave is a function of time. Therefore, real function can not only be visualized but also sonified. Rhythms, on the other hand, are discrete events and given times; therefore, a sequence of real numbers describes a rhythm. So, sequences also can be sonified. Quite a few computer tools are available to make symbolic representations of sounds and rhythms audible. In the presentation we will use some of these tools (as complex as Mathematica and as simple as a spreadsheet) to study some possibilities of the connection of mathematical concepts with auditory perception. One of the examples will be that the concept of partial sums is directly related to MIDI, a computer-based representation of music.

Becoming a Teacher of College Mathematics: Research on Mathematics Graduate Students’ Professional Development, Tuesday, 9:00 a.m.–10:20 a.m., organized by Kevin E. Charlwood, Washburn University, Larry Chrystal, University of California Irvine, and Natasha M. Speer, Michigan State University. During the past several decades there has been an increase in discussion about mathematics graduate student teaching assistants’ (TAs) contributions to undergraduate instruction and their needs for teaching-related professional development. In addition to publication of resources for professional development activities and programs, educational researchers with interests in TAs have begun examining the factors that shape TAs’ professional lives, their teaching practices, and their development as teachers of college mathematics. In this session several mathematics education researchers will discuss their work in this area. The session will include reports on the history of research on mathematics TAs, research on TAs’ experiences as teachers, and examinations of the design of PD activities. Invited speakers will include those who have published their findings in this area. Panelists include Jason K. Belnap, Brigham Young University; Shandy Hauk, University of Northern Colorado; David E. Meel, Bowling Green State University, and Natasha M. Speer. The session is sponsored by the AMS-MAA Committee on Teaching Assistants and Part-time Instructors (TA/PTI).

SIGMAAs

SIGMAA on Environmental Mathematics. A tour led by a geologist from San Diego State University is being arranged to Torrey Pines State Reserve within the San Diego city limits. For more specifics send email to Ben Fusaro, Fusaro@math.fsu.edu.

AWM Sessions

The Unseen AWM Opportunities, Sunday, 2:15 p.m.–3:40 p.m., organized and moderated by Cathy Kessel, Mathematics Education Consultant, Berkeley. The topics and panelists include The AWM Essay Contest: Victoria E. Howle, Sandia National Laboratories; Sonia Kovalevsky
Meetings & Conferences

High School Mathematics Days: Elizabeth G. Yanik, Emporia State University; The AWM Mentor Network: Rachel A. Kuske, University of British Columbia; The AWM Teacher Partnership: Suzanne Lenhart, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; The AWM Travel Grants Program: Cathy Kessel.

Just before the panel discussion, AWM will recognize the Alice T. Schafer award honorees (formal announcement of the first place award is at the Joint Prize Session on Monday afternoon).

Establishing a Career in Mathematics, Wednesday, 1:00 p.m.—2:15 p.m. This AWM Workshop panel discussion is moderated by Magnhild Lien, California State University Northridge. Panelists are Megan M. Kerr, Wellesley College; Elizabeth S. Allman, University of Alaska, Fairbanks; and Elana J. Fertig, Metron, Inc.

NAM Sessions

The speaker at the NAM Banquet on Tuesday evening is Earl R. Barnes, Morgan State University.

The Claytor-Woodard Lecture at 1:00 p.m. on Wednesday will be given by Scott W. Williams, SUNY at Buffalo, on Box Products 25 Years Later.

Social Events

Claremont Colleges Reception, Monday, 6:00 p.m.—8:00 p.m. All alumni and friends are invited.

University of Maryland Mathematics Department Reception, Tuesday, 6:00 p.m.—8:00 p.m. All alumni and friends are invited.

Reception for Mathematicians in Business, Industry, and Government, Monday, 5:45 p.m.—6:45 p.m., organized by Michael Monticino, University of North Texas. This welcome reception is open to all meeting participants and in particular, those interested in the mathematics of business, industry, and government (BIG). The reception provides a great opportunity to interact with BIG mathematicians and learn more about BIG mathematics, and is sponsored by the BIG SIGMAA.

University of Michigan Alumni and Friends Get-Together, Tuesday, 5:30 p.m.—7:00 p.m.

National Math Circle Reception and Meeting, Tuesday, 7:00 p.m.—9:00 p.m. All current and potential Math Circle (and similar programs) organizers are invited to this first annual NMC reception. Come be a part of creating the NMC mission and program structure and learn more about upcoming Math Circle projects including Circle-in-a-Box.

North Carolina State University Department of Mathematics Reception, Monday, 5:45 p.m.—7:00 p.m. All alumni, family, spouses, and friends are invited to meet old friends and to hear about recent events in the department.

University of Oregon Mathematics Department Reception, Tuesday, 5:30 p.m.—7:00 p.m. All alumni and friends are invited.

University of Wisconsin Department of Mathematics Reception, Monday, 5:45 p.m.—7:30 p.m. All alumni and friends are invited to visit with old and new friends.

Ancillary Conferences

Introducing Concepts of Statistical Inference, Saturday, 8:30 a.m.—5:00 p.m., presented by Allan Rossman and Beth Chance, California Polytechnic University-San Luis Obispo; George Cobb, Mount Holyoke College; and John Holcomb, Cleveland State University. We present ideas and activities for helping students to learn fundamental concepts of statistical inference. These ideas and activities are centered around a randomization-based curriculum rather than normal-based inference; they rely heavily on simulations, both tactile and computer-based. Our goals with this curriculum are to develop students’ understanding of the process of statistical investigations and of key concepts of inference, rather more covering a litany of specific methods based on normal approximations. We propose that this approach leads to deeper conceptual understanding, makes a clear connection between study design and scope of conclusions, and provides a powerful and generalizable analysis framework. This hands-on workshop will feature participants working directly with student activities, which they can then implement in their own classrooms. We will also discuss ideas for assessing student understanding and invite participants to contribute to an ongoing assessment/evaluation project.

For registration and additional details go to http://www.causeway.org/workshop/inference_jmm08/. Participants will be notified of the exact meeting room in the San Diego Convention Center. There is no registration fee for this workshop. Lunch will be provided. Enrollment is limited to 30. This workshop is sponsored by MAA Special Interest Group on Statistics Education and the Consortium for the Advancement of Undergraduate Statistics Education (CAUSE).

Building (UP) an Undergraduate Statistics Program, 8:30 a.m.—5:00 p.m., presented by Julie Legler, St. Olaf College, and Robin Lock, St. Lawrence University. Many colleges and universities are recognizing that this is an opportune time to establish or invigorate an Undergraduate Statistics Program or USP (i.e., programs that offer majors in statistics as well as those offering statistics minors, concentrations, or tracks within other majors). Is this a good time for your department to strengthen its statistics program? This workshop will explore this question and provide some useful information with respect to enhancing your USP. The workshop takes a two-pronged approach to USP planning. First, participants will use resources to assess the potential and to facilitate planning for a USP at their institution. The resources will include ASA Undergraduate Statistics Education Initiative (USEI) which provides valuable, thoughtful guidance for institutions creating or developing USPs. In addition to examining the USEI guidelines, the workshop will include sharing the experience of a number of successful undergraduate statistics programs, identifying issues your department may face, discussing and proposing solutions, and constructing a plan for your own department. This workshop will address issues related to curriculum and course development, especially beyond the introductory level, as well as some of the many practical, administrative issues institutions face when considering initiating or enhancing...
a USP. The intended audience for this workshop is faculty and chairs/representatives of mathematics departments looking to establish or invigorate an undergraduate statistics program.

For registration and additional details go to http://www.causeway.org/workshop/inference_jmm08/. Participants will be notified of the exact meeting room in the San Diego Convention Center. There is no registration fee for this workshop. Enrollment is limited to 30. Lunch will be provided. This workshop is sponsored by MAA Special Interest Group on Statistics Education and the Consortium for the Advancement of Undergraduate Statistics Education (CAUSE).

New York, New York
Courant Institute of New York University

March 15–16, 2008
Saturday – Sunday

Meeting #1036
Eastern Section
Associate secretary: Lesley M. Sibner
Announcement issue of Notices: January 2008
Program first available on AMS website: January 31, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: March 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 2

Deadlines
For organizers: Expired
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: November 27, 2007
For abstracts: January 22, 2008

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

Invited Addresses
Weinan E, Princeton University, Title to be announced.
Ilya Kapovich, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Title to be announced.
Ovidiu Savin, Columbia University, Title to be announced.
Ravi Vakil, Stanford University, Title to be announced.

Special Sessions
Algebraic Combinatorial Geometry (Code: SS 3A), Julianna Tymoczko, University of Iowa, and Linda Chen, Ohio State University.
Buckminster Fuller’s Synergetics and Mathematics (Code: SS 5A), Christopher J. Fearnley and Joe Clinton, Synergetics Collaborative.
Geometric Topology (Code: SS 7A), Marco Varisco, Binghamton University, SUNY, and David Rosenthal, St. John’s University.

Isoperimetric Problems and PDE (Code: SS 6A), Bernd Kawohl, University of Cologne, and Marcello Lucia, City University of New York.
L-Functions and Automorphic Forms (Code: SS 1A), Alina Bucur, Institute for Advanced Study, Ashay Venkatesh, Courant Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Stephen D. Miller, Rutgers University, and Steven J. Miller, Brown University.
Mathematics of Multiscale Phenomena (Code: SS 4A), Peter McCoy and Reza Malek-Madani, U.S. Naval Academy.
Nonlinear Elliptic Equations and Geometric Inequalities (Code: SS 2A), Fengbo Hang, Princeton University, and Xiaodong Wang, Michigan State University.
Nonlinear Waves and their Applications (Code: SS 8A), Edward D. Farnum, Kean University, and Roy Goodman, New Jersey Institute of Technology.
Northeast Hyperbolic Geometry (Code: SS 9A), Ara Basmajian, Hunter College and Graduate Center of the City University of New York, and Ed Taylor, Wesleyan University.

Baton Rouge, Louisiana
Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge

March 28–30, 2008
Friday – Sunday

Meeting #1037
Southeastern Section
Associate secretary: Matthew Miller
Announcement issue of Notices: February 2008
Program first available on AMS website: February 14, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: March 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 2

Deadlines
For organizers: Expired
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: December 11, 2007
For abstracts: February 5, 2008

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

Invited Addresses
Maria Chudnovsky, Columbia University, Title to be announced.
Soren Galatius, Stanford University, Title to be announced.
Zhongwei Shen, University of Kentucky, Title to be announced.
Mark Shimozono, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, Title to be announced.

Special Sessions

Actions of Quantum Algebras (Code: SS 8A), Lars Kadison, University of Pennsylvania, and Alexander Stolin, University of Gothenburg/Chalmers University of Technology.

Algebraic Geometry of Matrices and Determinants (Code: SS 14A), Zachariah C. Teitler, Texas A&M University, and Kent M. Neubeurg, Southeastern Louisiana University.

Arrangements and Related Topics (Code: SS 15A), Daniel C. Cohen, Louisiana State University.


Elementary Mathematics from an Advanced Perspective (Code: SS 11A), James J. Madden, Louisiana State University, and Kristin L. Umland, University of New Mexico.

Gauge Theory in Smooth and Symplectic Topology (Code: SS 21A), Scott J. Baldridge and Brendan E. Owens, Louisiana State University.

Geometric Group Theory (Code: SS 13A), Noel Brady, University of Oklahoma, Tara E. Brendle, Louisiana State University, and Pallavi Dani, University of Oklahoma.

Geometric and Combinatorial Representation Theory (Code: SS 7A), Pramod N. Achar and Daniel S. Sage, Louisiana State University.

Harmonic Analysis and Partial Differential Equations in Real and Complex Domains (Code: SS 3A), Loredana Lanzani, University of Arkansas, and Zhongwei Shen, University of Kentucky.

Knot and 3-Manifold Invariants (Code: SS 6A), Oliver T. Dasbach and Patrick M. Gilmer, Louisiana State University.

Lie Groups and Holomorphic Function Spaces: Analysis, Geometry, and Mathematical Physics (Code: SS 20A), Brian C. Hall, University of Notre Dame, and Jeffrey J. Mitchell, Robert Morris University.

Lie Groups, Lie Algebras, and Their Representations (Code: SS 18A), Mark C. Davidson, Louisiana State University, and Ronald Stanke, Baylor University.

Mathematical Modeling in Biology (Code: SS 9A), Hon- gyu He, Louisiana State University, Sergei S. Pilyugin, University of Florida, and Jianjun Tian, College of William and Mary.

Matroid Theory (Code: SS 17A), Bogdan S. Oporowski and James G. Oxley, Louisiana State University.

Nonlinear Evolution Equations of Mathematical Physics (Code: SS 5A), Jerry L. Bona, University of Illinois at Chicago, and Michael M. Tom, Louisiana State University.

Number Theory and Applications in Other Fields (Code: SS 12A), Jorge Morales, Louisiana State University, Robert Osburn, University College Dublin, and Robert V. Perlis and Helena Verrill, Louisiana State University.

Radon Transforms, Tomography, and Related Geometric Analysis (Code: SS 16A), Fulton B. Gonzalez, Tufts University, Isaac Pesenson, Temple University, Todd Quinto, Tufts University, and Boris S. Rubin, Louisiana State University.

Recent Trends in Partial Differential Equations (Code: SS 22A), Wai Yuen Chan, Southeast Missouri State University.

Structural Graph Theory (Code: SS 2A), Maria Chudnovsky, Columbia University.

Wavelets, Frames, and Multi-Scale Constructions (Code: SS 23A), Palle E. T. Jorgensen, University of Iowa, David R. Larson, Texas A&M University, Gestur Olafsson, Louisiana State University, and Darrin Speegle, Saint Louis University.

White Noise Distribution Theory and Orthogonal Polynomials (Code: SS 1A), Jeremy J. Becnel, Stephen F. Austin State University, and Aurel I. Stan, The Ohio State University at Marion.

Bloomington, Indiana University

April 5–6, 2008
Saturday – Sunday

Meeting #1038

Central Section

Associate secretary: Susan J. Friedlander
Announcement issue of Notices: February 2008
Program first available on AMS website: February 21, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: April 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 3

Deadlines

For organizers: Expired
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: December 18, 2007
For abstracts: February 12, 2008

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

Invited Addresses

Shi Jin, University of Wisconsin, Title to be announced.

Michael J. Larsen, Indiana University, Title to be announced.

Mircea Mustata, University of Michigan, Title to be announced.

Margaret H. Wright, New York University-Courant Institute, Title to be announced.
Special Sessions

Algebraic Aspects of Coding Theory (Code: SS 5A), Heide Gluesing-Luerssen, University of Kentucky, and Roxana Smarandache, San Diego State University.

Algebraic K-theory and Nil groups in Algebra and Topology (Code: SS 20A), James F. Davis, Indiana University, and Christian Haesemeyer, University of Illinois at Chicago.

Applications of Ring Spectra (Code: SS 16A), Randy McCarthy, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and Ayelet Lindenstrauss, Indiana University.

Birational Algebraic Geometry (Code: SS 3A), Mihnea I. Mustata, University of Michigan, and Miheea Popa, University of Illinois at Chicago.

Combinatorial Representation Theory, Topological Combinatorics, and Interactions Between Them (Code: SS 13A), Patricia Hersh, Indiana University, Cristian P. Lenart, State University of New York at Albany, and Michelle Wachs, University of Miami.

Combinatorial and Geometric Aspects of Commutative Algebra (Code: SS 1A), Juan Migliore, University of Notre Dame, and Uwe Nagel, University of Kentucky.

D-modules (Code: SS 1A), Mathias Schulze, Oklahoma State University, and Hans Ulrich Walther, Purdue University.

Discrete Structures in Conformal Dynamics and Geometry (Code: SS 11A), Kevin M. Pilgrim, Indiana University, and William J. Floyd, Virginia Polytech Institute & State University.


Finite Element Methods and Applications (Code: SS 9A), Nicolae Tarfulea, Purdue University Calumet, and Sheng Zhang, Wayne State University.


Graph Theory (Code: SS 17A), Jozsef Balogh, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Hemanshu Kaul, Illinois Institute of Technology, and Tao Jiang, Miami University.

Harmonic Analysis Methods in Mathematical Fluid Dynamics (Code: SS 21A), Zoran Grujic and Irina Mitrea, University of Virginia.

Harmonic Analysis and Related Topics (Code: SS 8A), Ciprian Demeter, Institute for Advance Study, and Nets Katz, Indiana University.

Hyperbolic and Kinetic Equations (Code: SS 2A), Shi Jin, University of Wisconsin, and Marshall Slemrod, University of Wisconsin.

Mathematical Modeling of Cell Motility: From Molecular Events to Mechanical Movement (Code: SS 18A), Anastasios Matzavinos, Ohio State University, and Nicoleta Eugenia Tarfulea, Purdue University Calumet.

Minimal and CMC Surfaces (Code: SS 19A), Bruce Michael Solomon and Matthias Weber, Indiana University, and Adam Weyhaupt, Southern Illinois University.

Operator Algebras and Applications (Code: SS 12A), Hari Bercovici, Indiana University, Marius Dadarlat, Purdue University, and Mihai Popa, Indiana University.

Probability and Spatial Systems (Code: SS 10A), Russell D. Lyons, Indiana University, and Alexander Holroyd, University of British Columbia.

Recent Advances in Classical and Geophysical Fluid (Code: SS 15A), Roger Temam and Shouhong Wang, Indiana University.

Some Mathematical Problems in Biology, from Molecules to Ecosystems (Code: SS 6A), Santiago David Schnell, Indiana University, and Roger Temam, Indiana University.

Weak Dependence in Probability and Statistics (Code: SS 4A), Richard C. Bradley and Lahn T. Tran, Indiana University.

Claremont, California

Claremont McKenna College

May 3–4, 2008
Saturday – Sunday

Meeting #1039

Western Section

Associate secretary: Michel L. Lapidus
Announcement issue of Notices: March 2008
Program first available on AMS website: March 20, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: May 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 3

Deadlines

For organizers: Expired
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: January 15, 2008
For abstracts: March 11, 2008

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

Invited Addresses

Michael Bennett, University of British Columbia, Title to be announced.

Chandrashekhar Khare, University of Utah, Title to be announced.

Huaxin Lin, University of Oregon, Title to be announced.

Anne Schilling, University of California Davis, Title to be announced.

Special Sessions

Diophantine Problems and Discrete Geometry (Code: SS 3A), Matthias Beck, San Francisco State University, and Lenny Fukshansky, Texas A&M University.
Dynamical Systems and Differential Equations (Code: SS 1A), Adolfo Rumbos, Pomona College, Mario Martelli, Claremont McKenna College, and Alfonso Castro, Harvey Mudd College.

Hopf Algebras and Quantum Groups (Code: SS 5A), Gizem Karaali, Pomona College, M. Susan Montgomery, University of Southern California, and Serban Raianu, California State University Dominguez Hills.


Recent Developments in Riemannian and Kaehlerian Geometry (Code: SS 4A), Hao Fang, University of Iowa, Zhiqin Lu, University of California, Irvine, Dragos-Bogdan Suceava, California State University Fullerton, and Mihaela B. Vajiac, Chapman University.

**Vancouver, Canada**

University of British Columbia and the Pacific Institute of Mathematical Sciences (PIMS)

October 4–5, 2008
Saturday - Sunday

**Meeting #1041**

Western Section

Associate secretary: Michel L. Lapidus
Announcement issue of Notices: August 2008
Program first available on AMS website: August 21, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: October 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 4

**Deadlines**

For organizers: March 9, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: June 17, 2008
For abstracts: August 12, 2008

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

**Invited Addresses**

Freeman Dyson, Institute for Advanced Study, Birds and Frogs (Einstein Public Lecture in Mathematics).

Richard Kenyon, University of British Columbia, Title to be announced.

Alexander S. Kleshchev, University of Oregon, Title to be announced.

Mark Lewis, University of Alberta, Title to be announced.

Audrey A. Terras, University of California San Diego, Title to be announced.

**Special Sessions**

Combinatorial Representation Theory (Code: SS 1A), Sara C. Billey, University of Washington, Alexander S. Kleshchev, University of Oregon, and Stephanie Jane Van Willigenburg, University of British Columbia.
Middletown, Connecticut
Wesleyan University

October 11–12, 2008
Saturday – Sunday

Meeting #1042
Eastern Section
Associate secretary: Lesley M. Sibner
Announcement issue of Notices: August 2008
Program first available on AMS website: August 28, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: October 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 4

Deadlines
For organizers: March 11, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: June 24, 2008
For abstracts: August 19, 2008

The scientific information listed below may be dated.
For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

Special Sessions
Algebraic Geometry (Code: SS 1A), Eyal Markman and Jenia Tevelev, University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

Huntsville, Alabama
University of Alabama, Huntsville

October 24–26, 2008
Friday – Sunday

Meeting #1044
Southeastern Section
Associate secretary: Matthew Miller
Announcement issue of Notices: August 2008
Program first available on AMS website: September 11, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: October 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 4

Deadlines
For organizers: March 24, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: July 8, 2008
For abstracts: September 2, 2008

The scientific information listed below may be dated.
For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

Invited Addresses
M. Carme Calderer, University of Minnesota, Title to be announced.
Alexandru Ionescu, University of Wisconsin, Title to be announced.
Boris S. Mordukhovich, Wayne State University, Title to be announced.
David Nadler, Northwestern University, Title to be announced.

Kalamazoo, Michigan
Western Michigan University

October 17–19, 2008
Friday – Sunday

Meeting #1043
Central Section
Associate secretary: Susan J. Friedlander
Announcement issue of Notices: August 2008
Program first available on AMS website: September 4, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: October 2008
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 29, Issue 4

Deadlines
For organizers: March 17, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: July 1, 2008
For abstracts: July 26, 2008

The scientific information listed below may be dated.
For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

Invited Addresses
Mark Behrens, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Title to be announced.
Anthony Michael Bloch, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Title to be announced.
Roberto Camassa, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, Title to be announced.
Mark V. Sapir, Vanderbilt University, Title to be announced.
Shanghai, People’s Republic of China

Fudan University

December 17–21, 2008
Wednesday – Sunday

Meeting #1045
First Joint International Meeting Between the AMS and the Shanghai Mathematical Society
Associate secretary: Susan J. Friedlander
Announcement issue of Notices: June 2008
Program first available on AMS website: Not applicable
Program issue of electronic Notices: Not applicable
Issue of Abstracts: Not applicable

Deadlines
For organizers: February 1, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/internmtgs.html.

Invited Addresses
L. Craig Evans, University of California Berkeley, Title to be announced.
Zhi-Ming Ma, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Title to be announced.
Richard Schoen, Stanford University, Title to be announced.
Richard Taylor, Harvard University, Title to be announced.
Xiaoping Yuan, Fudan University, Title to be announced.
Weiping Zhang, Chern Institute, Title to be announced.

Special Sessions
Harmonic Analysis and Partial Differential Equations with Applications, Yong Ding, Beijing Normal University, and Guo-Zhen Lu, Wayne State University.
Integral and Convex Geometric Analysis, Deane Yang, Polytechnic University, and Jiazu Zhou, Southwest University.
Nonlinear Systems of Conservation Laws and Related Topics, Gui-Qiang Chen, Northwestern University, and Shuxing Chen and Yi Zhou, Fudan University.
Quantum Algebras and Related Topics, Naihuan N. Jing, North Carolina State University, Quanshui Wu, Fudan University, and James J. Zhang, University of Washington.
Recent Developments in Nonlinear Dispersive Wave Theory, Jerry Bona, University of Illinois at Chicago, Bo Ling Guo, Institute of Applied Physics and Computational Mathematics, Shu Ming Sun, Virginia Polytech Institute and State University, and Bingyu Zhang, University of Cincinnati.

Washington, District of Columbia

Marriott Wardman Park Hotel and Omni Shoreham Hotel

January 5–8, 2009
Monday – Thursday

Meeting #1046
Joint Mathematics Meetings, including the 115th Annual Meeting of the AMS, 92nd Annual Meeting of the Mathematical Association of America (MAA), annual meetings of the Association for Women in Mathematics (AWM) and the National Association of Mathematicians (NAM), and the winter meeting of the Association for Symbolic Logic (ASL), with sessions contributed by the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM).
Associate secretary: Bernard Russo
Announcement issue of Notices: October 2008
Program first available on AMS website: November 1, 2008
Program issue of electronic Notices: January 2009
Issue of Abstracts: Volume 30, Issue 1

Deadlines
For organizers: April 1, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

Urbana, Illinois

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

March 27–29, 2009
Friday – Sunday
Central Section
Associate secretary: Susan J. Friedlander
Announcement issue of Notices: To be announced
Program first available on AMS website: To be announced
Program issue of electronic Notices: To be announced
Issue of Abstracts: To be announced

Deadlines
For organizers: August 29, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

New Dates!!!
Meetings & Conferences

The scientific information listed below may be dated. For the latest information, see www.ams.org/amsmtgs/sectional.html.

Special Sessions
Geometric Group Theory (Code: SS 2A), Sergei V. Ivanov, Ilya Kapovich, Igor Mineyev, and Paul E. Schupp, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.
q-Series and Partitions (Code: SS 1A), Bruce Berndt, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Raleigh, North Carolina
North Carolina State University
April 4–5, 2009
Saturday – Sunday
Southeastern Section
Associate secretary: Matthew Miller
Announcement issue of Notices: To be announced
Program first available on AMS website: To be announced
Program issue of electronic Notices: To be announced
Issue of Abstracts: To be announced
Deadlines
For organizers: September 4, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

Boca Raton, Florida
Florida Atlantic University
October 30 – November 1, 2009
Friday – Sunday
Southeastern Section
Associate secretary: Matthew Miller
Announcement issue of Notices: To be announced
Program first available on AMS website: To be announced
Program issue of electronic Notices: To be announced
Issue of Abstracts: To be announced
Deadlines
For organizers: March 30, 2009
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

San Francisco, California
San Francisco State University
April 25–26, 2009
Saturday – Sunday
Western Section
Associate secretary: Michel L. Lapidus
Announcement issue of Notices: To be announced
Program first available on AMS website: To be announced
Program issue of electronic Notices: To be announced
Issue of Abstracts: To be announced
Deadlines
For organizers: September 25, 2008
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

Riverside, California
University of California
November 7–8, 2009
Saturday – Sunday
Western Section
Associate secretary: Michel L. Lapidus
Announcement issue of Notices: To be announced
Program first available on AMS website: To be announced
Program issue of electronic Notices: To be announced
Issue of Abstracts: To be announced
Deadlines
For organizers: April 6, 2009
Meetings & Conferences

For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

San Francisco, California

*Moscone Center West and the San Francisco Marriott*

**January 6–9, 2010**
Wednesday – Saturday
Joint Mathematics Meetings, including the 116th Annual Meeting of the AMS, 93rd Annual Meeting of the Mathematical Association of America (MAA), annual meetings of the Association for Women in Mathematics (AWM) and the National Association of Mathematicians (NAM), and the winter meeting of the Association for Symbolic Logic (ASL), with sessions contributed by the Society of Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM).
Associate secretary: Matthew Miller
Announcement issue of *Notices*: October 2009
Program first available on AMS website: November 1, 2009
Program issue of electronic *Notices*: January 2010
Issue of *Abstracts*: Volume 31, Issue 1

**Deadlines**
For organizers: April 1, 2009
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

Lexington, Kentucky

*University of Kentucky*

**March 27–28, 2010**
Saturday – Sunday
Southeastern Section
Associate secretary: Matthew Miller
Announcement issue of *Notices*: To be announced
Program first available on AMS website: To be announced
Program issue of electronic *Notices*: To be announced
Issue of *Abstracts*: To be announced

**Deadlines**
For organizers: August 28, 2009
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

New Orleans, Louisiana

*New Orleans Marriott and Sheraton New Orleans Hotel*

**January 5–8, 2011**
Wednesday – Saturday
Joint Mathematics Meetings, including the 117th Annual Meeting of the AMS, 94th Annual Meeting of the Mathematical Association of America, annual meetings of the Association for Women in Mathematics (AWM) and the National Association of Mathematicians (NAM), and the winter meeting of the Association for Symbolic Logic (ASL), with sessions contributed by the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM).
Associate secretary: Susan J. Friedlander
Announcement issue of *Notices*: October 2010
Program first available on AMS website: November 1, 2010
Program issue of electronic *Notices*: January 2011
Issue of *Abstracts*: Volume 32, Issue 1

**Deadlines**
For organizers: April 1, 2010
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

Boston, Massachusetts

*John B. Hynes Veterans Memorial Convention Center, Boston Marriott Hotel, and Boston Sheraton Hotel*

**January 4–7, 2012**
Wednesday – Saturday
Joint Mathematics Meetings, including the 118th Annual Meeting of the AMS, 95th Annual Meeting of the Mathematical Association of America, annual meetings of the Association for Women in Mathematics (AWM) and the National Association of Mathematicians (NAM), and the winter meeting of the Association for Symbolic Logic (ASL), with sessions contributed by the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM).
Associate secretary: Michel L. Lapidus
Announcement issue of *Notices*: October 2011
Program first available on AMS website: November 1, 2011
Program issue of electronic *Notices*: January 2012
Issue of *Abstracts*: Volume 33, Issue 1
Meetings & Conferences

San Diego, California
San Diego Convention Center and San Diego Marriott Hotel and Marina

January 9–12, 2013, Wednesday – Saturday
Joint Mathematics Meetings, including the 119th Annual Meeting of the AMS, 96th Annual Meeting of the Mathematical Association of America, annual meetings of the Association for Women in Mathematics (AWM) and the National Association of Mathematicians (NAM), and the winter meeting of the Association for Symbolic Logic (ASL), with sessions contributed by the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM).

Associate secretary: Lesley M. Sibner
Announcement issue of Notices: To be announced
Program first available on AMS website: To be announced
Program issue of electronic Notices: To be announced
Issue of Abstracts: To be announced

Deadlines
For organizers: April 1, 2012
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

Baltimore, Maryland
Baltimore Convention Center

January 15–18, 2014, Wednesday – Saturday
Joint Mathematics Meetings, including the 120th Annual Meeting of the AMS, 97th Annual Meeting of the Mathematical Association of America, annual meetings of the Association for Women in Mathematics (AWM) and the National Association of Mathematicians (NAM), and the winter meeting of the Association for Symbolic Logic (ASL), with sessions contributed by the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics (SIAM).

Associate secretary: Matthew Miller
Announcement issue of Notices: To be announced
Program first available on AMS website: To be announced
Program issue of electronic Notices: To be announced
Issue of Abstracts: To be announced

Deadlines
For organizers: April 1, 2013
For consideration of contributed papers in Special Sessions: To be announced
For abstracts: To be announced

ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
ENVIRONMENTAL FLUID DYNAMICS

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics at Arizona State University invites applications for a tenure-track position at the Assistant Professor level beginning in the fall semester of 2008. Applicants are required to have a Ph.D. in the Mathematical Sciences or a related field with a research emphasis in Environmental Fluid Dynamics by August 14, 2008.

Applications must be submitted online through http://www.mathjobs.org. All applications must include the following: (1) a curriculum vita, (2) a personal statement addressing their research agenda, (3) a statement of teaching philosophy and (4) a completed AMS Standard Cover Sheet form. At least three letters of recommendation are also to be submitted at this site.

The full ad is available on this website
http://math.asu.edu/employment/asstprofefd.html

AA/EOE

Arizona State University

RESEARCH SCIENTIST

The Abdus Salam International Centre for Theoretical Physics (ICTP), is a world-class institution focused on research in basic sciences with responsibility for the promotion, dissemination and support of science, especially in developing countries. It operates under the aegis of UNESCO and IAEA.

P-3 post - Ref: EU/TP/ITA/SC/0822
- Mathematics: probability (pure or/and applied) or dynamical systems

The successful candidate is expected to undertake front-line research in the forefront of his/her field. He/she should lead a research team composed of post-doctoral fellows and visitors. The successful candidate is also expected to lecture in the Mathematics Diploma Programme; coordinate and supervise the organization of schools and conferences as well as run the visiting programme in the area of Mathematics.

All candidates must possess:
- Ph.D. or equivalent doctoral level in Mathematics.
- At least 5 years of research experience at an international level after completion of Ph.D.
- Excellent knowledge of written and spoken English
- A positive attitude towards the international and multicultural characteristics of the assignment

Information and on line application forms are available at ICTP’s intranet site at http://portal.ictp.it/vacancy.
The 2007 Notices Index

January issue: 1–184
February issue: 185–336
March issue: 337–464
April issue: 465–584
May issue: 585–688
June/July issue: 689–816
August issue: 817–952
September issue: 953–1112
October issue: 1113–1272
November issue: 1273–1448
December issue: 1449–1592

Index Section  Page Number
The AMS  1570
Announcements  1571
Authors of Articles  1573
Deaths of Members of the Society  1575
Education  1576
Feature Articles  1576
Letters to the Editor  1577
Mathematicians  1578
Mathematics Articles  1581
Mathematics History  1582
Meetings Information  1582
Memorial Articles  1583
New Publications Offered by the AMS  1583
Officers and Committee Members  1583
Opinion  1583
Opportunities  1583
Prizes and Awards  1584
The Profession  1586
Reference and Book List  1586
Reviews  1586
Surveys  1587
Tables of Contents  1587

2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences in the United States (Third Report), 1333
2006 Election Results, 299
2007 American Mathematical Society Election (Special Section), 1036
2007 AMS Department Chairs' Workshop, 543
2007 AMS Election (Nominations by Petition), 300
2007 Award for an Exemplary Program or Achievement in a Mathematics Department, 633
2007 Conant Prize, 519
2007 E. H. Moore Prize, 532
2007 Morgan Prize, 521
2007 Robbins Prize, 534
2007 Satter Prize, 523
2007 Steele Prizes, 514
2007 Veblen Prize, 527
2007 Wiener Prize, 525
2007–2008 AMS Centennial Fellowship Awarded, 755
American Mathematical Society Centennial Fellowships, 1009, 1350
American Mathematical Society—Contributions, 651
AMS-AAAS Mass Media Summer Fellowships, 51, 1166
AMS Committee on Science Policy, 1017
AMS Congressional Briefing, 424
AMS Congressional Fellow Chosen, 895
AMS Congressional Fellowship, 1351
AMS Department Chairs Workshop, 1170
AMS Email Support for Frequently Asked Questions, 271
AMS Epsilon Fund, 1166
AMS Lecturers, Officers, Prizes, and Funds, 1371
AMS Menger Awards at the 2007 ISEF, 1006
AMS Names 2007 Mass Media Fellow, 895
AMS Officers and Committee Members, 1178
AMS Scholarships for “Math in Moscow”, 1009
AMS Short Course in San Diego, 1218
AMS Sponsors Capitol Hill Exhibit, 1355
AMS Sponsors NExT Fellows, 424, 1355

About the Cover
34, 239, 428, 502, 636, 800, 925, 1012, 1177, 1356, 1527

The AMS
2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences in the United States (First Report), 252
Applications and Nominations Invited for Position of AMS Associate Secretary, 916
Applications and Nominations Invited for Position of Executive Editor of Math Reviews, 550, 659
Applications and Nominations Invited for Position of Publisher of the AMS, 549, 658
Bulletin Digitization, 1891–1991, 1355
Bylaws of the American Mathematical Society, 1366
Call for Nominations for AMS Exemplary Program Prize, 430
Call for Nominations for Bôcher Memorial Prize, 553
Call for Nominations for Distinguished Public Service Award, 552
Call for Nominations for Frank and Brennie Morgan AMS-MAA-SIAM Prize, 554
Call for Nominations for Frank Nelson Cole Prize in Number Theory, 553
Call for Nominations for Joseph L. Doob Prize, 552
Call for Nominations for Leonard Eisenbud Prize for Mathematics and Physics, 551
Call for Nominations for Leroy P. Steele Prizes, 550, 659
Call for Nominations for Levy L. Conant Prize, 552
Current Events Session at Joint Meetings, 53
Deaths of AMS Members, 544, 763, 896, 1018, 1170, 1356, 1523
Epsilon Awards for 2007, 763
Epsilon Scholarships Awarded for 2007, 1523
Erdo ˝s Memorial Lectures, 53
Fan China Exchange Program Names Awardees, 895
General Information Regarding Meetings & Conferences of the AMS, 78
Joint Meetings Donations Benefit New Orleans, 543
Math in Moscow Scholarships Awarded, 896
Mathematics Programs That Make a Difference, 634
Meetings & Conferences of the AMS, 79, 321, 452, 571, 676, 801, 927, 1095, 1221, 1434, 1557
My Summer at Scientific American, 54
New AMS Service for Students, 271
New Publications Offered by the AMS, 65, 309, 442, 561, 667, 785, 919, 1077, 1192, 1406, 1537
Officers of the Society 2006 and 2007 Updates, 657
Presenters of Papers and Program of the Sessions, New Orleans Meeting, 95
Presidential Views: Interview with James Arthur, 246
Presidential Views: Interview with James Glimm, 411
Reciprocity Agreements, 1391
Report of the Executive Director, State of the AMS (2007), 904
Report of the Treasurer (2006), 910
Statistics on Women Mathematicians Compiled by the AMS, 1188
Subsidized Childcare Services at the Joint Mathematics Meetings, 1016
Trjitzinsky Memorial Award Presented, 1016, 1522
Undergraduate Research Conference Proceedings Available, 1170
Voting Information for 2007 AMS Election, 903
Web Notices Has a New Look, 1016

Announcements

2006 Information-Based Complexity Young Researcher Award, 49
2006 John von Neumann Theory Prize Awarded, 756
2007 AMS Department Chairs’ Workshop, 543
2007 Award for an Exemplary Program or Achievement in a Mathematics Department, 633
2007 Clay Research Awards Announced, 757
2007 CMS Prizes Awarded, 757
2007 Conant Prize, 519
2007 E. H. Moore Prize, 532
2007 International Mathematical Olympiad, 1347
2007 JPBM Communications Award, 640
2007 Morgan Prize, 521
2007 Robbins Prize, 534
2007 Satter Prize, 523
2007 Steele Prizes, 514
2007 Veblen Prize, 527
2007 Wiener Prize, 525
2007–2008 AMS Centennial Fellowship Awarded, 755
AAAS Fellows Chosen, 420
AAUW Educational Foundation Fellowships and Grants, 1352
Abouzaid, Galatius, and Maulik Named Clay Research Fellows, 890
Allen Receives ACM Turing Award, 755
American Academy Elections, 890
American Mathematical Society Centennial Fellowships, 1009, 1350
AMS-AAAS Mass Media Summer Fellowships, 51, 1166
AMS Committee on Science Policy, 1017
AMS Congressional Briefing, 424
AMS Congressional Fellow Chosen, 895
AMS Congressional Fellowship, 1351
AMS Department Chairs Workshop, 1170
AMS Epsilon Fund, 1166
AMS Menger Awards at the 2007 ISEF, 1006
AMS Names 2007 Mass Media Fellow, 895
AMS Scholarships for “Math in Moscow”, 1009
AMS Sponsor Capitol Hill Exhibit, 1355
AMS Sponsor NExT Fellows, 424, 1355
AP Calculus Readers Sought, 540
Applications and Nominations Invited for Position of AMS Associate Secretary, 916
Applications and Nominations Invited for Position of Executive Editor of Math Reviews, 550, 659
Applications and Nominations Invited for Position of Publisher of the AMS, 549, 658
Avila and Petermichl Awarded Salem Prize, 757
AWM Awards Presented in New Orleans, 643
AWM Essay Contest, 1169
AWM Essay Contest Winners Announced, 539
AWM Seeks Executive Director, 1011
AWM Travel Grants for Women, 1010
B. H. Neumann Award Given, 1518
Bass Receives National Medal of Science, 1161
Bressan Awarded Feltrinelli Prize, 48
Bulletin Digitization, 1891–1991, 1355
Call for Applications for Kovalevskaja Award, 1521
Call for Nominations for AMS Exemplary Program Prize, 430
Call for Nominations for André Aisenstadt Mathematics Prize, 1169
Call for Nominations for Bôcher Memorial Prize, 553
Call for Nominations for Distinguished Public Service Award, 552
Call for Nominations for Frank and Brennie Morgan AMS-MAA-SIAM Prize, 554
Call for Nominations for Frank Nelson Cole Prize in Number Theory, 553
Call for Nominations for Heineman Prize, 761
Call for Nominations for ICMI Awards, 1168
Call for Nominations for ICTP Ramanujan Prize, 760
Call for Nominations for Joseph L. Doob Prize, 552
Call for Nominations for Leroy P. Steele Prizes, 429
Call for Nominations for Levi L. Conant Prize, 552
Call for Nominations for SASTRA Ramanujan Prize, 760
Call for Nominations for Sloan Fellowships, 760
Call for Nominations for Third World Academy of Sciences Prizes, 421
Call for Nominations for Waterman Award, 1520
Call for Proposals for 2008 NSF-CBMS Regional Conferences, 646
Center for Women in Mathematics at Smith College, 541
Clay Research Fellow Nominations, 1168
Computational Science Training for Undergraduates in the Mathematical Sciences, 760
Current Events Session at Joint Meetings, 53
Departments Coordinate Job Offer Deadlines, 51
DMV Prizes, 49
Domestic Nuclear Detection Office/NSF Academic Research Initiative, 645
EDGE Summer Program, 1352
Efron Receives National Medal of Science, 999
Enhancing the Mathematical Sciences Workforce in the Twenty-First Century, 1166
Epsilon Awards for 2007, 763
Epsilon Awards Scholarships Awarded for 2007, 1523
Erdős Memorial Lectures, 53
ETS Visiting Scholars Program, 1521
Everett Pitcher Lectures, 423
Faddeev, Ruelle, and Witten Awarded Poincaré Prizes, 49
Fan China Exchange Program Names Awardees, 895
Fearhend Awarded Adams Prize, 1005
Feldman Awarded CRM-Fields-PIMS Prize, 538
Ferran Sunyer i Balaguer Prize Awarded, 755
Focused Topic Area in Computational Mathematics, 51
Ford Foundation Diversity Fellowships Awarded, 1007
Fulbright Awards Announced, 759
Furstenberg and Smale Receive 2006–2007 Wolf Prize, 631
Goldin Receives Michler Memorial Prize, 1005
Guggenheim Fellowships Awarded, 759
Humboldt Foundation Research Awards, 1007
Iliopoulos and Maiani Awarded 2007 Dirac Medal, 1345
Intel Science Talent Search Winners Announced, 759
Interdisciplinary Training for Undergraduates in Biological and Mathematical Sciences, 540
International Dobrushin Foundation, 647
International Mathematics Competition for University Students, 646
Jefferson Science Fellows Program, 1351
Johnson Receives AAAS Mentoring Award, 644
Joint DMS/NIGMS Initiative in Mathematical Biology, 1167
Joint Meetings Donations Benefit New Orleans, 543
Kenyon Awarded 2007 Loève Prize, 1345
Kreps Awarded 2007 CME/MSRI 2007 Prize, 1517
Langlands and Taylor Awarded Shaw Prize, 1001
Lebowitz Receives Max Planck Medal, 418
Lenstra Appointed ICM-2010 Program Committee Chair, 762
Lovász to Chair Fields Medal Committee, 1014
Lynch Awarded ACM Knuth Prize, 756
MAA Awards Presented, 1345
MAA Prizes Presented in New Orleans, 641
Maggioni Awarded Popov Prize, 757
Maria Mitchell Women in Science Award, 51
Math in Moscow Scholarships Awarded, 896
Mathematics Awareness Month 2007, 542
Mathematics Student Wins Siemens Competition, 418
MFA Fellowship Program, 1520
Minasyan Awarded Emil Artin Junior Prize, 758
Monroe H. Martin, 1907–2007, 1348
Moody Mega Math Challenge Winners Announced, 891
MSRI-UP, 541
Mustata Receives Packard Fellowship, 539
National Academies Graduate Fellowship Program, 1520
National Academies Research Associateship Programs, 269
National Academy of Engineering Elections, 644
National Academy of Sciences Elections, 890
NDSEG Fellowships, 50, 1519
NDSEG Fellowships Awarded, 1518
New AMS Service for Students, 271
New Director for CRM Barcelona, 762
New Math Institute in Wales, 423
News from AIM, 1011
News from the Bernoulli Center, 52
News from BIRS, 541
News from the Clay Mathematics Institute, 52
News from the CRM Montreal, 269, 761
News from the Fields Institute, 1011, 1352
News from the IMS, 1165
News from the Institut Mittag-Leffler, 1353
News from IPAM, 647, 1353
News from MSRI, 894
News from PIMS, 1167
NRC-Ford Foundation Diversity Fellowships, 1519
NSA Mathematical Sciences Program—Grants and Sabbaticals, 893
NSF CAREER Awards Made, 268
NSF CAREER Program Guidelines Available, 760
NSF-CBMS Regional Conferences, 2007, 645
NSF Computing Equipment and Instrumentation Programs, 1519
NSF Distinguished International Postdoctoral Research Fellowships, 1010
NSF Focused Research Groups, 892
NSF Graduate Research Fellowships, 1350
NSF Graduate Research Fellowships Announced, 758
NSF Integrative Graduate Education and Research Training, 540
NSF International Research Fellow Awards, 1010
NSF Mathematical Sciences Postdoctoral Research Fellowships, 892
NSF Postdoctoral Research Fellowships, 645, 1166
NSF Program ADVANCE, 1351
NSF Support for Interactions with Computer Sciences, 421
NUMB3RS Receives Award, 762
ONR Young Investigator Award, 1347
Phùng Awarded von Kaven Prize, 756
Pi Mu Epsilon Student Paper Presentation Awards, 1518
Polchinski and Maldacena Awarded Heineman Prize, 756
Prizes of the Canadian Mathematical Society, 1346
Prizes of the London Mathematical Society, 1164
Prizes of the Mathematical Society of Japan, 419, 1005
Program Director Positions at NSF, 422
Project NExT: New Experiences in Teaching, 421
Proposal Due Dates at the DMS, 50
Putnam Prizes Awarded, 759
Research Experiences for Undergraduates, 1011
Research Opportunities for U.S. Graduate Students in Asia and Australia, 1351
Royal Society of Canada Elections, 1165
Royal Society of London Elections, 1007
Rudich and Razborov Awarded Gödel Prize, 1004
Shu Receives Computational Science and Engineering Award, 756
SIAM Prizes Awarded, 1164
Singapore National Science and Technology Awards Given, 1517
Sloan Fellows Announced, 758
Smith and Holroyd Awarded Aisenstadt Prize, 538
Soiya Kovalevskaya Award Recipients Announced, 419
Statement on $E_8$ Read in Congress, 762
Stewart Awarded Peano Prize, 1005
Subsidized Childcare Services at the Joint Mathematics Meetings, 1016
Sujatha Awarded ICTP/IMU Ramanujan Prize, 268
Tao Awarded 2006 SASTRA Ramanujan Prize, 48
Teach for America Accepting Applications for the 2008 Corps, 1168
Travel Grants for ICME-11 in Monterrey, Mexico, 892
Trijitzinsky Memorial Award Presented, 1016, 1522
Undergraduate Research Conference Proceedings Available, 1170
USA Mathematical Olympiad, 891
U.S. High School Girls Compete at China Girls’ Math Olympiad, 1347
Van der Hofstad Awarded Rollo Davidson Prize, 757
Varadhan Receives 2007 Abel Prize, 738
Venkatesh Awarded 2007–2008 Salem Prize, 1004
Viale Awarded ASL Sacks Prize, 539
Virtual Exhibit at the Smithsonian, 1521
Web Notices Has a New Look, 1016
Wolfram Turing Machine Research Prize Established, 893
Yi Ni Receives AIM Five-Year Fellowship, 644

Authors of Articles
Alexandrov, Victor, 1512
Andronikof, Emmanuel, 208
Atiyah, Michael, 1150
Bass, Hyman, 1477
Batterson, Steve, 606
Bers, Lipman, 859
Biss, Daniel, 722
Blank, Brian, 1468
Bourgain, Jean, 399
Bradlow, Steven B., 980
Brennan, Joseph, 1153
Brillhart, John, 1500
Bruff, Derek, 1308
Buskes, Gerard, 43
Carberry, Emma, 629
Casselman, Bill, 34, 626, 727
Chislenko, Eugene, 960
Cottle, Richard, 344
Davis, Philip J., 1502
Deschamp, Brent, 990
de Silva, Vin, 10
DeTurck, Dennis, 191
Doran, Robert S., 824
Dyson, George, 724
Ehlers, Vernon J., 189
Emmer, Michele, 372
Epstein, David, 386
Ewing, John, 1136
Field, Mike, 730
Fraenkel, Aviezri S., 1502
Fried, Michael, 589
Gale, David, 364
García-Prada, Oscar, 980
Gardner, Martin, 852
Garfunkel, Solomon, 341
Ghrist, Robert, 10
Glasgow, Robert, 1283
Gluck, Herman, 191
Goldman, William M., 30
Gothen, Peter B., 980
Grätzer, George, 696
Griess, Robert L., Jr., 234
Haas, Ruth, 957
Henle, Jim, 957
Hersh, Reuben, 1496
Herzberg, Agnes M., 708
Hopcroft, John E., 740
Jackson, Allyn, 20, 246, 249, 411, 414, 637, 748, 752, 856, 999, 1002, 1117, 1158, 1161, 1323
Johnson, Ellis, 344
Jorgenson, Jay, 476
Joyner, David, 1306
Kirkman, Ellen E., 252
Kisil, Vladimir V., 1458
Kisin, Mark, 718
Koblitz, Neal, 972
Kollár, János, 370
Krantz, Steven G., 476, 1507
Lam, T. Y., 1477
Lorenzini, Dino, 36
Magid, Andy, 5, 693
Maxwell, James W., 252, 876, 1333
McColm, Greg, 499
Mezzadri, Francesco, 592
Mikhalkin, Grigory, 511
Mohan, Lisa, 733
Morgan, John W., 393
Muñoz, Vicente, 405
Mushtaq, Qaiser, 821
Nevels, Nevels, 1283
Persson, Ulf, 405
Phillips, Tony, 504
Phipps, Polly, 876, 1333
Poénaru, Valentin, 619
Pomerleano, Daniel, 191
Protter, Philip, 744
Raatikainen, Panu, 380
Ramsay, Arlan, 824
Rankin, Samuel M., III, 872
Raussen, Martin, 223
Reshetikhin, Nicolai, 388
Reys, Robert, 1283
Reznick, Bruce, 230
Roegel, Denis, 38
Rose, Colleen A., 252, 876, 1333
Russo, Bernard, 869
Sastri, Chelluri C. A., 471
Schapira, Pierre, 217, 243
Sinaceur, Hourya Benis, 986
Skau, Christian, 223
Stachel, John, 861
Steel, John R., 1146
Stein, William, 1279
Stewart, Ian, 1317
Szpiro, George G., 995, 1326
Teuscher, Dawn, 1283
Tschinkel, Yuri, 960
Tuffley, Christopher, 746
Verrill, Helena, 623
Vershik, Anatoly M., 45, 388, 391
Vick, David Shea, 191
Vogan, David, 1122
Weibel, Charles, 1294
Weintraub, Steven H., 1331
Wells, Benjamin, 982
Wets, Roger, 344
Wright, Margaret H., 740
Yong, Alexander, 240
Yorke, James, 1348
Zelevinsky, Andrei, 1494

Backlog of Mathematics Research Journals, 1362

Classified Advertisements
72, 317, 450, 566, 674, 799, 924, 1085, 1200, 1415, 1544

Commentary

Book Reviews: Reviewed by Dino Lorenzini (Fearless Symmetry: Exposing the Hidden Patterns of Numbers), 36; Reviewed by Denis Roegel (Mathematical Illustrations: A Manual of Geometry and PostScript), 38; Reviewed by Bruce Reznick (From Zero to Infinity (50th Anniversary Edition)), 230; Reviewed by Robert L. Griess Jr. (Symmetry and the Monster, One of the Greatest Quests of Mathematics), 234; Reviewed by Michele Emmer (Piero della Francesca. A Mathematician’s Art), 372; Reviewed by Panu Raatikainen (Gödel’s Theorem: An Incomplete Guide to Its Use and Abuse), 380; Reviewed by Tony Phillips (Shadows of Reality: The Fourth Dimension in Relativity, Cubism, and Modern Thought), 504; Reviewed by Helena Verrill (Project Origami: Activities for Exploring Mathematics), 623; Reviewed by Emma Carberry (Letters to a Young Mathematician), 629; Reviewed by Daniel Biss (Yearning for the Impossible), 722; Reviewed by George Dyson (John von Neumann: Selected Letters), 724; Reviewed by John Stachel (A World Without Time: The Forgotten Legacy of Gödel and Einstein), 861; Reviewed by Hourya Benis Sinaceur (Alfred Tarski. Life and Logic), 986; Reviewed by Brent Deschamp (Plato’s Room: The World of Mathematics), 990; Reviewed by Michael Atiyah (Bourbaki, A Secret Society of Mathematicians and The Artist and the Mathematician), 1150; Reviewed by Brian Blank (The Triumph of Numbers and Karl Pearson), 1468; Reviewed by Reuben Hersh (How Mathematicians Think), 1496

Letter from the Editor: Andy Magid (Share the Wealth?), 5; (Paper Notices Shot Down?), 693
Letters to the Editor, 6, 342, 472, 590, 694, 822, 958, 1118, 1280, 1454
Movie Review: Reviewed by Ian Stewart (Flatland: The Movie), 1317

Opinion: Brie Feingold (My Summer at Scientific American), 54; Vernon J. Ehlers (The Role of Uncle Sam—and You—in Fundamental Research), 189; Solomon Garfunkel (Because Math Matters), 341; Chelluri C. A. Sastri (Pure and Applied Mathematics), 471; Michael Fried (Should Journals Compensate Referees?), 589; Qaiser Mushtaq (The Misuse of the Impact Factor), 821; Ruth Haas and Jim Henle (What Does a Mathematician Look Like?), 957; Allyn Jackson (Two Landmarks, Two Heroes), 1117; David Joyner and William Stein (Open Source Mathematical Software), 1279
Conferences of the AMS
Joint Summer Research Conferences, June 16–July 6, 2007, Snowbird, Utah, 183, 335, 463, 583, 687, 815
von Neumann Symposium on Sparse Representation and High-Dimensional Geometry, July 8–12, 2007, Snowbird, Utah, 183, 335, 463, 583, 687, 815, 951

Conferences (Other)
AAAS Meeting in San Francisco Features Interdisciplinary Mathematics Program, 77

Correction
Correction to “Better Ways to Cut a Cake” (December 2006), 7
Correction to Birman photo (January 2007), 423
Correction to Doctoral Degrees (February 2007), 539
Correction to Genealogy Project article (September 2007), 1281
Correction to IMU logo caption (December 2006), 7
Correction to Jonathan Sondow (May 2007), 959
Correction to Letter to the Editor from William C. Waterhouse (October 2006), 7
Correction to Oswald Veblen feature article (May 2007), 694
Corrections to George Dantzig memorial article (March 2007), 590

Deaths of AMS Members
Alford, William T., 1170
Allan, Graham R., 1523
Ames, Karen A., 763
Backus, John, 763
Baker, George A., 1523
Balser, Arienne S., 544
Baris, Jakow, 1523
Bartels, Robert C. F., 544
Bazer, Jack, 1018
Belinsky, Eduard, 544
Berkovich, Lev M., 763
Biggers, Ronald C., 544
Blum, Joseph, 763
Bod, Peter, 544
Borisewich, John, 1523
Bower, Julia W., 1523
Brady, Walter F., 1356
Bragg, Arthur E., 1018
Brown, Howard H., 1523
Brunschwig, Mildred C., 1018
Budkin, Alexander I., 544
Burk, Frank E., 763
Carlson, Bengt G., 1171
Carlson, John A., 1523
Cenkl, Bohumil, 544
Chapman, Charles A., 763
Choquet, Gustave, 763
Chowla, Sarvadaman, 1523
Cohen, Paul J., 763
Dabrowski, Andre, 544
Dean, James R., 1523
Donato, Jerry, 544
du Cloux, Fokko, 763
Dwinger, Philip, 544
Dye, Leaman, 1523
Eells, James, 763
Ewell, John A., 1356
Fuller, Robert A., 1018
Galicki, Krzysztof, 1523
Galovich, Steve, 763
Goffman, Casper, 764
Goodman, A. W., 1356
Greenberg, Herbert, 764
Haataja, Steven P., 1018
Hahn, William D., 1356
Haimo, Deborah Tepper, 896
Hammer, Peter L., 764
Harvey, John G., 1171
Hasenjaeger, Gisbert, 764
Heisler, Joseph P., 896
Helfenstein, Heinz G., 1018
Henkin, Leon A., 544
Henstock, Ralph, 764
Horsley, Anthony, 764
Humphreys, M. Gweneth, 544
Huq, Syed A., 544
Johanson, Ralph N., 1018
Kalman, John Arnold, 1171
Kaplan, Edward L., 544
Kawasaki, Masasuke, 1171
Khabaza, Isha Murad, 764
Khoury, Alexander, 764
Klambauer, Gabriel, 1523
Knight, Frank F., 1018
Kohn, Marvin J., 764
Kreider, Donald L., 544
Kruskal, Martin D., 544
Leipnik, Roy B., 544
Lin, Xiao-Song, 544
Lyantse, Wladyslaw Eliovich, 764
MacNaughton, John S., 764
Magill, Kenneth D., Jr., 1018
Magnusson, Kjartan G., 544
Mairhuber, John C., 1171
Martin, Daniel, 544
Martin, Monroe H., 1018
McDonald, Janet, 544
Meyer, Herman, 1523
Mills, William H., 1356
Moore, Marvin G., 764
Moore, Omar K., 1356
Muller, Gert H., 764
Newman, Morris, 544
Nitsche, Johannes C. C., 1523
Obata, Morio, 544
Oh, Kyungo, 1171
Parker, Francis D., 1356
Payton, Robert G., 1523
Pitche, Everett, 544
Plotnikov, Victor A., 544
2007 Index

Podmele, Theresa L., 764
Price, G. Baley, 544
Pu, Hwang-Wen, 1018
Puta, Mircea, 544
Reeves, Roy F., 1171
Richmond, Jean B., 1171
Robinson, Daniel A., 544
Ronga, Felice L. L., 1171
Root, William L., 1356
Rosenbloom, Joshua H., 1523
Rubinov, Alexander M., 544
Rutland, Leon W., Jr., 544
Schroeder, Johann, 764
Srinivasan, Sumangali Kidambi, 544
Subbarao, Mathukumalli V., 544
Tamari, Dov, 1356
Theodosescu, Radu, 1356
Thomas, George B., Jr., 544
Todd, John, 1171
Tompson, Robert N., 544
Tross, Ralph G., 1523
Turdek, Steven Mark, 544
Van Rootvelder, Bob, 544
Vance, Elbridge P., 764
Vittitow, Joseph L., 1018
Waltcher, Azelle B., 1171
Whitney, D. Ransom, 1171
Wiley, Oswald, 764
Zietz, Stanley, 1523

Doctoral Degrees Conferred 2005–2006, 277
Supplementary List, 888

Education
Affordable Textbooks Campaign: Can Online Texts Help? (Bernard Russo), 869
Bers Library Finds a Home—and Resonance—at Charles University (Allyn Jackson), 856
Doctoral Programs in Mathematics Education in the United States: 2007 Status Report, 1283
IIT Bombay Is Looking for Faculty (Bill Casselman), 727
(A) Metaphor for Mathematics Education (Greg McColm), 499
Mississippi Mathematics Renaissance (Gerard Buskes), 43
New York City Programs Provide a Model for National Teaching Corps (Allyn Jackson), 414
Popping Bubbles (Christopher Tuffley), 746
Sum of Its Parts Results in AMS Award for UCLA Math (Lisa Mohan), 733

Election Information (AMS)
2006 Election Results, 299
2007 American Mathematical Society Election (Special Section), 1036
Nomination Petition for 2007 Election, 300
Voting Information for 2007 AMS Election, 903

Employment Center
Mathematical Sciences Employment Center in San Diego, 1090, 1213

Feature Articles
(The) Character Table for $E_8$ (David Vogan), 1122
Do Loops Explain Consciousness? Review of I Am a Strange Loop (Martin Gardner), 852
Doctoral Programs in Mathematics Education in the United States: 2007 Status Report, 1283
(The) Felix Klein Protocols (Eugene Chislenko, Yuri Tschinkel), 960
(The) Four Vertex Theorem and Its Converse (Dennis DeTurck, Herman Gluck, Daniel Pomerleano, David Shea Vick), 192
George B. Dantzig (1914–2005) (Richard Cottle, Ellis John- son, Roger Wets), 344
George Mackey (1916–2006) (Robert S. Doran, Arlan Ram- say), 824
Homological Sensor Networks (Vin de Silva and Robert Ghrist), 10
How to Generate Random Matrices from the Classical Compact Groups (Francesco Mezzadri), 592
Interview with Joan Birman (Allyn Jackson and Lisa Traynor), 20
Interview with Mikio Sato (Emmanuel Andronikof), 208
Irving Kaplansky (1917–2006) (Hyman Bass and T. Y. Lam), 1477
Linear Programming and the Simplex Method (David Gale), 364
(The) Mathematical Contributions of Serge Lang (Jay Jor- genson, Steven G. Krantz), 476
(A) Metaphor for Mathematics Education (Greg McColm), 499
Paul Halmos: In His Own Words (John Ewing), 1136
Starting with the Group $SL_2(5)$ (Vladimir V. Kisil), 1458
Sudoku Squares and Chromatic Polynomials (Agnes M. Herzberg and M. Ram Murty), 708
Survey of Non-Desarguesian Planes (Charles Weibel), 1294
Two Problems That Shaped a Century of Lattice Theory (George Grätzer), 696
(The) Uneasy Relationship Between Mathematics and Cryptography (Neal Koblitz), 972
(The) Vision, Insight, and Influence of Oswald Veblen (Steve Batterson), 606

Invited Speakers
Arthur, James G. (San Diego, CA), 808
Behrens, Mark (Huntsville, AL), 1106
Bennett, Michael (Claremont, CA), 809
Bloch, Anthony Michael (Huntsville, AL), 1106
Borcea, Liliana (Tucson, AZ), 86
Boston, Nigel (Davidson, NC), 81
Calderer, M. Carme (Kalamazoo, MI), 811
2007 Index

Camassa, Roberto (Huntsville, AL), 1106
Candes, Emmanuel J. (Albuquerque, NM), 88
Chudnovsky, Maria (Baton Rouge, LA), 1103
Chung, Fan (San Diego, CA), 1101
Clapp, Monica (Zacatecas, Mexico), 455
Conder, Marston (Wellington, New Zealand), 330
Conway, John H. (San Diego, CA), 1229
Cowen, Carl C. (San Diego, CA), 1229
Cushing, James (Tucson, AZ), 86
Dafermos, Constantine M. (San Diego, CA), 808
Devadoss, Satyan L. (New Brunswick, NJ), 328
Downey, Rodney G. (Wellington, New Zealand), 330
Dyson, Freeman (Vancouver, Canada), 1254
E, Weinan (New York, NY), 1103
Edelman, Paul H. (San Diego, CA), 1229
Evans, L. Craig (Shanghai, People's Republic of China), 460
Exel, Ruy (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), 1254
Fomin, Sergej (Oxford, OH), 83
Freedman, Michael H. (Wellington, New Zealand), 330
Galatius, Soren (Baton Rouge, LA), 1103
Gavrilets, Sergey (Murfreesboro, TN), 329
Golubitsky, Martin (Chicago, IL), 87
Goodman-Strauss, Chaim (Davidson, NC), 81
Granville, Andrew J. (Davidson, NC), 81
Green, Edward L. (Zacatecas, Mexico), 455
Gursky, Matthew J. (Chicago, IL), 87
Holm, Tara S. (New Brunswick, NJ), 328
Ionescu, Alexandru (Kalamazoo, MI), 811
Iwaniec, Henryk (Warsaw, Poland), 87
Jin, Shi (Bloomington, IN), 809
Jurdjevic, Velimir (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), 1105
Kapovich, Ilya (New York, NY), 1103
Kenyon, Robert (Vancouver, Canada), 810
Khare, Chandrashekhar (Claremont, CA), 809
Kisin, Mark (Kalamazoo, MI), 1105
Kleiner, Bruce J. (Wellington, New Zealand), 1100
Kleshchev, Alexander S. (Vancouver, Canada), 810
Koblicz, Neal (Hoboken, NJ), 85
Kumar, Shrawan (Davidson, NC), 81
Larsen, Michael J. (Bloomington, IN), 809
Leung, Naichung Conan (Oxford, OH), 83
Lewis, Mark (Vancouver, Canada), 810
Li, Wen-Ching Winnie (San Diego, CA), 808
Lin, Huaxin (Claremont, CA), 809
Lindblad, Hans (Tucson, AZ), 86
Lott, John (Zacatecas, Mexico), 455
Luca, Florian (Hoboken, NJ), 85
Luczak, Tomasz J. (Warsaw, Poland), 87
Ma, Zhi-Ming (Shanghai, People's Republic of China), 460
Martin, Gaven J. (Wellington, New Zealand), 330
Mordukhovich, Boris S. (Kalamazoo, MI), 1255
Mrowka, Tomasz (Warsaw, Poland), 87
Mustata, Mircea (Bloomington, IN), 809
Nachbin, Andre (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), 1254
Nader, David (Kalamazoo, MI), 811
Nakano, Daniel K. (Murfreesboro, TN), 89
Naor, Assaf (Wellington, New Zealand), 330
Newelski, Ludomir (Warsaw, Poland), 87
Parshall, Karen H. (San Diego, CA), 1229
Pavlovic, Natasa (Hoboken, NJ), 85
Penrose, Roger, Sir (New Brunswick, NJ), 88
Polishuk, Alexander (Albuquerque, NM), 88
Pomerance, Carl (San Diego, CA), 1229
Radford, David E. (Chicago, IL), 88
Rains, Eric (Albuquerque, NM), 88
Saari, Donald G. (San Diego, CA), 808
Salazar, Gelasio (Zacatecas, Mexico), 455
Sapir, Mark V. (Tucson, AZ), 1106
Savage, Carla D. (Murfreesboro, TN), 89
Savin, Ovidiu (New York, NY), 1252
Schilling, Anne (Claremont, CA), 809
Schoen, Richard (Shanghai, People's Republic of China), 460
Sheffield, Scott (New Brunswick, NJ), 328
Shen, Zhongwei (Baton Rouge, LA), 1103
Shrestakov, Ivan P. (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), 1254
Shimozono, Mark (Baton Rouge, LA), 1252
Slaman, Theodore A. (Wellington, New Zealand), 330
Stein, William E. (Albuquerque, NM), 88
Straube, Emil J. (Oxford, OH), 83
Sudan, Madhu (Warsaw, Poland), 87
Tabachnikov, Sergei (Murfreesboro, TN), 89
Tao, Terence (San Diego, CA), 808
Taylor, Richard (Shanghai, People's Republic of China), 460
Teichner, Peter (San Diego, CA), 808
Terras, Audrey A. (Vancouver, Canada), 810
Vakil, Ravi (New York, NY), 1103
Vatsal, Vinayak (Tucson, AZ), 86
Visser, Matthew J. (Wellington, New Zealand), 330
Wang, Mu-Tao (New Brunswick, NJ), 328
Wang, Shouhong (Oxford, OH), 83
Werner, Elisabeth (Hoboken, NJ), 85
Werner, Wendelin (San Diego, CA), 808
Wigderson, Avi (San Diego, CA), 808
Wilkinson, Amie (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), 1105
Wright, Margaret H. (Bloomington, IN), 809
Yuan, Xiaoping (Shanghai, People's Republic of China), 460
Zhang, Weiping (Shanghai, People's Republic of China), 460
Zhevandrov, Petr (Zacatecas, Mexico), 455
Zdunik, Anna (Warsaw, Poland), 87

Letters to the Editor

Aczél, János (Referees), 1118
Andrew, Fred (AK-47 Memories), 1119
Barak, Boaz (Koblitz Misrepresents Cryptography), 1454
Birman, Joan S. (Mathematical Community Should Police Itself), 6
Biss, Daniel (Clay Millenium Prizes), 343
Blásjö, Vicktor (Review Journal for Older Books), 958
Bonaccorsi, John (The “Pythagoras” Game), 1280
Brezis, Haim (Poincaré’s Vision), 6
Browder, Felix E. (Poincaré’s Vision), 6
Brown, Ronnie (Remembering George Mackey), 1280
Bruter, Claude P. (Complex History), 958
### 2007 Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Article</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burris, Stanley</td>
<td>(Establish a Photo Archive), 959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cain, Bryan</td>
<td>(Reliable Research Literature), 822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cao, Huai-Dong</td>
<td>(No Assertion of Gaps), 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Timothy</td>
<td>(Machine-checkable Proofs), 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daubechies, Ingrid</td>
<td>(Reply to Davey, Henriksen, Marković and Pratt), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davey, Brian</td>
<td>(Is JAMS Area-blind?), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ding, Pisheng</td>
<td>(Competence of American Math Graduates), 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falconer, Kenneth</td>
<td>(Journal Pricing), 1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleron, Julian F.</td>
<td>(Teaching the Romance of Mathematics), 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folland, Gerald</td>
<td>(Letters of Recommendation Terminology), 473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fried, Michael</td>
<td>(Reply to Aczel), 1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedlander, Leonid</td>
<td>(Problems in Teaching through Applications), 822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garfunkel, Solomon</td>
<td>(Reply to Rosen), 823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, Nick</td>
<td>(Reed Ends Arms Fair Business), 959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldreich, Oded</td>
<td>(Koblitz Article Misleading), 1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hajdícostas, Petros</td>
<td>(Verify Authors Know Paper’s Contents), 823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henriksen, Melvin</td>
<td>(Is JAMS Area-blind?), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herzberg, Agnes M.</td>
<td>(Paper Notices Will Be Read More), 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirsch, Charity</td>
<td>(End Discrimination First), 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, Jonathan</td>
<td>(Publication of Koblitz’s Article Questioned), 1454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kjøs-Hanssen, Bjorn</td>
<td>(What Did Turing Mean?), 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koblitz, Neal</td>
<td>(Reply to Katz, Goldreich, and Krawczyk), 1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krawczyk, Hugo</td>
<td>(Koblitz’s Arguments Disingenuous), 1455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazarfeld, Robert</td>
<td>(Reply to Davey, Henriksen, Marković and Pratt), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch, Mark</td>
<td>(Promoting Mathematics to the Public), 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marković, Petar</td>
<td>(Is JAMS Area-blind?), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, John</td>
<td>(Reply to Davey, Henriksen, Marković and Pratt), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nirenberg, Louis</td>
<td>(Poincaré’s Vision), 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okounkov, Andrei</td>
<td>(Reply to Davey, Henriksen, Marković and Pratt), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Yat Sun</td>
<td>(Visibility of Asian Americans in Mathematics), 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, Vaughan</td>
<td>(Is JAMS Area-blind?), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reich, Edgar</td>
<td>(Kramer vs. Cremer), 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbin, Tony</td>
<td>(Review of Shadows of Reality), 1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosen, Jerry</td>
<td>(NSF-Sponsored Educational Programs), 822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santos, Bernardo</td>
<td>(Mathematics and Applications), 823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sondow, Jonathan</td>
<td>(Event Should Not Have Been Canceled), 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangora, Martin C.</td>
<td>(A First Course in Operations Research), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tao, Terence</td>
<td>(Reply to Davey, Henriksen, Marković and Pratt), 694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucker, Martha</td>
<td>(Librarians Like Online Notices), 1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Mark E.</td>
<td>(Retarded Differential Equations and Quantum Mechanics), 472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mathematicians

- Abouzaid, Mohammed (Clay Research Fellow), 890
- Allen, Frances E. (Turing Award), 755
- Anderson, Stuart (MAA Certificate of Meritorious Service), 642
- Aoki, Kaoi (Publication Prize of the MSJ), 1005
- Arai, Hideo (Publication Prize of the MSJ), 1005
- Arcak, Murat (SIAM Activity Group on Control and Systems Theory Prize), 1164
- Arthur, James (Presidential Views: Interview), 246
- Avila, Artur (Salem Prize), 757
- Bannai, Eiichi (Algebra Prize of the MSJ), 1005
- Barlow, Martin (Jeffery-Williams Prize), 757
- Barnett, Janet Heine (MAA Certificate of Meritorious Service), 642
- Barrett, Wayne W. (Fulbright Award), 759
- Bass, Hyman (National Medal of Science), 1161
- Beers, Donna (MAA Certificate of Meritorious Service), 642
- Behrens, Mark (Sloan Fellow), 758
- Benigno, Grace Marie (Ford Foundation Diversity Fellowship), 1007
- Berlinghoff, William P. (MAA Beckenback Book Prize), 642
- Berrick, A. J. (Singapore National Science and Technology Award), 1517
- Bibiloni, Lluís (MAA Lester R. Ford Award), 1346
- Birch, Bryan (LMS De Morgan Medal), 1164
- Birman, Joan (Interview), 20
- Boas, Harold P. (MAA Lester R. Ford Award), 1346
- Bollobás, Béla (LMS Senior Whitehead Prize), 1164
- Bosch, Robert (MAA Trevor Evans Award), 1345
- Brenner, Susanne (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
- Bressan, Alberto (Feltrinelli Prize), 48
- Brock, Jeffrey F. (Guggenheim Fellowship), 759
- Bryant, Robert L. (National Academy of Sciences Elections), 890 (MSRI Director), 1014
- Brydges, David C. (Royal Society of Canada Elections), 1165
- Caraiani, Ana (AWM Alice T. Schafer Prize), 643
- Carleson, Lennart (Interview), 223
- Chartier, Timothy (MAA Henry L. Alder Award for Distinguished Teaching), 1346
- Chatterjee, Sourav (Sloan Fellow), 758
- Christ, F. Michael (American Academy Elections), 890
- Cicales, Ferdinando (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
- Cohen, Amy (AAAS Fellow), 420
- Craig, Walter (Royal Society of Canada Elections), 1165
- Creutzig, Jakob (IBC Young Researcher Award), 49
- Dantzig, George B. (1914–2005), 344
- de la Peña, Jose A. (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Deligne, Pierre (National Academy of Sciences Elections), 890
Derbyshire, John (MAA Euler Book Prize), 642
Devadoss, Satyan (MAA Henry L. Alder Award for Distinguished Teaching), 1346
Diao, Hansheng (Putnam Prize), 759
Dorning, John J. (National Academy of Engineering Elections), 644
Durrett, Richard (National Academy of Sciences Elections), 890
Efron, Bradley (National Medal of Science), 999
Ellis, George F. R. (Royal Society of London Elections), 1007
Enzensberger, Hans Magnus (DMV recognition for contributions to mathematical popularization), 49
Esedoglu, Selim (Sloan Fellow), 758
Eskin, Alex (Clay Research Award), 757
Faddeev, Ludvig D. (Henri Poincaré Prize), 49
Fearnhead, Paul (Adams Prize), 1005
Feldman, Joel S. (CRM-Fields-PIMS Prize), 538
Fellin, Sister Jo Ann (MAA Certificate of Meritorious Service), 642
Ferguson, Samuel (Robbins Prize), 534
Föllmer, Hans (DMV Cantor Medal), 49
Forrest, Brian (CMS Excellence in Teaching Prize), 1346
Franceschetti, Massimo (ONR Young Investigator Award), 1347
Fujikawa, Eige (Takebe Junior Prize of the MSJ), 419
Furstenberg, Harry (Wolf Prize), 631
Gallerius, Sören (Clay Research Fellow), 890
Gamburd, Alexander (Sloan Fellow), 758
Gilbert, Anna (NSF CAREER Award), 268
Gilsdorf, Thomas E. (Fulbright Award), 759
Glimm, James (Presidential Views: Interview), 411
Goldman, Michel (Clay Research Award), 757
Goldstein, Michael (Guggenheim Fellowship), 759
Gottlieb, David (National Academy of Sciences Elections), 890
Gouvêa, Fernando Q. (MAA Beckenbach Book Prize), 642
Granville, Andrew (MAA Lester R. Ford Award), 1346
Green, Michael (LMS Naylor Prize and Lectureship in Applied Mathematics), 1165
Griess, Robert L., Jr. (American Academy Elections), 890
Grossman, Jerrold W. (MAA Certificate of Meritorious Service), 642
Grötschel, Martin (John von Neumann Theory Prize), 756
Hackett, Peter (Royal Society of Canada Elections), 1165
Hacon, Christopher (Clay Research Award), 757
Hales, Thomas C. (Robbins Prize), 534
Harrell, Evans M., II (AAAS Fellow), 420
Harris, Michael (Clay Research Award), 757
Hastings, Anne (B. H. Neumann Award), 1518
Hemaspandarea, Lane A. (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Higham, Nicholas (Royal Society of London Elections), 1007
Holroyd, Alexander E. (André Aisenstadt Prize), 538
Holzt, Olga (Sofya Kovalevskaya Award), 419; (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Howard, Benjamin (Sloan Fellow), 758
Hrushovski, Ehud (American Academy Elections), 890
Huber, Mark (NSF CAREER Award), 268
Ilipoulos, Jean (Dirac Medal), 1345
Isozaki, Hiroshi (Autumn Prize of the MSJ), 419
Ito, Kyosuke (Gauss Prize), 744
James, Richard D. (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Jarden, Moshe (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Jeffrey, Lisa (Royal Society of Canada Elections), 1165
Jerrard, Richard (MAA George Pólya Award), 1346
Jie, Wu (Singapore National Science and Technology Award), 1517
Johnson, Raymond L. (AAAS Mentor Award for Lifetime Achievement), 644
Kac, Victor (American Academy Elections), 890
Kane, Daniel M. (Morgan Prize), 521; (Putnam Prize), 759
Kaplansky, Irving (1917–2006), 1477
Kassabov, Martin (AMS Centennial Fellowship), 755
Katsura, Takeshi (Takebe Junior Prize of the MSJ), 419
Kedlaya, Kiran (NSF CAREER Award), 268
Kenyon, Richard (Loève Prize), 1345
Kifer, Yuri (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Kigami, Jun (Analysis Prize of the MSJ), 419
Kingman, John (National Academy of Sciences Elections), 890
Kleinberg, Jon (Rolf Nevanlinna Prize), 740; (American Academy Elections), 890
Knio, Omar M. (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Knopf, Dan (NSF CAREER Award), 268
Kobayashi, Shoshichi (Publication Prize of the MSJ), 1005
Komech, Alexander (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Kreps, David M. (2007 CME/MSRI Prize), 1517
Kronheimer, Peter (Veblen Prize), 527
Laba, Izabella (Krieger-Nelson Prize), 757
Lagarias, Jeffrey C. (MAA Lester R. Ford Award), 1346
Langlands, Robert (Shaw Prize), 1001
Langville, Amy (AMS Congressional Briefing), 424
Lau, Lap Chi (CMS Doctoral Prize), 1346
Lebowitz, Joel (Max Planck Medal), 418
Lehmer, Emma (Memorial article), 1500
Levine, Marc (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Li, Peter Wai-wong (American Academy Elections), 890
Li, Xiaotao (Sloan Fellow), 758
Liu, Chiu-Chiu Melissa (Sloan Fellow), 758
Liu, Tiankai (Putnam Prize), 759
Loh, Po-Ru (Putnam Prize), 759
Lorch, Lee (MAA Gung and Hu Award for Distinguished Service), 641
Lovász, László (John von Neumann Theory Prize), 756
Lutcher, Carl V. (MAA Carl B. Allendoerfer Award), 1346
Lynch, Nancy (Knut Prize), 756
Mabuchi, Toshiki (Takebe Junior Prize of the MSJ), 419
Mackey, George (Geometry Prize of the MSJ), 419
Madan, Dilip (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Maggioni, Mauro (Popov Prize), 757
Maiani, Luciano (Dirac Medal), 1345
Maldacena, Juan (Heineman Prize for Mathematical Physics), 756
Martin, Greg (MAA Lester R. Ford Award), 1346
Martin, Monroe H. (1907–2007), 1348
Maulik, Davesh (Clay Research Fellow), 890
McKean, Henry P. (Steele Prize), 517
McKernan, James (Clay Research Award), 757
McMullen, Curtis T. (National Academy of Sciences Elections), 890
McNerney, Jerry (Interview), 1158
Mendivil, Franklin (MAA Merten M. Hasse Prize), 1346
Micali, Silvio (National Academy of Engineering Elections), 644
Milani, Albert J. (Fulbright Award), 759
Miller, Alison B. (Elizabeth Lowell Putnam Prize), 759
Minasyan, Ashot (Emil Artin Junior Prize in Mathematics), 758
Mitter,合计 S. (NSF CAREER Award), 268
Mitrea, Irina (NSF CAREER Award), 268
Mossel, Elchanan (NSF CAREER Award), 268
Mrowka, Tomasz (Veblen Prize), 527; (American Academy Elections), 890
Mumford, David B. (Steele Prize), 514
Mustata, Mircea (Packard Fellowship), 539
Nakamura, Makoto (Takebe Senior Prize of the MSJ), 419
Nakanishi, Kenji (Spring Prize of the MSJ), 1005
Narayan, Darren (MAA Henry L. Alder Award for Distinguished Teaching), 1346
Ni, Yi (AIM Five-Year Fellowship), 644
Nikolov, Nikolay (LMS Whitehead Prize), 1165
Nomizu, Katsumi (Publication Prize of the MSJ), 1005
Nowakowski, Richard (CMS Andrien Pouliot Award), 1346
Nozaki, Akihiro (Publication Prize of the MSJ), 1005
O'Brien, Timothy E. (Fulbright Award), 759
Ozawa, Narutaka (Analysis Prize of the MSJ), 419
Oszváth, Peter (Veblen Prize), 529
Page, Warren (AAAS Fellow), 420
Paradis, Jaume (MAA Lester R. Ford Award), 1346
Parry, Bill (1934–2006), 386
Perelman, Grigory (Sofya Kovalevskaya Award), 419; (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Schlein, Benjamin (Sofya Kovalevskaya Award), 419; (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Schneider, Joel (MAA George Pólya Award), 1346
Schrijver, Alexander (John von Neumann Theory Prize), 756
Schröder, Peter (Humboldt Research Award), 1007
Schwenk, Allen (MAA George Pólya Award), 1346
Sheffield, Scott (Sloan Fellow), 758
Shestakov, Ivan (E. H. Moore Prize), 532
Shioya, Takashi (Geometry Prize of the MSJ), 419
Shu, Chi Wang (Computational Science and Engineering Award), 756
Shubin, Carol A. (Fulbright Award), 759
Simoson, Andrew J. (MAA Chauvenet Prize), 642
Smale, Stephen (Wolf Prize), 631; (Interview), 995
Smallberg, Ralph (MAA George Pólya Award), 1346
Smith, Gregory D. (André Aisenstadt Prize), 538
Smith, Ivan (LMS Whitehead Prize), 1165
Souto, Juan (Sloan Fellow), 758
Stahl, Saul (MAA Carl B. Allendoerfer Award), 1346
Starbird, Michael (MAA Haimo Award for Teaching), 641
Stark, Harold M. (National Academy of Sciences Elections), 890
Stewart, Ian (Peano Prize), 1005
Strang, Gilbert (MAA Haimo Award for Teaching), 641
Strogatz, Steven H. (JPBM Communications Award), 640
Stroppel, Catharina (LMS Whitehead Prize), 1165
Stuart, Andrew (SIAM J. D. Crawford Prize), 1164
Sudakov, Benjamin (NSF CAREER Award), 268
Suvatha, Ramadorai (ICTP/IMU Ramanujan Prize), 268
Sussmann, Héctor J. (SIAM W. T. and Idalia Reid Prize), 1164
Swinney, Harry L. (SIAM Jürgen Moser Lectureship), 1164
Szabó, Zoltán (Veblen Prize), 529
Szpiro, George (DMV Media Prize), 49
Tanner, Jared W. (Sloan Fellow), 758
Alfred Tarski. *Life and Logic* (A Book Review) (Hourya Benis Sinaceur), 986

(The) Character Table for $E_8$ (David Vogan), 1122

Fearless Symmetry: Exposing the Hidden Patterns of Numbers (A Book Review) (Dino Lorenzini), 36

(The) Four Vertex Theorem and Its Converse (Dennis DeTurck, Herman Gluck, Daniel Pomerleano, David Shea Vickers), 192

*From Zero to Infinity* (A Book Review) (Bruce Reznick), 230


Homological Sensor Networks (Vin de Silva and Robert Ghrist), 10

How to Generate Random Matrices from the Classical Compact Groups (Francesco Mezzadri), 592

If Euclid Had Been Japanese (Bill Casselman), 626

Interview with Abel Prize Recipient Lennart Carleson (Martin Raussen and Christian Skau), 223

Interview with Joan Birman (Allyn Jackson and Lisa Traynor), 20

Interview with Mikio Sato (Emmanuel Andronikof), 208

Interview with Stephen Smale (George Szpiro), 995

Interviews with Three Fields Medalists (Vincent Muñoz and Ulf Persson), 405

Linear Programming and the Simplex Method (David Gale), 364

Mathematical Illustrations: A Manual of Geometry and Postscript (A Book Review) (Denis Roegel), 38

(The) Mathematical Work of the 2006 Fields Medalists (Nicolai Reshetikhin, A. M. Vershik, John Morgan, Jean Bourgain, Harry Kesten), 388

Mikio Sato, a Visionary of Mathematics (Pierre Schapira), 243

Project Origami: Activities for Exploring Mathematics (A Book Review) (Helena Verrill), 623

Starting with Group $SL_2(R)$ (Vladimir V. Kisil), 1458

Sudoku Squares and Chromatic Polynomials (Agnes M. Herzberg and M. Ram Murty), 708

Survey of Non-Desarguesian Planes (Charles Weibel), 1294

Symmetry and the Monster: One of the Greatest Quests of Mathematics (A Book Review) (Robert L. Griess Jr.), 234

*The Trouble with Physics* (A Book Review) (Brent Deschamp), 990

Two Problems That Shaped a Century of Lattice Theory (George Grätzer), 696

(The) Uneasy Relationship Between Mathematics and Cryptography (Neal Koblitz), 972

WHAT IS...Boy's Surface (Rob Kirby), 1306

The “What Is...?” Column Turns 50 (Allyn Jackson), 1323

WHAT IS...a Cluster Algebra? (Andrei Zelevinsky), 1494

WHAT IS...a Galois Representation? (Mark Kisin), 718

WHAT IS...a Higgs Bundle? (Steven Bradlow, Oscar García-Prada, Peter B. Gothen), 980

WHAT IS...an Infinite Swindle? (Valentin Poénaru), 619

WHAT IS...a Minimal Model? (János Kollár), 370

Mathematics

Alfred Tarski, Friend and Daemon (Benjamin Wells).
WHAT IS...a Projective Structure? (William M. Goldman), 30
WHAT IS...a Tropical Curve? (Grigory Mikhalkin), 511
WHAT IS...a Woodin Cardinal? (John R. Steel), 1146
WHAT IS...a Young Tableau? (Alexander Yong), 240
(The) Work of Kyosi Itô (Philip Protter), 744
Yearning for the Impossible (A Book Review) (Daniel Biss), 722

Mathematics Calendars
61, 302, 431, 555, 660, 771, 917, 1061, 1189, 1402, 1530

Mathematics History
Bella Abramovna Subbotovskaya and the “Jewish People’s University”, 1326
Bers Library Finds a Home—and Resonance—at Charles University, 856
(The) Felix Klein Protocols, 960
George B. Dantzig (1914–2005), 344
George Mackey (1916–2006), 824
Interview with Abel Prize Recipient Lennart Carleson, 223
Interview with Joan Birman, 20
Interview with Mikio Sato, 208
John von Neumann: Selected Letters (A Book Review), 724
Karl Pearson (A Book Review), 1468
(A) Labor of Love: The Mathematics Genealogy Project, 1002
(The) Mathematical Contributions of Serge Lang, 476
Memories of Prague, 859
Mikio Sato, a Visionary of Mathematics, 243
Sobolev Institute of Mathematics Celebrates Its Fiftieth Anniversary, 1512
(The) Triumph of Numbers (A Book Review), 1468
(The) Vision, Insight, and Influence of Oswald Veblen (Steve Batterson), 606

Meeting Announcements, Presenters of Papers, and Programs
Albuquerque, NM (announcement), 933
Chicago, IL (announcement), 928
Davidson, NC (announcement), 81
Hoboken, NJ (announcement), 322
Murfreesboro, TN (announcement), 1097
New Brunswick, NJ (announcement), 931
New Orleans, LA (presenters and program), 95
Oxford, OH (announcement), 83
San Diego, CA (announcement and timetable), 1225
Tucson, AZ (announcement), 325
Warsaw, Poland (announcement), 677
Zacatecas, Mexico (announcement), 572

Meetings and Conferences
79, 321, 452, 571, 676, 801, 927, 1095, 1221, 1434, 1557
General Information Regarding Meetings & Conferences of the AMS, 78
Meetings and Conferences Table of Contents, 183, 335, 463, 583, 687, 815, 951, 1111, 1271, 1447, 1591

2007 Meetings
New Orleans, LA, 79
Davidson, NC, 81, 321, 452
Oxford, OH, 83, 322, 453
Hoboken, NJ, 85, 322, 453, 571
Tucson, AZ, 86, 325, 454, 572
Zacatecas, Mexico, 87, 327, 455, 572, 676
Warsaw, Poland, 87, 327, 455, 574, 677, 801, 927
Chicago, IL, 87, 328, 456, 575, 678, 802, 928, 1095, 1221
New Brunswick, NJ, 88, 328, 456, 575, 679, 803, 931, 1096, 1222
Albuquerque, NM, 88, 329, 457, 576, 680, 804, 933, 1097, 1223
Murfreesboro, TN, 88, 329, 457, 576, 680, 804, 936, 1097, 1223, 1434
Wellington, New Zealand, 89, 330, 457, 577, 681, 805, 936, 1100, 1224, 1434, 1557

2008 Meetings
San Diego, CA, 89, 330, 458, 577, 681, 808, 937, 1101, 1225, 1436, 1558
New York, NY, 89, 330, 458, 578, 682, 808, 944, 1103, 1251, 1436, 1561
Baton Rouge, LA, 90, 331, 458, 578, 682, 809, 945, 1103, 1252, 1437, 1561
Bloomington, IN, 90, 331, 459, 578, 682, 809, 945, 1103, 1252, 1438, 1562
Claremont, CA, 90, 331, 459, 578, 682, 809, 945, 1104, 1253, 1439, 1563
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, 90, 331, 459, 579, 683, 810, 946, 1104, 1253, 1439, 1564
Vancouver, Canada, 90, 331, 459, 579, 683, 810, 946, 1105, 1254, 1439, 1564
Middletown, CT, 91, 332, 459, 579, 683, 810, 947, 1105, 1254, 1440, 1565
Kalamazoo, MI, 332, 460, 579, 683, 810, 947, 1105, 1254, 1440, 1565
Huntsville, AL, 91, 332, 460, 579, 683, 811, 947, 1106, 1255, 1440, 1565
Shanghai, PRC, 91, 332, 460, 580, 684, 811, 947, 1106, 1255, 1441, 1566

2009 Meetings
Washington, DC, 91, 332, 460, 580, 684, 811, 948, 1106, 1255, 1441, 1566
Urbana, IL, 91, 333, 461, 580, 684, 812, 948, 1107, 1256, 1441, 1566
Raleigh, NC, 92, 333, 461, 581, 685, 812, 948, 1107, 1256, 1442, 1566
San Francisco, CA, 92, 333, 461, 581, 685, 812, 948, 1107, 1256, 1442, 1567
Waco, TX, 948, 1107, 1256, 1442, 1567
Boca Raton, FL, 581, 685, 812, 949, 1107, 1257, 1442, 1567
Riverside, CA, 812, 949, 1108, 1257, 1442, 1567
2010 Meetings
San Francisco, CA, 92, 333, 461, 581, 685, 813, 949, 1108, 1257, 1443, 1568
Lexington, KY, 685, 813, 949, 1108, 1257, 1443, 1568

2011 Meetings
New Orleans, LA, 92, 334, 462, 581, 686, 813, 950, 1108, 1257, 1443, 1568

2012 Meetings
Boston, MA, 93, 334, 462, 582, 686, 814, 950, 1109, 1258, 1444, 1569

2013 Meetings
San Diego, CA, 93, 334, 462, 582, 686, 814, 950, 1109, 1258, 1444, 1569

2014 Meetings
Baltimore, MD, 462, 582, 686, 814, 950, 1109, 1258, 1444, 1569

Memorial Articles
A. Everett Pitcher (1912–2006), 1331
Emma Lehmer (1906–2007), 1500
George B. Dantzig (1914–2005), 344
George Mackey (1916–2006), 824
Irving Kaplansky (1917–2006), 1477
Monroe H. Martin (1907–2007), 1348
Philip Rabinowitz (1926–2006), 1502
Two Poems by Bill Parry (1934–2006), 386

New Publications Offered by the AMS
65, 309, 442, 561, 667, 785, 919, 1192, 1406, 1537

Officers of the Society
AMS Officers and Committee Members, 1178
Officers of the Society 2006 and 2007 Updates, 657

Opinion
Letter from the Editor, 5, 693
Letters to the Editor, 6, 342, 472, 590, 694, 822, 958, 1118, 1280, 1454
My Summer at Scientific American, 54
Opinion, 189, 341, 471, 589, 821, 957, 1117, 1279

Opportunities
AAUW Educational Foundation Fellowships and Grants, 1352
American Mathematical Society Centennial Fellowships, 1009, 1350
AMS-AAAS Mass Media Summer Fellowships, 51, 1166
AMS Congressional Fellowship, 1351
AMS Epsilon Fund, 1166
AMS Scholarships for "Math in Moscow", 1009
AP Calculus Readers Sought, 540
AWM Essay Contest, 1169
AWM Seeks Executive Director, 1011
AWM Travel Grants for Women, 1010
Call for Applications for Kovalevskaja Award, 1521
Call for Nominations for AMS Exemplary Program Prize, 430
Call for Nominations for André Aisenstadt Mathematics Prize, 1169
Call for Nominations for Böcher Memorial Prize, 553
Call for Nominations for Distinguished Public Service Award, 552
Call for Nominations for Frank and Brennie Morgan AMS-MAA-SIAM Prize, 554
Call for Nominations for Frank Nelson Cole Prize in Number Theory, 553
Call for Nominations for Heineman Prize, 761
Call for Nominations for ICMI Awards, 1168
Call for Nominations for ICTP Ramanujan Prize, 760
Call for Nominations for Joseph L. Doob Prize, 552
Call for Nominations for Leonard Eisenbud Prize for Mathematics and Physics, 551
Call for Nominations for Leroy P. Steele Prizes, 429
Call for Nominations for Levi L. Conant Prize, 552
Call for Nominations for SASTRA Ramanujan Prize, 760
Call for Nominations for Sloan Fellowships, 760
Call for Nominations for Third World Academy of Sciences Prizes, 421
Call for Nominations for Waterman Award, 1520
Call for Proposals for 2008 NSF-CBMS Regional Conferences, 646
Center for Women in Mathematics at Smith College, 541
Clay Research Fellow Nominations, 1168
CMI Liftoff Program for Summer 2008, 1521
Computational Science Training for Undergraduates in the Mathematical Sciences, 760
Departments Coordinate Job Offer Deadlines, 51
Domestic Nuclear Detection Office/NSF Academic Research Initiative, 645
EDGE Summer Program, 1352
Enhancing the Mathematical Sciences Workforce in the Twenty-First Century, 1166
ETS Visiting Scholars Program, 1521
Focused Topic Area in Computational Mathematics, 51
Interdisciplinary Training for Undergraduates in Biological and Mathematical Sciences, 540
International Dobrushin Foundation, 647
International Mathematics Competition for University Students, 646
Jefferson Science Fellows Program, 1351
Joint DMS/NIGMS Initiative in Mathematical Biology, 1167
Maria Mitchell Women in Science Award, 51
MFA Fellowship Program, 1520
MSRI-UP, 541
National Academies Graduate Fellowship Program, 1520
National Academies Research Associateship Programs, 269
NDSEG Fellowships, 50, 1519
News from AIM, 1011
News from the Bernoulli Center, 52
News from BIRS, 541
News from the Clay Mathematics Institute, 52
News from the CRM Montreal, 269, 761
News from the Fields Institute, 1011, 1352
2007 Index

News from the IMA, 646
News from the Institut Mittag-Leffler, 1353
News from IPAM, 647, 1353
News from PIMS, 1167
NRC-Ford Foundation Diversity Fellowships, 1519
NSA Mathematical Sciences Program—Grants and Sabbaticals, 893
NSF CAREER Program Guidelines Available, 760
NSF Computing Equipment and Instrumentation Programs, 1519
NSF Distinguished International Postdoctoral Research Fellowships, 1010
NSF Focused Research Groups, 892
NSF Graduate Research Fellowships, 1350
NSF Integrative Graduate Education and Research Training, 540
NSF International Research Fellow Awards, 1010
NSF Mathematical Sciences Postdoctoral Research Fellowships, 892
NSF Postdoctoral Research Fellowships, 645, 1166
NSF Program ADVANCE, 1351
NSF Support for Interactions with Computer Sciences, 421
NSF-CBMS Regional Conferences, 2007, 645
Project NExT: New Experiences in Teaching, 421
Proposal Due Dates at the DMS, 50
Research Experiences for Undergraduates, 1011
Research Opportunities for U.S. Graduate Students in Asia and Australia, 1351
Teach for America Accepting Applications for the 2008 Corps, 1168
Travel Grants for ICME-11 in Monterrey, Mexico, 892
Virtual Exhibit at the Smithsonian, 1521
Wolfram Turing Machine Research Prize Established, 893

Prizes and Awards
2006 AAAS Mentor Award for Lifetime Achievement (Raymond L. Johnson), 644
2006 A. M. Turing Award (Frances E. Allen), 755
2006 ASL Sacks Prize (Matteo Viale), 539
2006 ACM Essay Contest Winners (Annie Davis, Stephanie Higgins, Margarite Bechis), 539
2006 Ford Foundation Diversity Fellowships (Nancy Rodriguez, Grace Marie Benigno), 1007
2006 Henri Poincaré Prizes (Ludvig D. Faddeev, David Ruelle, Edward Witten), 49
2006 Information-Based Complexity Young Researcher Award (Jakob Creutzig, Dirk Nuyen), 49
2006 John von Neumann Theory Prize (Martin Grötschel, László Lovász, Alexander Schrijver), 756
2006 National Medal of Science (Hyman Bass), 1161
2006 NSF Faculty Early Career Development (CAREER) Awards (Anna Gilbert, Mark Huber, Kiran Kedlaya, Dan Knopf, Irina Mitrea, Martin Mohlenkamp, Elchanan Mossel, Alexander Postnikov, Benjamin Sudakov, Van Vu, Chongchun Zeng), 268
2006 Packard Fellowship (Mircea Mustata), 539
2006 Peano Prize (Ian Stewart), 1005
2006 Salem Prize (Artur Avila, Stephanie Petermichl), 757
2006 SASTRA Ramanujan Prize (Terence Tao), 48
2006–2007 Siemens Competition in Math, Science, and Technology (Dmitry Vaintrob), 418
2006–2007 Wolf Prize (Harry Furstenberg, Stephen J. Smale), 631
2007 Abel Prize (Srinivasa R. Varadhan), 738
2007 Adams Prize (Paul Fearnhead), 1005
2007 AIM Five-Year Fellowship (Yi Ni; runners-up: Andrew Putman, Andrew Schultz, Corinna Ulcigrai), 644
2007 American Academy of Arts and Sciences Elections (Michael Christ, Robert L. Griess Jr., Ehud Hrushovski, Victor Kac, Jon Kleinberg, Peter Wai-wong Li, Tomasz Mrowka, Michael E. Taylor, Robert J. Zimmer), 890
2007 AMS David P. Robbins Prize (Samuel P. Ferguson, Thomas C. Hales), 534
2007 AMS E. H. Moore Prize (Ivan Shestakov, Ualbai Umirbaev), 532
2007 AMS Leroy P. Steele Prizes (David B. Mumford, Mathematical Exposition; Karen K. Uhlenbeck, Seminal Contribution to Research; Henry P. McKean, Lifetime Achievement), 514
2007 AMS Levi L. Conant Prize (Jeffrey Weeks), 519
2007 AMS Oswald Veblen Prize (Peter Kronheimer, Tomasz Mrowka, Peter Ozsváth, Zoltán Szabó), 527
2007 AMS Ruth Lyttle Satter Prize (Claire Voisin), 523
2007 AMS-MAA-SIAM Frank and Brennie Morgan Prize (Daniel Kane), 521
2007 AMS-SIAM Norbert Wiener Prize (Craig Tracy, Harold Widom), 525
2007 Award for an Exemplary Program or Achievement in a Mathematics Department (Mathematics Department at the University of California, Los Angeles), 633
2007 AWM Alice T. Schafer Prize (Ana Caraiani; runners-up: Tamara Broderick, Yaim Cooper; honorable mention: Alyson Deines), 643
2007 AWM Louise Hay Award (Virginia McShane Warfield), 643
2007 B. H. Neumann Award (Anne Hastings), 1518
2007 Clay Research Awards (Alex Eskin, Christopher Hacon, James McKernan, Michael Harris, Richard Taylor), 757
2007 CME/MSRI Prize (David M. Kreps), 1517
2007 CRM André Aisenstadt Prize (Gregory D. Smith, Alexander E. Holroyd), 538
2007 CRM-Fields-PIMS Prize (Joel S. Feldman), 538
2007 Dannie Heineman Prize for Mathematical Physics (Joseph Polchinski, Juan Maldacena), 756
2007 Dirac Medal (Jean Iliopoulos, Luciano Maiani), 1345
2007 Emil Artin Junior Prize in Mathematics (Ashot Minasyan), 758
2007 Ferran Sunyer i Balaguer Prize (Rosa M. Miró-Roig), 755
2007 Guggenheim Fellows (Jeffrey F. Brock, Michel X. Goemans, Michael Goldstein, Eric Urban, Salil Vadhan), 759
2007 Information-Based Complexity Prize (Klaus Ritter), 1004
2007 Intel Science Talent Search Scholarships (John Pardon, Dmitry Vaintrob, Gregory Brockman), 739
2007 JPBM Communications Award (Steven H. Strogatz), 640
2007 Loève Prize (Richard Kenyon), 1345
2007 London Mathematical Society Prizes (De Morgan Medal—Bryan Birch; Senior Whitehead Prize—Bela Bollobás; Naylor Prize and Lectureship in Applied Mathematics—Michael Green; Whitehead Prizes—Nikolay Nikolov, Oliver Riordan, Ivan Smith, Catharina Stroppel), 1164
2007 MAA Beckenbach Book Prize (William P. Berlinghoff, Fernando Q. Gouvêa), 642
2007 MAA Certificates of Meritorious Service (Marilyn Repsher, Sister Jo Ann Fellin, Jerrold W. Grossman, Donna Beers, Janet Heine Barnett, Stuart Anderson), 642
2007 MAA Chauvenet Prize (Andrew J. Simoson), 642
2007 MAA Euler Prize (John Derbyshire), 642
2007 MAA Gung and Hu Award for Distinguished Service (Lee Lorch), 641
2007 MAA Haimo Awards for Teaching (Jennifer Quinn, Michael Starbird, Gilbert Strang), 641
2007 NSF Graduate Research Fellowships (Tamara Broderick, Melody Chan, Atoshi Cheowdhury, Yaim Cooper, Mariel Funacane, Wushi Goldring, Luis Guerrero, Heather Harrington, Benjamin Harris, Jack W. Huizenga, Yunjiang Jiang, Daniel Kane, Nathan Kaplan, George A. Khachatriyan, Thomas M. Koberda, Ian T. Le, Alexander Levin, Tianhui Li, Po-Ru Loh, Michael J. McCourt, Stefan T. Patrikis, George J. Schaeffer, Zachary L. Scherr, Gwen M. Spencer, Ethan J. Street, Daniel B. Walton, Sherry X. Wu, James Y. Zou), 758
2007 ONR Young Investigator Award (Ravi Ramamoorthi, Tim Roughgarden, Massimo Franceschetti), 1347
2007 Presidents’ Award of the COPSS (Jeffrey S. Rosenthal), 1346
2007 Rollo Davidson Prize (Remco van der Hofstad), 757
2007 Royal Society of London Elections (George F. R. Ellis, Nicholas Higham, Edwin A. Perkins, Terence C.-S. Tao, Trevor D. Wooley, Michael O. Rabin), 1007
2007 Shaw Prize (Robert Langlands, Ralph Smallberg, John Wetzel, Allen Schwenk), 1346
2007 Trevor Evans Award (Adrian Rice, Eve Torrence, Robert Bosch), 1345
2007 ACM Gödel Prize (Steven Rudich, Alexander A. Razborov), 1004
2007 ACM Knuth Prize (Nancy Lynch), 736
Alexander von Humboldt Research Awards (Susanne Brenner, Ferdinando Cicalese, Lane A. Hemaspaandra, Olga Holtz, Richard D. James, Moshe Jarden, Yuri Kifer, Omar M. Knio, Alexander Komech, Marc Levine, Dilip Madan, Jose A. de la Peña, Gopal Prasad, Andrei S. Rapinchuk, Idun Reiten, Benjamin Schlein, Peter Schröder, Bernd Sturmfels, Henryk Wozniakowski, Changchang Xi, Jinchao Xu), 1007
AMS Menger Awards at the 2007 ISEF, 1006
Antonio Feltrinelli Prize in Mathematics, Mechanics, and Applications of the Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei (Alberto Bressan), 48
Clay Mathematics Institute Research Fellows (Mohammed Abouzaid, Soren Galatius, Davesh Maulik), 890
DMV Prizes (Hans Magnus Enzensberger; Hans Föllmer—Cantor Medal; Ulf von Rauchhaupt—Journalism Prize; George Szpiro—Media Prize), 49
Elizabeth Lowell Putnam Prize (Alison B. Miller), 759
ICTP/IMU 2006 SRINIVASA RAMANUJAN PRIZE FOR YOUNG MATHEMATICIANS FROM DEVELOPING COUNTRIES (RADMORAI SUTJATHA), 268
MMA Carl B. Allendoerfer Award (Carl V. Lutzzer, Saul Stahl), 1346
MMA George Pólya Award (Richard Jerrard, Joel Schneider, Ralph Smallberg, John Wetzel, Allen Schwenk), 1346
MMA Merten M. Hasse Prize (Franklin Mendivil), 1346
MMA Trevor Evans Award (Adrian Rice, Eve Torrence, Robert Bosch), 1345
Max Planck Medal of the German Physical Society (DPG) (Joel Lebowitz), 418
National Academy of Engineering Elections (John J. Dorning, Silvio Micali, Eva Tardos, Lloyd N. Trefethen), 644
NDSEG Fellowships (Melody Chan, Daniel Erman, Lauren Hund, Linda hung, Quintana Jones, Irina Kalashnikova, Daniel Kane, Emanuel Lazar, Ian Le, Catherine Lennon, Po-Ru Loh, Jessica McCoy, Stefan Patrikis, Aviva Presser), 1518
Pi Mu Epsilon Student Paper Presentation Awards (Jeff Cornfield, Tyler Drombosky, Rachel Grotheer, David Horn, Sara Jensen, William Ryan Livingston, Matt Ward), 1518
Prizes of the Mathematical Society of Japan (Autumn Prize—Hiroshi Isozaki; Geometry Prizes—Toshiki
Mabuchi, Takashi Shioya; Analysis Prizes—Narutaka Ozawa, Nakahiro Yoshida, Jun Kigami; Takebe Senior Prize—Makoto Nakamura; Takebe Junior Prizes—Takeshi Katsura, Kentaro Saji, Eige Fujikawa, Taro Yoshino, Teruyuki Yorioka; (Spring Prize—Kenji Nakanishi; Algebra Prize—Eiichi Bannai, Kouta Yoshio; Publication Prize—Kouku Aoki, Hideo Arai, Akihiro Nozaki, Shoshichi Kobayashi, Katsumi Nomizu); Seki Takakazu Prize—Institut des Hautes Études Scientifiques (IHES), 1005
Rebecca I. Michler Memorial Prize (Rebecca Goldin), 1005
Rhodes Scholarships (Michelle M. Sikes, Avi Feller), 420
Royal Society of Canada Elections (David C. Brydges, Walter Craig, Lisa Jeffrey, Peter Hackett), 1165
SIAM Prizes (AWM-SIAM Sonia Kovalevsky Lectureship—Lai-Sang Young; Ralph E. Kleinman Prize—Salvatore Torquato; J. D. Crawford Prize—Andrew Stuart; Jürgen Moser Lectureship—Harry L. Swinney; W. T. and Idalia Reid Prize—Héctor J. Sussmann; SIAM Activity Group on Control and Systems Theory Prize—Murat Arcak), 1164
Singapore National Science and Technology Awards (A. J. Berrick and Wu Jie), 1517
Sofya Kovalevskaya Award (Olga Holtz, Benjamin Schlein), 419
Vasil Popov Prize (Mauro Maggioni), 757
von Kaven Prize in Mathematics (Hô Hai Phùng), 756
William Lowell Putnam Prizes (Hansheng Diao, Daniel M. Kane, Tiankai Liu, Po-Ru Loh, Yufei Zhao), 759

The Profession
2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences (First Report), 252
2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences in the United States (Second Report), 876
2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences in the United States (Third Report), 1333
2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences (Third Report), 1333
Bridges London, 2006 (Mike Field), 730
Cyber-enabled Discovery and Innovation (Allyn Jackson), 752
Doctoral Degrees Conferred 2005–2006, 277
Doctoral Degrees Conferred 2005–2006, Supplementary List, 888
How to Write Your First Paper (Steven G. Krantz), 1507
Interview with Congressman Jerry Mcnerney, 1158
Interview with William Rundell (Allyn Jackson), 249
Jumping Ship: Topology Board Resigns (Allyn Jackson), 637
Letters to a Young Mathematician (A Book Review) (Emma Carberry), 629
Mathematical Sciences in the FY 2008 Budget ( Samuel M. Rankin III), 872
Mathematics Programs That Make a Difference, 634
Mississippi Mathematics Renaissance, 43
NSF Budget Request for Fiscal Year 2008 (Allyn Jackson), 748
NSF Proposal Preparation: The View of an Ex-Program Officer (Joseph Brennan), 1153
Presidential Views: Interview with James Arthur (Allyn Jackson), 246
Presidential Views: Interview with James Glimm (Allyn Jackson), 411
(The) Role of Uncle Sam—and You—in Fundamental Research (Vernon J. Ehlers), 189
Statistics on Women Mathematicians Compiled by the AMS, 1188
Valuing and Evaluating Teaching in the Mathematics Faculty Hiring Process, 1308
What Is Good for Mathematics? Thoughts on the Clay Millennium Prizes, 45

Reciprocity Agreements
1391

Reference and Book List
56, 273, 425, 545, 648, 765, 897, 1020, 1172, 1357, 1524

Reviews
Alfred Tarski. Life and Logic (Reviewed by Hourya Benis Sinaceur), 986
Bourbaki, A Secret Society of Mathematicians and The Artist and the Mathematician (Reviewed by Michael Atiyah), 1150
Fearless Symmetry: Exposing the Hidden Patterns of Numbers (Reviewed by Dino Lorenzini), 36
Flatland: The Movie (Reviewed by Ian Stewart), 1317
From Zero to Infinity (50th Anniversary Edition) (Reviewed by Bruce Reznick), 230
Gödel's Theorem: An Incomplete Guide to Its Use and Abuse (Reviewed by Panu Raatikainen), 380
How Mathematicians Think (Reviewed by Reuben Hersh), 1496
John von Neumann: Selected Letters (Reviewed by George Dyson), 724
Letters to a Young Mathematician (Reviewed by Emma Carberry), 629
Mathematical Illustrations: A Manual of Geometry and PostScript (Reviewed by Denis Roegel), 38
Piero della Francesca. A Mathematician's Art (Reviewed by Michele Emmer), 372
Project Origami: Activities for Exploring Mathematics (Reviewed by Helena Verrill), 623
Shadows of Reality: The Fourth Dimension in Relativity, Cubism, and Modern Thought (Reviewed by Tony Phillips), 504
Symmetry and the Monster, One of the Greatest Quests of Mathematics (Reviewed by Robert L. Griess Jr.), 234
(The) Triumph of Numbers and Karl Pearson (Reviewed by Brian Blank), 1468
(The) Trouble with Physics (Reviewed by Brent Deschamp), 990
(A) World Without Time: The Forgotten Legacy of Gödel and Einstein (Reviewed by John Stachel), 861
Yearning for the Impossible (Reviewed by Daniel Biss), 722
Stipends for Study and Travel, 1024

Surveys
2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences (First Report), 252
2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences in the United States (Second Report), 876
2006 Annual Survey of the Mathematical Sciences in the United States (Third Report), 1333
Doctoral Degrees Conferred 2005–2006, 277
Doctoral Degrees Conferred 2005–2006, Supplementary List, 888

Table of Contents
3, 187, 339, 467, 587, 691, 819, 955, 1115, 1275, 1451

WHAT IS…
Boy’s Surface? (Rob Kirby), 1306
a Cluster Algebra? (Andrei Zelevinsky), 1494
a Galois Representation? (Mark Kisin), 718
a Higgs Bundle? (Steven B. Bradlow, Oscar García-Prada, Peter B. Gothen), 980
an Infinite Swindle? (Valentin Poénaru), 619
a Minimal Model? (János Kollár), 370
a Projective Structure? (William M. Goldman), 30
a Tropical Curve? (Grigory Mikhalkin), 511
a Woodin Cardinal? (John R. Steel), 1146
a Young Tableau? (Alexander Yong), 240

Unique Investigation of Primes Based upon Symmetric Sequences of Integers and their Transforms
This investigation unearthed interesting new finds and insights, which are now available at www.primestructure.com. These include:

- a method to superimpose structure upon the sieve of Eratosthenes
- 2 recursive prime formulae expressing this method algebraically
- infinitely many structures useful in modeling prime numbers
- a general construct that encompasses these structures
- singular properties of 2 types of symmetric sequences of integers
- structures that provide insights into prime numbers even though they appear independent of primes
- original derivations of 14 properties of primes using the above

For example, the infinitude of primes derives directly from the structured sieve method and its algebraic expression:

With $S_0 = [1, 1]$, by construction the $2^{nd}$ term in each of the recursively generated integer sequence $S_k$, $k = 1, 2, 3 \ldots$, is a distinct prime.

For an overview, or full details, see www.primestructure.com

---

ETH
Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich
Swiss Federal Institute of Technology Zurich

Assistant Professor in Mathematics

ETH Zurich is looking for qualified candidates from all areas of mathematics. Duties of this position include, in addition to research, an active participation in the teaching of mathematics courses for students of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering.

Candidates should have a doctorate or equivalent and have demonstrated the ability to carry out independent research. Willingness to teach at all university levels and to collaborate with colleagues is expected. Courses at Master level may be taught in English.

This assistant professorship has been established to promote the careers of younger scientists. Initial appointment is for four years, with the possibility of renewal for an additional two-year period.

Please submit your application together with a curriculum vitae and a list of publications to the President of ETH Zurich, ETH Zurich, Raemistrasse 101, CH-8092 Zurich, Switzerland, no later than February 29, 2008. With a view toward increasing the number of female professors, ETH Zurich specifically encourages qualified female candidates to apply.
ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY

COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics at Arizona State University invites applications for a tenure-track position at the Assistant Professor level beginning in the fall semester of 2008. Applicants are required to have a Ph.D. in the Mathematical Sciences with a research emphasis in Numerical Analysis/Computational Mathematics by August 14, 2008. Candidates must also have demonstrated potential for excellence in teaching at all levels. The successful candidate should complement the existing expertise in the department and is expected to conduct research and publish in the area of numerical analysis and/or its applications, provide quality teaching of undergraduate and graduate courses in computational mathematics and participate in on-campus interdisciplinary activities and appropriate professional service. Previous postdoctoral experience in a high level research environment is highly desirable.

Arizona State University, a Research One Institution, is the second largest U.S. University with over 51,000 students at the Tempe campus. It is located in the rapidly growing metropolitan Phoenix area, which provides a wide variety of recreational and cultural opportunities. The Department of Mathematics and Statistics currently has 51 full time faculty members and over 80 supported graduate students. Excellent computing resources are available in the department that include individual faculty workstations as well as access to the University's central computing facilities and the Fulton High Performance Computing Initiative. The Department of Mathematics and Statistics has a strongly interdisciplinary oriented research profile that includes numerous collaborations and joint projects inside and outside the university. Research strengths of interest for this position include medical imaging and high order numerical methods for solving partial differential equations. In addition, the department has strong ties with the department of electrical engineering and has a particular interest in the field of compressed sensing.

Applications must be submitted online through http://www.mathjobs.org. All applications must include the following: (1) a curriculum vita, (2) a personal statement addressing their research agenda, (3) a statement of teaching philosophy and iv) a completed AMS Standard Cover Sheet form. At least three letters of recommendation are also to be submitted at this site.

A background check is required for employment. Review of the applications will begin on December 15, 2007; if not filled, weekly thereafter until the search is closed. This position is pending budgetary approval.

AA/EOE
Joint Meetings Advance Registration/Housing Form

Note: Write your name as you would like it to appear on your badge (no titles, please). Badges and programs can only be mailed to home addresses. If you would like your registration materials mailed to you on December 15, please register by November 15, provide your home address, and check this box: I want my materials mailed to the following address on 12/13/07.

Name ________________________________
Mailing Address ________________________________

Telephone: ___________________________ Fax: ___________________________

In case of emergency (for you) at the meeting, call: Day #: ___________________________ Evening #: ___________________________

Nonmathematician guest badge name ___________________________
Email Address ___________________________
Mailing Address ___________________________

Joint Meetings Advance Registration/Housing Form

Acknowledgment of this registration will be sent to the email address listed, unless you check this box: Send by U.S. Mail

Total for Registrations and Events $ ___________

Registation & Event Total (total from column on left) $ ___________
Hotel Deposit (only if paying by check) $ ___________

Total Amount To Be Paid $ ___________

Hotel Deposit (only if paying by check) $ ___________

Payment

Method of Payment

✓ Credit Card. VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Discover (no others accepted)

(Recommended for non-U.S. credit cards)

✓ Check. Make checks payable to the AMS. Checks drawn on foreign banks must be in equivalent foreign currency at current exchange rates.

Credit Card: VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Discover (no others accepted)

Card number: ___________________________
Exp. date: ___________________________
Name on card: ___________________________
Zipcode of credit card billing address: ___________________________
Signature: ___________________________

Date: ___________________________

Other Information

Mathematical Reviews field of interest # ___________

How did you hear about this meeting? Check one:

✓ Colleague(s)        ✓ Notices        ✓ Focus

If you have a disability requiring special services, please check this box: I would like to receive promotions for future JMM meetings.

✓ Please ✓ this box if you have a disability requiring special services.

✓ Please do not include my name on any promotional mailing list.

Mail to:

Mathematics Meetings Service Bureau (MMSB)
P.O. Box 6887
Providence, RI 02940-6887
Fax: 401-455-4004

Questions/changes: call 401-455-4143 or 1-800-321-4267 x4143; mmsb@ams.org

Deadlines Please register by the following dates for:

Résumés/job descriptions printed in the Winter Lists
To be eligible for the room lottery and the raffle:
For housing reservations, badges/programs mailed:
For housing changes/cancellations through MMSB:
For advance registration for the Joint Meetings, Employment Center, Short Courses, MAA Minicourses, & Tickets:
For 50% refund on advance registration, MAA Minicourses & Short Courses, cancel by:
For 50% refund on advance registration, MAA Minicourses & Short Courses, cancel by:

*no refunds after this date

Note: Write your name as you would like it to appear on your badge (no titles, please). Badges and programs can only be mailed to home addresses. If you would like your registration materials mailed to you on December 15, please register by November 15.

Name ________________________________
Mailing Address ________________________________

Telephone: ___________________________ Fax: ___________________________

In case of emergency (for you) at the meeting, call: Day #: ___________________________ Evening #: ___________________________

Nonmathematician guest badge name ___________________________
Email Address ___________________________
Mailing Address ___________________________

Joint Meetings Advance Registration/Housing Form

Acknowledgment of this registration will be sent to the email address listed, unless you check this box: Send by U.S. Mail

Total for Registrations and Events $ ___________

Registation & Event Total (total from column on left) $ ___________
Hotel Deposit (only if paying by check) $ ___________

Total Amount To Be Paid $ ___________

Hotel Deposit (only if paying by check) $ ___________

Payment

Method of Payment

✓ Credit Card. VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Discover (no others accepted)

(Recommended for non-U.S. credit cards)

✓ Check. Make checks payable to the AMS. Checks drawn on foreign banks must be in equivalent foreign currency at current exchange rates.

Credit Card: VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Discover (no others accepted)

Card number: ___________________________
Exp. date: ___________________________
Name on card: ___________________________
Zipcode of credit card billing address: ___________________________
Signature: ___________________________

Date: ___________________________

Other Information

Mathematical Reviews field of interest # ___________

How did you hear about this meeting? Check one:

✓ Colleague(s)        ✓ Notices        ✓ Focus

If you have a disability requiring special services, please check this box: I would like to receive promotions for future JMM meetings.

✓ Please ✓ this box if you have a disability requiring special services.

✓ Please do not include my name on any promotional mailing list.

Mail to:

Mathematics Meetings Service Bureau (MMSB)
P.O. Box 6887
Providence, RI 02940-6887
Fax: 401-455-4004

Questions/changes: call 401-455-4143 or 1-800-321-4267 x4143; mmsb@ams.org

Deadlines Please register by the following dates for:

Résumés/job descriptions printed in the Winter Lists
To be eligible for the room lottery and the raffle:
For housing reservations, badges/programs mailed:
For housing changes/cancellations through MMSB:
For advance registration for the Joint Meetings, Employment Center, Short Courses, MAA Minicourses, & Tickets:
For 50% refund on advance registration, MAA Minicourses & Short Courses, cancel by:
For 50% refund on advance registration, MAA Minicourses & Short Courses, cancel by:

*no refunds after this date

Note: Write your name as you would like it to appear on your badge (no titles, please). Badges and programs can only be mailed to home addresses. If you would like your registration materials mailed to you on December 15, please register by November 15.

Name ________________________________
Mailing Address ________________________________

Telephone: ___________________________ Fax: ___________________________

In case of emergency (for you) at the meeting, call: Day #: ___________________________ Evening #: ___________________________

Nonmathematician guest badge name ___________________________
Email Address ___________________________
Mailing Address ___________________________

Joint Meetings Advance Registration/Housing Form

Acknowledgment of this registration will be sent to the email address listed, unless you check this box: Send by U.S. Mail

Total for Registrations and Events $ ___________

Registation & Event Total (total from column on left) $ ___________
Hotel Deposit (only if paying by check) $ ___________

Total Amount To Be Paid $ ___________

Hotel Deposit (only if paying by check) $ ___________

Payment

Method of Payment

✓ Credit Card. VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Discover (no others accepted)

(Recommended for non-U.S. credit cards)

✓ Check. Make checks payable to the AMS. Checks drawn on foreign banks must be in equivalent foreign currency at current exchange rates.

Credit Card: VISA, MasterCard, AMEX, Discover (no others accepted)

Card number: ___________________________
Exp. date: ___________________________
Name on card: ___________________________
Zipcode of credit card billing address: ___________________________
Signature: ___________________________

Date: ___________________________

Other Information

Mathematical Reviews field of interest # ___________

How did you hear about this meeting? Check one:

✓ Colleague(s)        ✓ Notices        ✓ Focus

If you have a disability requiring special services, please check this box: I would like to receive promotions for future JMM meetings.

✓ Please ✓ this box if you have a disability requiring special services.

✓ Please do not include my name on any promotional mailing list.

Mail to:

Mathematics Meetings Service Bureau (MMSB)
P.O. Box 6887
Providence, RI 02940-6887
Fax: 401-455-4004

Questions/changes: call 401-455-4143 or 1-800-321-4267 x4143; mmsb@ams.org

Deadlines Please register by the following dates for:

Résumés/job descriptions printed in the Winter Lists
To be eligible for the room lottery and the raffle:
For housing reservations, badges/programs mailed:
For housing changes/cancellations through MMSB:
For advance registration for the Joint Meetings, Employment Center, Short Courses, MAA Minicourses, & Tickets:
For 50% refund on advance registration, MAA Minicourses & Short Courses, cancel by:
For 50% refund on advance registration, MAA Minicourses & Short Courses, cancel by:

*no refunds after this date

Note: Write your name as you would like it to appear on your badge (no titles, please). Badges and programs can only be mailed to home addresses. If you would like your registration materials mailed to you on December 15, please register by November 15.
San Diego Joint Meetings Hotel Reservations

To ensure accurate assignments, please rank hotels in order of preference by writing 1, 2, 3, etc., in the column on the left and by circling the requested room type and rate. If the rate or the hotel requested is no longer available, you will be assigned a room at a ranked or unranked hotel at a comparable rate. Participants are urged to call the hotels directly for details on suite configurations, sizes, and availability; however, suite reservations can be made only through the MMSB to receive the convention rates listed. Reservations made directly with the hotels may be changed to a higher rate. All rates are subject to a 10.6% sales tax. Guarantee requirements: First night deposit by check (add to payment on reverse of form) or a credit card guarantee.

- Deposit enclosed (see front of form)
- Hold with my credit card
- Card Number
- Exp. Date
- Signature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order of choice</th>
<th>Hotel</th>
<th>Single</th>
<th>Double 1 bed</th>
<th>Double 2 beds</th>
<th>Triple 2 beds</th>
<th>Triple 2 beds w/loft</th>
<th>Triple - king or queen w/loft</th>
<th>Quad 2 beds</th>
<th>Quad 2 beds w/loft</th>
<th>Suites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Diego Marriott Hotel &amp; Marina (hqtrs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horton Grand Hotel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $155</td>
<td>US $155</td>
<td>US $165</td>
<td>US $175</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $195</td>
<td>US $195</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>US $145</td>
<td>US $145</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton San Diego Gaslamp Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $150</td>
<td>US $150</td>
<td>US $150</td>
<td>US $170</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $190</td>
<td>US $190</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>US $140</td>
<td>US $140</td>
<td>US $160</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $180</td>
<td>US $180</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embassy Suites-Cityview Suites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $149</td>
<td>US $149</td>
<td>US $149</td>
<td>US $169</td>
<td>No rollaway; have sleeper sofa</td>
<td>No rollaway; have sleeper sofa</td>
<td>US $189</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>all suites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayview Suites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $169</td>
<td>US $169</td>
<td>US $169</td>
<td>US $189</td>
<td>No rollaway; have sleeper sofa</td>
<td>No rollaway; have sleeper sofa</td>
<td>US $209</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>all suites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Suites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $135</td>
<td>US $135</td>
<td>US $135</td>
<td>US $145</td>
<td>No rollaway; have sleeper sofa</td>
<td>No rollaway; have sleeper sofa</td>
<td>US $155</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>all suites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omni San Diego</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $140</td>
<td>US $140</td>
<td>US $140</td>
<td>US $160</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $185</td>
<td>US $180</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>US $125</td>
<td>US $125</td>
<td>US $125</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $170</td>
<td>US $170</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn on the Bay-Cityview</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $135</td>
<td>US $135</td>
<td>US $135</td>
<td>US $150</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $160</td>
<td>US $165</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>US $125</td>
<td>US $125</td>
<td>US $125</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $160</td>
<td>US $165</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday Inn Express</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $129</td>
<td>US $129</td>
<td>US $129</td>
<td>US $144</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $159</td>
<td>US $239</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>US $119</td>
<td>US $119</td>
<td>US $134</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $149</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtyard Marriott Downtown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $109</td>
<td>US $109</td>
<td>US $109</td>
<td>US $119</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $129</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>US $169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodeway Inn and Suites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $91</td>
<td>US $91</td>
<td>US $91</td>
<td>US $101</td>
<td>US $121</td>
<td>US $121</td>
<td>US $111</td>
<td>US $131</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 West Hotel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US $49</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Housing Requests:
- I have disabilities as defined by the ADA that require a sleeping room that is accessible to the physically challenged. My needs are: ____________________________

- Other requests: ____________________________

- I am a member of a hotel frequent-travel club and would like to receive appropriate credit. The hotel chain and card number are: ____________________________

Email confirmations (no paper) will be sent by the Hilton, Embassy Suites, Holiday Inns, Horton, Marriott (hqtrs), Omni & Rodeway Inn. Please provide your email address: ____________________________

If you are not making a reservation, please check off one of the following:
- I plan to make a reservation at a later date.
- I will be making my own reservations at a hotel not listed. Name of hotel: ____________________________
- I live in the area or will be staying privately with family or friends.
- I plan to share a room with ____________________________, who is making the reservations.
Meetings and Conferences of the AMS

Associate Secretaries of the AMS

Western Section: Michel L. Lapidus, Department of Mathematics, University of California, Surge Bldg., Riverside, CA 92521-0135; e-mail: lapidus@math.ucr.edu; telephone: 951-827-5910.

Central Section: Susan J. Friedlander, Department of Mathematics, University of Illinois at Chicago, 851 S. Morgan (M/C 249), Chicago, IL 60607-7045; e-mail: susan@math.nwu.edu; telephone: 312-996-3041.

Eastern Section: Lesley M. Sibner, Department of Mathematics, Polytechnic University, Brooklyn, NY 11201-2990; e-mail: lsibner@poly.edu; telephone: 718-260-3505.

Southeastern Section: Matthew Miller, Department of Mathematics, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC 29208-0001, e-mail: miller@math.sc.edu; telephone: 803-777-3690.

2009 Washington, DC, Meeting: Bernard Russo, Department of Mathematics, University of California, Irvine, CA 92697-3875, e-mail: brusso@math.uci.edu; telephone: 949-824-5505.

Meetings:

2007
December 12–15 Wellington, New Zealand p. 1557

2008
January 6–9 San Diego, California Annual Meeting
March 15–16 New York, New York Annual Meeting
March 28–30 Baton Rouge, Louisiana Annual Meeting
April 4–6 Bloomington, Indiana Annual Meeting
May 3–4 Claremont, California Annual Meeting
June 4–7 Rio de Janeiro, Brazil Annual Meeting
October 4–7 Vancouver, Canada Annual Meeting
October 11–12 Middletown, Connecticut Annual Meeting
October 17–19 Kalamazoo, Michigan Annual Meeting
October 24–26 Huntsville, Alabama Annual Meeting
December 17–21 Shanghai, People’s Republic of China Annual Meeting

2009
January 5–8 Washington, DC Annual Meeting

2010
January 6–9 San Francisco, California Annual Meeting
March 27–29 Lexington, Kentucky Annual Meeting

2011
January 5–8 New Orleans, Louisiana Annual Meeting

2012
January 4–7 Boston, Massachusetts Annual Meeting

2013
January 9–12 San Diego, California Annual Meeting

2014
January 15–18 Baltimore, Maryland Annual Meeting

Important Information Regarding AMS Meetings

Potential organizers, speakers, and hosts should refer to page 78 in the January 2007 issue of the Notices for general information regarding participation in AMS meetings and conferences.

Abstracts

Speakers should submit abstracts on the easy-to-use interactive Web form. No knowledge of \LaTeX\ is necessary to submit an electronic form, although those who use \LaTeX\ may submit abstracts with such coding, and all math displays and similarly coded material (such as accent marks in text) must be typeset in \LaTeX\ Visit http://www.ams.org/cgi-bin/abstracts/abstract.pl Questions about abstracts may be sent to abs-info@ams.org. Close attention should be paid to specified deadlines in this issue. Unfortunately, late abstracts cannot be accommodated.
Cambridge is the proud publisher of the Association of Symbolic Logic (ASL) books!

These groundbreaking books are published on behalf of the Association of Symbolic Logic from volume number 28, 2007. The Lecture Notes in Logic series serves researchers, teachers, and students in the field of symbolic logic and brings the most up-to-date publications to the logic community. More volumes to come in 2008!

**Logic Colloquium 2004**
Edited by Alessandro Andretta, Keith Kearnes, and Domenico Zambella
*Lecture Notes in Logic*
Surveys, tutorials and papers on model theory and algebra, combinatorial set theory, proof theory and modal logic.

**Logic Colloquium 2005**
Costas Dimitracopoulos, Ludomir Newelski, Dag Normann, and John R. Steel
*Lecture Notes in Logic*
Includes a tutorial survey on universal algebra, explorations of foundational questions and a quartet of model theory papers.

**Stable Domination and Independence in Algebraically Closed Valued Fields**
Deirdre Haskell, Ehud Hrushovski, and H. Dugald Macpherson
*Lecture Notes in Logic*
Addresses a gap in the model-theoretic understanding of valued fields that has, until now, limited the interactions of model theory with geometry. It contains significant developments in both pure and applied model theory.


Prices subject to change.
Membership opportunities
in connection with the 2008-2009 thematic program on

MATHEMATICS AND CHEMISTRY

IMA NEW DIRECTIONS RESEARCH PROFESSORSHIPS provide an extraordinary opportunity for established mathematicians—typically mid-career faculty at US universities—to branch into new directions and increase the impact of their research by spending the 2008-2009 academic year immersed in the thematic program at the IMA. Research Professors will enjoy an excellent research environment and stimulating scientific program connecting Mathematics and Chemistry and related areas of mathematics with a broad range of fields of application. New Directions Research Professors are expected to be resident and active participants in the program, but are not assigned formal duties. Deadline January 15, 2008.

IMA POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS provide an excellent opportunity for mathematical scientists near the beginning of their career who have a background in and/or an interest in learning about applied and computational aspects of Mathematics and Chemistry. IMA postdoctoral fellowships run one to two years, at the option of the holder, starting September 1, 2008. Deadline January 4, 2008.

IMA INDUSTRIAL POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS are designed to prepare mathematicians for research careers in industry or involving industrial interaction. IMA industrial postdoctoral fellowships run two years starting September 1, 2008. They are funded jointly by the IMA and an industrial sponsor, and holders devote 50% effort to their own research and the IMA program and 50% effort working with industrial scientists. Deadline January 4, 2008.

IMA GENERAL MEMBERSHIPS provide an opportunity for mathematicians and scientists employed elsewhere to spend a period of one month to one year in residence at the IMA, and to participate in the 2008-2009 thematic program. The residency should fall in the period September 2008 through June 2009 (in special cases extending into the summer months). Logistic support such as office space, computer facilities, and secretarial support will be provided, and local expenses may be provided.

IMA NEW DIRECTIONS RESEARCH PROFESSORSHIPS provide an extraordinary opportunity for established mathematicians—typically mid-career faculty at US universities—to branch into new directions and increase the impact of their research by spending the 2008-2009 academic year immersed in the thematic program at the IMA. Research Professors will enjoy an excellent research environment and stimulating scientific program connecting Mathematics and Chemistry and related areas of mathematics with a broad range of fields of application. New Directions Research Professors are expected to be resident and active participants in the program, but are not assigned formal duties. Deadline January 15, 2008.

IMA POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS provide an excellent opportunity for mathematical scientists near the beginning of their career who have a background in and/or an interest in learning about applied and computational aspects of Mathematics and Chemistry. IMA postdoctoral fellowships run one to two years, at the option of the holder, starting September 1, 2008. Deadline January 4, 2008.

IMA INDUSTRIAL POSTDOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS are designed to prepare mathematicians for research careers in industry or involving industrial interaction. IMA industrial postdoctoral fellowships run two years starting September 1, 2008. They are funded jointly by the IMA and an industrial sponsor, and holders devote 50% effort to their own research and the IMA program and 50% effort working with industrial scientists. Deadline January 4, 2008.

IMA GENERAL MEMBERSHIPS provide an opportunity for mathematicians and scientists employed elsewhere to spend a period of one month to one year in residence at the IMA, and to participate in the 2008-2009 thematic program. The residency should fall in the period September 2008 through June 2009 (in special cases extending into the summer months). Logistic support such as office space, computer facilities, and secretarial support will be provided, and local expenses may be provided.

For more information and application materials see
www.ima.umn.edu/docs/membership.html or phone 612-624-6066.

The University of Minnesota is an equal opportunity educator and employer.
Quadratic Diophantine Equations
T. Andrica, University of Debrecen, Debrecen, Hungary; Andrica, University of Pitesti, Pitesti, Romania

This text treats the classical theory of quadratic diophantine equations and guides the reader through the last two decades of computational techniques and progress in the area. The presentation features two basic methods to investigate and motivate the study of quadratic diophantine equations: the theories of continued fractions and quadratic fields. It also discusses Pell's equation and its generalizations, and presents some important results which are typically neglected in the modern history of mathematics curriculum, as well as many other unique features.

approx. $19.95

Mathematics as Problem Solving
A. Soifer, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs, CO, USA

This insightful book explores various problem-solving techniques and enhances the reader's level of understanding of algebra, geometry, and combinatorial problems. Great reviews from eminent mathematicians distinguish this book as a "mathematical gem", outlining classical solutions and open problems that appeal to a broad audience. Mathematics as Problem Solving encourages readers to approach problems from different angles in order to experience their own "mathematical discovery".

approx. $129.00

History of Mathematics
A Supplement
C. Smoryński, Milwaukee, WI, USA

Craig Smoryński's History of Mathematics offers a nuanced but deeper coverage of a few select topics, providing students with material that encourages more critical thinking. It also includes the proofs of important results which are typically neglected in the modern history of mathematics curriculum, as well as many other unique features.

Volume 243) Hardcover
approx. $59.95